ANY POINT OF VIEW

TOP OF THE ROCK
OBSERVATION DECK AT ROCKEFELLER CENTER®

50th Street between 5th and 6th Avenue
Open Daily from 8am to Midnight | 212-698-2000
topoftherocknyc.com | @rockcenternyc | #topoftherock
take home the best of nyc!

While you’re in the Big Apple, bring this ad to Macy’s Herald Square and discover the latest fashions by today’s top brands, an amazing selection, plus receive 10% OFF* thousands of items throughout the store! To learn more about all that we have to offer, click on visitmacysusa.com

MACY’S
HERALD SQUARE
(212) 494-3827

10% OFF* Select regular-priced & sale clothing, accessories & home items

*Macy’s Visitor Savings Pass entitles you to 10% off merchandise purchases and must be redeemed in person. EXCLUDES ALL: Deals of the Day, Doorbusters, Everyday Values (EDV), Last Act, Macy’s Backstage, macy’s.com, specials, Super Buys, athletic clothing/shoes/accessories, cosmetics/fragrances, designer jewelry/watches, designer sportswear, electronics, furniture, gift cards, gourmet foods, jewelry trunk shows, maternity, select licensed depts., mattresses, payment on credit accounts, previous purchases, restaurants, rugs, services, smart watches/jewelry, special orders, special purchases, select tech accessories, wine, 3Doodler, Apple Products, Breitling, COACH, Eileen Fisher SYSTEM, Jack Spade, Kate Spade, Levi’s, littleBits, Locker Room by Lids, select Michael Kors/Michael Michael Kors, Movado Bold, Samsung watches, Tempur-Pedic mattresses, The North Face, Theory, Tory Burch, Tumi, UGG®, Vans, Vitamix & products offered by vendors who operate leased departments in any of our stores including: Burberry, Gucci, Longchamp & Louis Vuitton. Cannot be combined with any savings pass/coupon, extra discount or credit offer, except opening a new Macy’s account. Extra savings % applied to reduced prices.
Dear Friends,

Welcome to New York! Our ever-evolving city is a singular destination, and whether you are a first-time visitor or a returning guest, I encourage you to explore our diverse neighborhoods and experience the iconic architecture, innovative culinary scene, acclaimed museums and unlimited attractions and cultural programming across all five boroughs.

Winter is a magical time when our city’s lights shine brighter than ever. You can kick off the festive season in the Bronx with the New York Botanical Garden’s beloved Holiday Train Show, or take an evening journey through Historic Richmond Town in Staten Island as it’s illuminated by candles, oil lamps and fireplaces. More old-fashioned ambience is on offer at the seven sites featured in the Queens Historical Society’s Holiday Historic House Tour and at the New York Hall of Science’s awe-inspiring exhibit of handmade gingerbread houses. For an invigorating New Year’s Eve celebration, join thousands of runners and spectators at the Midnight Run race and fireworks show in Central Park. The celebrations continue in Chinatowns in Manhattan, Queens and Brooklyn as we welcome the Year of the Dog with vibrant Lunar New Year parades, festivals and lion and dragon dances. And for family-friendly fun, head to the Brooklyn Academy of Music for a showcase of top children’s films at the BAM Kids Film Festival, or strap on some skates and take a spin around one of the world-class ice rinks in all five boroughs.

The days may be shorter in winter but the number of things to do in New York remains endless. I hope you enjoy your stay and that you come back soon to discover even more of our great city.

Sincerely,

Bill de Blasio
Mayor
THE DEFINING MUSEUM OF AMERICAN ART FROM THE 20TH CENTURY TO TODAY

Whitney Museum of American Art
99 Gansevoort Street
New York City
whitney.org
@whitneymuseum
THE NEW INTERACTIVE SPY MUSEUM & EXPERIENCE IN MIDTOWN MANHATTAN.

SPYING HAS A NEW HQ
BUY TICKETS AT SPYSCAPE.COM
While some may opt to hibernate, New York City is wide awake in wintertime. Bright, blustery days energize urban explorers with the promise of a new year and a new season in NYC. Active types take to skating rinks and snow-covered parks before embarking on a quest for the world’s best hot chocolate; others warm up at Michelin-starred restaurants, renowned museums and Broadway theaters. More indoor thrills can be found at Barclays Center and Madison Square Garden, where basketball and hockey season are in full swing. In short, this is a side of NYC you don’t want to miss.

For the latest on NYC attractions and events, visit nycgo.com.
Experience the energy and diversity of NYC.
In winter, much of the Bronx’s parkland is blanketed in snow; take in the tranquility of the season at Wave Hill, Van Cortlandt Park or the New York Botanical Garden, when the annual Orchid Show kicks off in February. Step inside—and back in time—at the Edgar Allan Poe Cottage, where the gothic author penned some of his most famous works. Craving comfort food? Make a beeline for Arthur Avenue, where you’ll find Italian markets, bakeries and bistro’s serving heaping plates of piping-hot fare.
Brooklyn is electric as ever this time of year. While Nets basketball and Islanders hockey heat up at Barclays Center, the Brooklyn Academy of Music embarks on another season of groundbreaking performances. Meanwhile, you can see art from around the world at the Brooklyn Museum, or peek into the borough’s past at the Brooklyn Historical Society. Find winter thrills on the rolling hills of Prospect Park; then head to a nearby bar or restaurant to wind down and catch locals in their natural habitat.
At the heart of Manhattan is the idyllic winter wonderland: Central Park. On a backdrop fit for a postcard, you'll find revelers sledding down Pilgrim Hill and ice-skating at Wollman Rink all season long. Along the park’s northeast border is Museum Mile, a walkable stretch featuring institutions like the Met Fifth Avenue and the Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum. Go off the grid—that is, below Houston Street—to find vestiges of old New York, like the Lower East Side Tenement Museum and Katz’s Delicatessen.

More To Do

Eataly Downtown
Bring a big appetite to this downtown outpost of the Italian food and wine mecca.
eataly.com | 212 897 2895

The Studio Museum in Harlem
Dedicated to black artists, both local and worldwide, and to artwork revolving around black culture.
studiomuseum.org
212 864 4500

The Rink at Rockefeller Center
Skate on the famous rink at the heart of an NYC landmark.
therinkatrockcenter.com
212 332 7654
THE LAST COLUMN

This 58-ton piece of steel was the last to be removed from Ground Zero.
Learn more about this and other artifacts.

VISIT TODAY

9/11 Memorial & Museum
180 Greenwich St
911memorial.org
Queens

Queens lures explorers year-round with its colorful history and remarkable diversity. Many head straight to Flushing Meadows Corona Park for landmarks, like the Unisphere, from the World’s Fair—but the surrounding cultural enclaves are as just as enticing. Winter is the perfect time for a food tour; try Flushing for warm dumplings, Astoria for savory souvlaki and Jackson Heights for spicy empanadas. Rounding out the borough’s cultural offerings is a robust art scene, including MoMA PS1, the Noguchi Museum and the waterfront Socrates Sculpture Park.

More To Do

7 Subway Line
One of the best modes of travel runs between Queens and Hudson Yards in Manhattan. All aboard, 24/7. mta.info

Fort Totten
Visit a former Army base turned park, featuring natural treasures and historic buildings. nycgovparks.org 718 352 4793

Louis Armstrong House Museum
Visit the fully preserved Corona home of the beloved jazz legend. louisarmstronghouse.org | 718 478 8274

MP Taverna
Feast on souvlaki, meatballs and grilled octopus at this traditional Greek tavern. michaelpsilakis.com 718 777 2187

Queens Museum
View a famous scale model of NYC, continually updated since its 1964 debut. queensmuseum.org 718 592 9700
The 25-minute ferry trip from Lower Manhattan to Staten Island feels all the more serene in wintertime. Just off the landing is St. George, a historic district featuring the National Lighthouse Museum, the St. George Theatre and Staten Island’s own brewery, among other neighborhood gems. Head west for the 83-acre Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden; its nine gardens are especially picturesque under a fresh coat of snowfall.

By car or bus, venture beyond the North Shore to discover the island’s sprawling parkland and fantastic Italian food.

More To Do

Brioso Ristorante
Warm up in this family-owned Italian and Mediterranean eatery.
newyork.brioso
restaurants.com
718 667 1700

Staten Island Children’s Museum
Engage young explorers in jumbo board games and replicas of various ecosystems.
sichildrensmuseum.org
718 273 2060

St. George Theatre
Catch music, comedy and family entertainment in a stunning historic venue.
stgeorgetheatre.com
718 442 2900

The National Lighthouse Museum.
Manhattan

_**Lower Manhattan & Wall Street**_  
9/11 Memorial & Museum  
911memorial.org  
Open daily. The memorial is free; the museum charges admission. See Museums page 147.

9/11 Tribute Center  
tributewtc.org  
See Museums page 147.

Federal Hall National Memorial  
nps.gov/feha  
See Sightseeing page 100.

_**Statue of Liberty & Ellis Island**_  
Ellis Island  
libertyellisfoundation.org  
New York Harbor  
See Sightseeing page 100.

Statue of Liberty National Monument  
nps.gov/stli  
New York Harbor. See Sightseeing page 100 or Museums page 148.

_**Statue Cruises**_  
statuecruises.com  
877 LADYTIX  
See Sightseeing page 109.

_**Skyline Views**_  
Empire State Building  
esbnyc.com  
See Sightseeing page 86.

One World Observatory  
oneworldobservatory.com  
See Sightseeing page 88.

Top of the Rock  
topoftherocknyc.com  
Rockefeller Center  
See Sightseeing page 90.

_**Theatre District & Times Square**_  
broadwayleague.com  
offbroadway.org  
timessquarenyc.org  
See Theater, starting on page 122.

TKTS Discount Ticket Centers  
See Arts & Culture page 137.

_**Times Square**_  
See Sightseeing page 104.
HOW DO YOU GET TO THE TOP OF THE CITY’S TALLEST BUILDING?
IN A SKYPOD, OF COURSE.
NFL Experience
See Sightseeing page 88.

National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey
See Sightseeing page 88.

Restaurant Row
See Dining page 172.

Central Park
centralparknyc.org
nycgovparks.org
See Sightseeing pages 105, 111, 114.

Grand Central Terminal
grandcentralterminal.com
See Transportation page 40 and Sightseeing page 100.

Museum Mile
museummilefestival.org
See Museums starting on page 138.

Cooper Hewitt,
Smithsonian Design Museum
cooperhewitt.org

El Museo del Barrio
elmuseo.org

Guggenheim Museum
guggenheim.org

The Jewish Museum
thejewishmuseum.org

The Met Museum
metmuseum.org

Museum of the City of New York
mcny.org

Neue Galerie
neuegalerie.org

Harlem, Morningside, Washington Heights, Sugar Hill & Inwood
welcometoharlem.com
harlemonestop.com
experienceharlem.com
mmpcia.org, wahichamber.com

Apollo Theater
apollotheater.org
See Sightseeing pages 86, 94 and Arts & Culture page 134.

Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine
stjohndivine.org
See Sightseeing page 110.

The Met Cloisters
metmuseum.org
See Museums page 150.

The Studio Museum in Harlem
studiomuseum.org
See Museums page 144.
ADVENTURE AWAITS

VISIT THE INTREPID SEA, AIR & SPACE MUSEUM TO DISCOVER A LEGENDARY AIRCRAFT CARRIER, THE SPACE SHUTTLE ENTERPRISE, THE WORLD’S FASTEST JETS AND A GUIDED-MISSILE SUBMARINE.

$5 OFF ADMISSION

Get $5 off online or at the box office by using promo code WINTER-NYC. Offer valid for adult, senior and child general admission tickets only. Max of four tickets per code redemption. Offer expires December 31, 2018. Not valid toward special local pricing, memberships, special events or group sales. May not be combined with other offers.

©2017 Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum.
The Bronx

Arthur Avenue  
bronxlittleitaly.com  
arthuravenuebronx.com  
See Sightseeing page 102.

Bronx Museum of the Arts  
bronxmuseum.org  
See Museums page 140.

Bronx Zoo  
bronzoo.com  
See Sightseeing page 105.

New York Yankees & Yankee Stadium  
yankees.com  
See Sports page 223.

New York Botanical Garden  
nybg.org  
See Sightseeing page 108.

Brooklyn

Brooklyn Botanic Garden  
bbg.org  
See Sightseeing page 105.

Brooklyn Bridge  
explorebk.com  
See Sightseeing pages 96, 98.

Brooklyn Museum  
brooklynmuseum.org  
See Museums page 148.

Coney Island  
coneyisland.com  
See Sightseeing page 102.

Williamsburg  
nycego.com  
See Sightseeing page 102.

Prospect Park  
prospectpark.org  
See Sightseeing page 108.
DESIGNER BRANDS, AMAZING PRICES

DOWNTOWN NYC 22 CORTLANDT STREET
LINCOLN SQUARE NYC 1972 BROADWAY
DOWNTOWN BROOKLYN 445 ALBEE SQUARE WEST

C21STORES.COM
Queens

The Louis Armstrong House
louisarmstronghouse.org
See Museums page 146.

MoMA PS1
momaps1.org
See Museums page 140.

Museum of the Moving Image
movingimage.us
See Museums page 149.

New York Hall of Science
nyscience.org
See Museums page 149.

New York Mets & Citi Field
mets.com
See Sports page 223.

The Noguchi Museum
noguchi.org
See Museums page 140.

Queens Museum
queensmuseum.org
See Museums page 140.

SculptureCenter
sculpturecenter.org
See Museums page 140.

USTA Billie Jean King
National Tennis Center
& US Open Tennis Championships
usopen.org | usta.com
See Sports pages 221, 224.

Staten Island

Alice Austen House Museum
aliceausten.org
See Museums page 145.

The Conference House
conferencehouse.org
See Museums page 145.

Historic Richmond Town
historicrichmondtown.org
See Sightseeing page 100.

National Lighthouse Museum
lighthousemuseum.org
See Museums page 150.

Snug Harbor Cultural Center
& Botanical Garden
snug-harbor.org
See Sightseeing page 108.

Staten Island Ferry
nyc.gov/dot
See Transportation page 42 or Sightseeing page 90.

The Noble Maritime Collection
noblemaritime.org
See Museums page 151.

St. George Theatre
stgeorgetheatre.com
See Arts & Culture page 137.
BREATH-TAKING

OCEAN ODYSSEY

THE ULTIMATE UNDERSEA EXPERIENCE

TIMES SQUARE
226 W. 44th St.

BUY TICKETS AT NatGeoEncounter.com
Anniversaries & Other Big Events

The Jim Henson Exhibition, new gallery movingimage.us
The Museum of the Moving Image dedicates a new gallery to Jim Henson’s enduring and fantastical world of puppetry. This permanent exhibit features hundreds of Muppet objects, including historic Sesame Street characters, costumes, merchandise and more.

National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey, new natgeoencounter.com National Geographic launches its first immersive entertainment complex in Times Square. Academy, Emmy and Grammy Award—winning creative teams harness cutting-edge technology to bring Ocean Odyssey to New York City. 226 W. 44th St.

NFL Experience, new NFLexperience.com Visit the first-of-its-kind interactive and immersive football-themed attraction in Times Square. 20 Times Square (47 St. & 7th Ave.).

9/11 Tribute Museum, new home tributewtc.org The 9/11 Tribute Museum opens in a larger home at 92 Greenwich St. (near Rector St.). The stories of 9/11 service and recovery are told by those who were there via walking tours, exhibits and programs.

Opry City Stage, new oprycitystage.com All-new entertainment complex—a sister venue to the legendary Grand Ole Opry country music hall in Nashville, Tennessee—comes to the Times Square area with live and on-screen performances by country music’s top stars. Also expect top-quality Southern-inspired food and hospitality.

Ongoing

Grand Central Holiday Fair through 12/24 grandcentralterminal.com Talented artisans set up shop in historic Grand Central Terminal selling one-of-a-kind gifts. It’s an exceptional indoor holiday market.

Volez, Voguez, Voyagez—Louis Vuitton through 1/7 us.louisvuitton.com/eng-us/heritage-savoir-faire/nycvvv# Celebrating the avant-garde mastery of French designer Louis Vuitton, this exhibition retraces the visionary adventures of the House of Louis Vuitton, from 1854 to the present. Curated by premier
Here is the moment
Here is The Met

#1 Museum in the World
According to TripAdvisor Travelers as of Sept. 2017

metmuseum.org
#TheMet
Fifth Ave. at 82nd St.
Open 10 a.m. daily

Photograph by Stacey Wallenstein

**Jazz at Lincoln Center, 2017–18 season** [jazz.org](http://jazz.org)
Celebrate 30 years of JALC with special programs and artists. Lineups include Chick Corea, Dick Hyman, Ellis Marsalis, Steve Miller, Paquito D’Rivera, Henry Threadgill and many more. Also special tributes to Miriam Makeba, Nina Simone and Leonard Bernstein.

**Modigliani Unmasked** through 2/4 [thejewishmuseum.org](http://thejewishmuseum.org)
The Jewish Museum presents an exhibition of early drawings by Amedeo Modigliani—many shown for the first time in the US. The collection comes from Modigliani’s close friend and patron, Dr. Paul Alexandre, and illuminates Modigliani’s heritage as an Italian Sephardic Jew.

**Public Art Fund** [publicartfund.org](http://publicartfund.org)
The Art Fund’s 40th anniversary events include outdoor public installations by Ai Weiwei: *Good Fences Make Good Neighbors* (through Feb. 11), and Spencer Finch: *Lost Man Creek* (through Mar. 11). See website for locations.

**Never Built New York** through 2/18 [queensmuseum.org](http://queensmuseum.org)
See New York City as it might have been: a Buckminster Fuller dome over Manhattan, a floating airport and other once-futuristic elements. Original, imaginative architectural ideas and plans of this alternate metropolis are exhibited at the Queens Museum, 718 592 9700.

New-York Historical Society examines the causes, progression and consequences of one of the most controversial divisive wars that transformed American society.

**Rodin Centennial Celebrations** through 4/22 [metmuseum.org](http://metmuseum.org) & [brooklynmuseum.org](http://brooklynmuseum.org)
Centenary celebrations of Auguste Rodin’s death take place at two major NYC museums: The Met Fifth Avenue (through Jan. 15) and the Brooklyn Museum.

**The Metropolitan Opera 2017–18 season** through May [metopera.org](http://metopera.org)
Hear the world’s greatest singers as they perform in stunning stage productions at Lincoln Center. Performances run six days a week.

**New York City Ballet, 2017–18** [nycballet.com](http://nycballet.com) through early June
The season features scores of much loved ballets and world premieres. Works include *Coppélia* and *The Nutcracker* (through Dec. 31) by NYCB’s co-founder George Balanchine, plus full-length productions of *Swan Lake* and *Romeo + Juliet* by Peter Martins. The 2018 spring season highlights the mastery of Jerome Robbins. Winter calendar: Jan. 23–Mar. 4; Spring calendar: Apr. 24–June 3. 🎨
SAVE TIME.
SKIP THE TICKET LINE.

Supported by
Bloomberg Philanthropies

AMNH.ORG/EXPLORER
December

- **Lighting of the World’s Largest Hanukkah Menorah** 12/12
  nycgo.com Celebrate Hanukkah at Fifth Avenue and 59th Street. A 32-foot, 4,000-pound menorah is lit nightly, to celebrate the holiday. Activities include live music, singing, dancing, hot potato pancakes and gelt for children. 🎆

- **Kwanzaa Celebration** 12/30
  amnh.org | apollotheater.org Experience of family-friendly programming and performances. The American Museum of Natural History includes interviews, hands-on activities for children and an international marketplace. Apollo Theater in Harlem adds great celebratory dance and song. 🎆

- **Times Square Ball Drop** 12/31
  nycgo.com Count down to the new year with the annual Times Square Ball Drop. Watch it live and catch music and other performances before and after the midnight hour.

January

**Winter Jazzfest** 1/5–10 winterjazzfest.com Experience top-quality jazz and experimental music. This winter fest attracts veteran and newbie jazz musicians from around the world to various NYC venues.

**Under the Radar Festival** 1/4–21 undertheradarfestival.org The Public Theater presents new theater from national and international talents.

**New York Jewish Film Festival** 1/10–23 nyff.org The Jewish Museum and the Film Society of Lincoln Center present this preeminent showcase for world cinema exploring the Jewish experience.

**NYC Restaurant Week® Winter** 1/22–2/9 nycgo.com/restaurantweek Eat at some of the most exclusive and in-demand restaurants in the City for a fraction of the price. Experience the best in service, food and atmosphere with special prix-fixe lunches and dinners. Reservations commence Jan. 8; program runs Jan. 22–Feb. 9.

**New York Boat Show** 1/24–28 nyboats.com Boating and fishing enthusiasts start their season at this annual event at the Javits Center. The show is recognized as the place to see the latest and greatest in boating, including yachts, canoes, electronics and fishing gear. 🚕

February

**Lunar New Year Parade and Festival** 2/8 betterchinatown.com Enjoy the Lunar New Year dragon parade in Manhattan’s Chinatown. 🎆
An Unforgettable New York Experience
Don’t miss extraordinary Met productions including Turandot, La Bohème, Madama Butterfly, and The Magic Flute.

Tickets start at $25 | metopera.org
Westminster Kennel Club
Dog Show 2/12–13
westminsterkennelclub.org
America’s most prestigious dog show returns to Madison Square Garden and Piers 92/94. The show attracts thousands of dogs from more than 150 breeds, all competing for “Best in Show.”

New York International Children’s Film Festival 2/23–3/18/18
nyicff.org
The festival, which promotes compelling, intelligent and challenging films for children, ages 3 to 18, features animated, live action, documentary and experimental films from all over the world.

March

The Orchid Show 3/3–4/22
nybg.org
This annual garden event in the Bronx features thousands of orchids on display and for sale. Includes tours, Q&A sessions, demonstrations, presentations and more.

The Armory Show 3/8–11
armoryartsweek.com
In conjunction with Piers 92/94 (Twelfth Ave./52 St.) showcasing a selection of art from hundreds of galleries worldwide, the Armory (Park Ave./67 St.) simultaneously features alternative art fairs, art tours around NYC, kids’ programs and a film series.

Asia Week 3/15–24
asiaweekny.com
The vast art and culture of Asia takes center stage in New York City, with exhibitions, auctions and special events.

St. Patrick’s Day Parade 3/17
nycstpatricksparade.org
Begins on Fifth Avenue and 44th Street.

National Invitation Tournament 3/27 & 29
nit.org or thegarden.com
Witness some of the country’s best young talent at the oldest tournament in men’s college basketball, hosted at Madison Square Garden.

New York Mets 3/29
mets.mlb.com
The Mets open the season against St. Louis, at CitiField, Queens.

New York Yankees 3/29
yankees.mlb.com
The Yankees start the season away from home with the Toronto Blue Jays; their home opener in the Bronx is April 2 against the Tampa Bay Rays.

New York International Auto Show 3/30 – 4/8
autoshowny.com
Annual spring event is the oldest and largest attended auto show in North America. Great fun and exciting for all ages. 718 746 5300 | The Javits Center (enter on Eleventh Ave., 35–36 Sts.)
Present this coupon and receive $5.00 off each admission, up to 8 people. Cannot be combined with other offers. Not valid on previously purchased tickets. No cash value. Expires 12/31/18. The images shown depict wax figures created and owned by Madame Tussauds. ©2017 Merlin Entertainments. Code 5205
April

TBA

**Havana Film Festival**  hffny.com

South American, Central American and Caribbean film premieres. Films by/about American Latinos. Seminars, panel discussions. English subtitles. Held annually in April. See website for details. 212 946 1839

**Easter Parade and Easter Bonnet Festival**  4/1  nygc0.com

The best of the bonnets are showcased along Fifth Avenue from 49th to 57th Streets as New Yorkers celebrate Easter in their most festive spring gear. For the best vantage point, pick a spot near St. Patrick’s Cathedral.

**Tartan Day Parade**  4/7  nyctartanweek.org

Scottish pride and heritage is celebrated with bagpipes, marching bands, Scottish societies, clans, Highland White terriers and more.

**Tribeca Film Festival**  4/18–29  tribecafilm.com/festival

The largest international film festival is back in New York. Celebrate the City’s role as a filmmaking center with hundreds of movies shown in venues citywide and panel discussions.

**New York City Ballet Spring Season**  4/24–6/3  nycballet.com

Spring at Lincoln Center brings contemporary choreographers making waves in the world of ballet, plus the best of classic works.

**Sakura Matsuri, Cherry Blossom Festival**  bbq.org  4/29–4/30

Embrace spring during this lush cherry blossom festival promoting Japanese culture. Performances, music, dance, workshops and more. Brooklyn Botanic Garden.

May

**Frieze New York**  5/4–6  friezenewyork.com

Art fair featuring over 200 leading contemporary and modern art galleries from around the world, talks, education programs, artist commissions, food from top NYC restaurants. 212 463 7488 | Randall’s Island Park, Randall’s Island; mail: 247 Centre St., Fl. 5, NYC 10013

**Bronx Week**  5/24–31  nycgo.com/events/bronx-week or ilovethebronx.com

A tradition for more than 40 years, the Bronx celebrates with a parade, festivals, live music, a unique trolley tour and, of course, the induction of the latest additions to the Bronx Walk of Fame.

**Memorial Day Parade**  5/28  nycgo.com

Memorial Day isn’t just an excuse for springtime sales and a three-day weekend. The City honors its fallen heroes with parades throughout the five boroughs.

June

**Museum Mile Festival**  6/12  museummilefestival.org

*Now in its 40th year. It’s free admission to some of the world’s finest art during extended evening hours. The 23-block stretch of Fifth Avenue is home to the Met, the Guggenheim, El Museo del Barrio, Cooper Hewitt, the Jewish Museum, Neue Galerie and the Museum of the City of New York. Outdoor festivities include face painting, chalk drawing, live music and other party-type events. The festival kicks off at 6pm, rain or shine.*

For the latest citywide events, visit nycgo.com.
Hop-on Hop-off Sightseeing Tours

Go Big In The Big Apple

Big Bus New York NYC&Co Advert Fall Winter 2017

#1 Rated Hop-on Hop-off Tour in New York
As of 10.01.17

Free WiFi On Board

Live Guide On Every Bus

Recorded Commentary In 10 Languages

5 Tour Loops

1 & 2 Day Passes

BigBustours.com 212-685-8687

Visit our BIG Welcome Center at 712 Seventh Avenue
Also available for purchase at all official NYC Information Centers
### Forecast

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Rain</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Low</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAN</td>
<td>3.7&quot;</td>
<td>36°F (2°C)</td>
<td>23°F (-5°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEB</td>
<td>2.9&quot;</td>
<td>40°F (4°C)</td>
<td>24°F (-4°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR</td>
<td>4.1&quot;</td>
<td>48°F (9°C)</td>
<td>32°F (0°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR</td>
<td>4.1&quot;</td>
<td>58°F (14°C)</td>
<td>42°F (6°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAY</td>
<td>4.5&quot;</td>
<td>68°F (22°C)</td>
<td>53°F (12°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUN</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>77°F (25°C)</td>
<td>63°F (17°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUL</td>
<td>4.2&quot;</td>
<td>83°F (28°C)</td>
<td>68°F (20°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>4.1&quot;</td>
<td>81°F (27°C)</td>
<td>66°F (19°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEP</td>
<td>4.1&quot;</td>
<td>74°F (23°C)</td>
<td>58°F (14°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCT</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>63°F (17°C)</td>
<td>47°F (8°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>4.0&quot;</td>
<td>52°F (11°C)</td>
<td>38°F (3°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>3.9&quot;</td>
<td>42°F (6°C)</td>
<td>28°F (-2°C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
911
Emergencies (police, fire, or ambulance)

311 or 212 NEW YORK
NYC government agencies (non-emergency)

411 or
212 555 1212 | 718 555 1212
Telephone directory assistance

800 NYC VISIT
212 397 8222
Request printed NYC literature

212 788 2830
nyc.gov/mopd
Mayor’s Office for People with Disabilities

Smoking
NYC has a no-smoking regulation covering all public areas in all five boroughs. Public areas include parks, beaches, subway, taxis, bars, restaurants. Cigar smoking is only permitted in cigar bars registered with the City.

Tax
New York City sales tax is 8.875%. Store price tags do not include tax. Also
— No sales tax on clothing or footwear under $110.
— No sales tax on food items purchased at grocery stores or on prescription drugs.
— No VAT or tax refunds for foreigners shopping in the US.

Tipping
Many employees in the service industry earn a lower minimum wage, as gratuities/tips are expected to supplement their income. Suggestions:
Hotel doorman: $1 for hailing a taxi.
Porter/bellhop: $1—$2 per bag.
Housekeepers: $1—$5 per day.
Waitstaff & bartenders: 15%—20% of total bill.

Taxi drivers: 15%—20% of total fare. Tour guides: $5—$20 or 10%—15% of purchase price of a ticket charge.

Voltage
US voltage is mainly 110–120 and frequency is 60Hz. Converters are urged for hairdryers, but only outlet adapters are needed for electronic devices such as cell phones, tablets and chargers.

WiFi
LinkNYC kiosks provide free public WiFi networks citywide. LinkNYC also offers device charging, free phone calls in the U.S. and more.
Kiosk locations: link.nyc

Official NYC Information Centers nycgo.com
NYC’s Official Information Centers offer discounts and passes to attractions as well as guides, maps and brochures pertaining to all there is to see and do in the five boroughs. Open seven days.

Times Square
Seventh Ave., bet. 43rd and 44th Sts.
Subway: 1, 2, 3; 7, N, Q, R, S, W to Times Sq.

Macy’s Herald Square
Visitor Center, mezzanine level 151 W. 34th St. (bet. Seventh Ave. and Broadway) Subway: 1, 2, 3; B, D, F, M, N, Q, R, W to 34th St./Herald Sq.

City Hall
Southern tip of City Hall Park on the Broadway sidewalk at Park Row Subway: 2, 3 to Park Place; 4, 5, 6, R, W to Brooklyn Bridge/City Hall; A, C to Broadway/Nassau St.; E to WTC/Chambers; J, Z to Fulton St.

South Street Seaport
Hornblower Cruises on the East River waterfront, at Pier 15 esplanade (near South St., bet. John and Fulton Sts.)
Subway: 2, 3, 4, 5, A, C, J, Z to Fulton St.
Getting Around the City

MTA MetroCard
NYC’s mass transit system of 24/7 subways and buses is fast and easy and requires a MetroCard to access the system. Purchase a MetroCard at any subway station from multilingual machines or booth attendants. Price discounts are given for multiple rides as well as to seniors and disabled riders.

Purchasing a MetroCard
- At any subway station
- From multilingual machines or booth attendants
- Price discounts: multiple rides, seniors, disabled riders

MTA info: mta.info | tripplanner.mta.info
Cash/ATM/credit cards

Fares:
- $1 purchase a MetroCard
- $3 per single-ride fare
- $2.75 per ride on a multi-ride
- $6.50 express select bus cost
- $32 1 week unlimited fare card
- $121 1 month unlimited fare card

Subways
- 24/7 MetroCards
- Transfer at designated stations as many times as you need, so long as you don’t exit the system through a turnstile. Transfer for free from bus to subway or vice versa within two hours of first swiping your MetroCard.

Buses
- 24/7 MetroCards or exact change
- Bus stops on alternating blocks on avenue routes and every block on crosstown routes.
- Request-a-Stop bus service allows riders to disembark anywhere the driver can safely stop, late at night, from 11pm to 5am. Simply inform the bus driver in advance where you want to get off.

* There may be exceptions in more remote areas of the City.

Special-Service Needs

Subways
- Automated voices indicating stops
- All buses and select subway stations wheelchair accessible

Wheelchair taxi dispatch center
- 646 599 9999
- Also call or text a taxi request to 646 400 0789

Big Apple Greeter
- Offers special-needs tour guides
- 212 669 8159 | bigapplegreeter.org

Taxis
- nyc.gov/taxi | 311
- 24/7 | Cash/credit cards
- $3 minimum taxi meter fare
- Bridge and tunnel tolls are extra (not included in the taxi meter fare)
- Yellow taxis are commonly seen throughout Manhattan and often make trips to other boroughs and states.
- Green Boro Taxis serve the Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens, Staten Island plus northern Manhattan (above 110th St. on west side and above 96th St. on east side).

Ferries
- ferry.nyc
- NYC now offers more waterway transportation via NYC Ferry. For the price of a subway ride, the new extensive service adds connections between Manhattan, Queens and Brooklyn (plus Governors Island in summer). To get to Staten Island, board the Staten Island Ferry from Lower Manhattan.

Citi Bike
- citibikenyc.com/get-the-app
- NYC’s bike-share program has pick-up/drop-off stations in Manhattan and parts of Brooklyn and Queens.
nycgo.com/transportation

Hopping a subway to get around is a great way to people watch in NYC.
Getting Here

By Air

Major Airports

Several airports are within one hour of Midtown Manhattan. Kennedy, LaGuardia and Newark are considered the major hubs. Once here, you’ll find navigating the City accessible and cost effective. See Getting Around the City in this chapter.

John F. Kennedy International Airport (JFK) kennedyairport.com

International airport operates 24 hours and is composed of nine passenger terminals. The cheapest (but not fastest) transfer from JFK into the City is $5 on the AirTrain (which connects to the City’s $2.75 MTA A, E, J, Z subways). Alternate transfers/ costs: $16–$20 for van or coach bus, $52.50 flat rate for yellow taxi (not including tolls), or more for private limo car service.

Distance to Midtown: 15 miles
Time to Midtown: 50–60 minutes
718 244 4444 | Queens 11430

LaGuardia Airport (LGA) laguardiaairport.com

The closest airport to Manhattan used primarily for domestic flights. The fastest and cheapest way is the LaGuardia Link Q70 bus which costs $2.75 and runs nonstop between the airport and E, F, M, R, 7 subways in Jackson Hts., Queens. Also, the M60 Select Bus runs to/from the airport and Harlem/125 St. in Manhattan and the N and W subways in Queens. The M60 also connects to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, A, B, C, D subway lines in Manhattan and to Metro-North Railroad at Harlem/125 St. Other options: $12–$20 for van or coach bus (or more for private limo service) and $30–$50 for yellow taxi, excluding tolls.

Distance to Midtown: 8 miles
Time to Midtown: 30 minutes
718 533 3400 | Queens 11371

Newark Liberty International Airport (EWR) newarkairport.com

Serves international and domestic carriers and operates 24 hours. The cheapest transfer into NYC is the airport’s AirTrain (fee $13.50), which connects to the NJ Transit train into NYC’s Penn Station. Alternate transfers and costs: $16–$20 for van or coach bus, $60–$75 for New Jersey taxi (not including tolls), or more for private limo car service.

Distance to Midtown: 16 miles
Time to Midtown: 40–60 minutes
888 EWR INFO | Newark, NJ 07114

Regional Airports

Long Island MacArthur Airport (ISP) flylima.com

55 miles to Manhattan or 65–80 minutes. 631 467 3210 | 100 Arrivals Ave. (Johnson Ave. & Veterans Memorial Hwy.), Ronkonkoma, NY 11779

Stewart International Airport (SWF) panyngov.airports/stewart.html

60 miles north of Manhattan or 75–120 minutes. 877 793 0703 | International Blvd. & Breunig Rd. (I-87, Exit 17), New Windsor, NY 12553

Teterboro Airport (TEB) panyngov.airports/teterboro.html

12 miles to Manhattan or 20–30 minutes. 201 288 1775 | Charles Lindbergh Dr. & Moonachie Ave., Teterboro, NJ 07608

Westchester County Airport (HPN) airport.westchestergov.com

35 miles to Manhattan or 50–60 minutes. 914 995 4850 | 240 Airport Rd. (I-684 North, Exit 2), White Plains, NY 10604

Airlines & Jet Charters

Many airline carriers service New York City. This is a sampling.

American Airlines aa.com Offers an average of nearly 6,700 flights per day to nearly 350 destinations in more than 50 countries. 212 557 2820, 800 433 7300 | Travel Center: 360 Lexington Ave. (40th–41st Sts.), NYC 10017

Delta Air Lines delta.com Delta offers customers more flights to more domestic and international destinations from NYC’s two preferred airports combined, JFK and LaGuardia, than any other airline. 800 221 1212 | 140 E. 45th St., NYC 10017
Door-to-door share rides and exclusive transfers

Group services: Transfers – Tours – Charters

For more information:
AirlinkNYC.com 212.812.9000
MySedan.com 212.434.0400
Transport

JetBlue Airways  jetblue.com
Low fares to NYC, new planes and 35 free channels of DirecTV at every seat. 800 JETBLUE (538 2583) 118-29 Queens Blvd., Queens 11375

AirTrain JFK  airtrainjfk.com
Light-rail system links JFK’s terminals, car-rental agencies and long-term parking to mass transit connections in Queens: the A subway line’s Howard Beach station and the Jamaica transportation center. AirTrain JFK fare $5. 877 538 2478 402 Pan Am Rd., Queens 11430

AirTrain Newark  airtrainnewark.com
Serves international and domestic carriers and operates 24 hours. The cheapest transfer into NYC is the airport’s AirTrain ($13.50), which connects to NJ Transit train into NYC’s Penn Station: the Jamaica branch connects to the E subway (ideal for Queens stops and Midtown Manhattan east) plus J, Z subways and Long Island Rail Road (fastest to Midtown Manhattan west), while the Howard Beach branch connects to the A subway line (fastest to Brooklyn or Manhattan). 877 535 2478 402 Pan Am Rd., Queens 11430

Concrete Connect  concreteconnect .nyc
Brooklyn’s premier airport shuttle offers a safe, reliable, and comfortable shared-ride experience for customers traveling to/from Brooklyn and NYC airports. Closed Sat. 844 700 7433 | P.O. Box 100646, Brooklyn 11210-0646

GO Airlink NYC Shuttle  goairlinkshuttle.com
Door-to-door share-ride and private transfer service between JFK, LaGuardia, Newark airports and Manhattan hotels. Modern 10-seat vans, luxury SUVs, sedans, Mercedes Benz minibuses, 24/7 customer service. 212 812 9000, 877 599 8200 | 47-25 27th St., Queens 11101

Helicopter Flight Services  helinyc.com
Fast airport transfers to/from JFK, EWR, LGA, TEB. Charters and sightseeing. Reservations advised. 212 355 0801, 203 532 9622 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004

Liberty Helicopters  libertyhelicopters.com
Largest and most experienced NYC helicopter sightseeing and charter service. Airport transfers to all tri-state airports, private tours and excursions. Open 365 days a year. 212 967 6464, 800 542 9933 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004

MTA New York City Transit  mta.info
New York City’s inexpensive mass transit system operates 24/7 and is comprised of an extensive network of energy efficient subway trains and buses. To/From JFK Airport: AirTrain JFK has two branches: the Jamaica branch connects to the E subway (ideal for Queens stops and Midtown Manhattan east) plus J, Z subways and Long Island Rail Road (fastest to Midtown Manhattan west), while the Howard Beach branch connects to the A subway line (fastest to Brooklyn or Manhattan). To/From LaGuardia Airport: The fastest and cheapest option is the LaGuardia Link (Q70 SBS) bus which provides nonstop service between the airport and E, F, M, R, 7 subway hub in Jackson Heights, Queens. In addition, the M60 Select Bus runs between LaGuardia Airport and Harlem/125 St in Manhattan. The M60 SBS also connects to the N and W subway in Queens as well as to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, A, B, C, D subway lines in Manhattan and to the Metro-North Railroad at Harlem/125 St. For Newark Airport: New York City’s MTA system does not operate in New Jersey. See separate listing for AirTrain Newark. MTA subway or local bus fare is $2.75, paid with a MetroCard (bus rides can be paid with MetroCard or coins, no pennies please), while an Unlimited Ride MetroCard provides added value. NY State Travel Information: dial 511, out of state: 877 690 5114 | NYC Transit Customer Service Center, 3 Stone St., NYC 10004

NYC Airporter  nycairporter.com
Affordable direct bus service every 30 minutes from all NYC airport terminals. Free Wifi and charging outlets. Serving 1.2 million people per year and growing. 718 777 5111, 855 269 2247 | 45-02 Ditmars Blvd., ste. 13, Queens 11105

See ad index on p. 232.
PATH (Port Authority Trans-Hudson)
panynj.info/path
Rapid-transit link for Newark Liberty Airport passengers. Travels between Newark, Harrison, Jersey City and Hoboken in New Jersey and multiple stations in Lower and Midtown Manhattan. Midtown’s 33rd St. station is one block from Amtrak and NJ Transit trains at NY Penn Station. Operates 24 hours, seven days. Fare is $2.75. 800 234 PATH (7284), TTY: 800 PATH CALL (7284), TTY: 800 PATH CALL (7284)

SuperShuttle New York supershuttle.com
Door-to-door airport rides to and from home, office or hotel for individuals or groups. Select shared-ride van or private non-stop service. 800 258 3826 | 45-02 Ditmars Blvd., Astoria, Queens 11105 See ad index on p. 232. See coupon in back of book.

Taxis nyc.gov/taxi
The City’s famous yellow fleet is comprised of 12,779 licensed medallion taxis that operate 24 hours, seven days. For JFK Airport: cost from JFK is a flat $52.50 rate, excluding tolls and tip. Cost going to JFK is based on a regular metered rate. The ride takes 50–60 minutes. For LaGuardia Airport: cost between LaGuardia and Midtown Manhattan is based on a metered rate, averaging $25–$45 each way, excluding tolls and tip. LaGuardia ride takes 30–45 minutes. For Newark Airport: New York City’s yellow taxi fleet is permitted to drive passengers to Newark Airport ($60–$75, excluding tolls and $17.50 surcharge), but only New Jersey taxis (Newark Taxi Commission, 973 733 8912) are permitted to bring passengers from Newark to New York City ($50–$70, excluding tolls and $5 surcharge). The ride takes 30–60 minutes. If calling regarding lost articles in any NYC or NJ taxicab, or to offer comments or complaints, give taxi ID number (printed on receipt or dashboard). All taxis accept cash and credit cards. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675), fax 212 676 1101 | 40 Rector St., NYC 10006

Wings Air Helicopters wingsair.net/services/scenic-helicopter-tours
-new-york
Provider of safe and convenient helicopter transportation and private tours in New York City and beyond since 2002. TripAdvisor Certificate of Excellence winner. 914 202 3440, 866 445 5434, info/booking by text 914 246 2225 | flights depart from Westchester County Airport, 240 Airport Rd. (I-684 North, Exit 2), White Plains, NY 10604, and by request from West 30th Street Heliport, 30th St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10001

By Bus
Go Buses gobuseny.com
Daily bus service between New York City and Providence, Boston, Virginia and Washington, DC. 212 445 7590 | 1430 Broadway, ste. 507, NYC 10018
megabus.com megabus.com/us
Safe, convenient, low-cost, daily, express bus services. Tickets from $1 between NYC and 20 Northeast cities including Washington, DC; Boston; Philadelphia; Buffalo; Hyannis; Toronto. Book and purchase tickets on the Internet or on a handheld device. Luggage allowance 50 lbs. per booking. Free WiFi, power outlets, bathrooms. 877 462 6342 | Buses depart from 34th St. btw. Eleventh and Twelfth Aves., Manhattan

NJ Transit Bus Operations njtransit.com
Frequent bus service throughout New Jersey into the Port Authority Bus Terminal in New York City. Operates daily. Additional service during football season plus major concerts and events. 973 275 5555, fax 973 491 4002 | 1 Penn Plaza East, Newark, NJ 07105

Port Authority Bus Terminal panynj.info/bus-terminals/port-authority -bus-terminal.html
The nation’s largest bus terminal is composed of two multilevel terminal wings. Provides connecting bus service to virtually any point in the continental United States. Special options for the hearing impaired. 212 564 8484, 212 502 2200 | 625 Eighth Ave. (40th–42nd Sts.), NYC 10018

Tripper Bus tripperbus.com
Daily upscale bus service between NYC and Bethesda, MD/Arlington, VA. Tickets $1–$25. Free WiFi, power outlets. Frequent rider program. Charters available. Groups welcome. 877 826 3874 | pick-up spot: 151 W. 34th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), Manhattan

Vamoosebus vamoosebus.com
Daily commuter bus between Washington DC area (Bethesda, MD; Arlington, VA; Lorton, VA) and New York City. Vamoose Gold Bus offers roomier business-class service. Reservations required—online. 212 695 6766 | bus stop: corner of W. 30th St. and Seventh Ave., office: 360 Seventh Ave., 3rd fl., NYC 10001

By Subway
N by 7 PATH panynj.info/path
Rapid transit for Newark Liberty Airport passengers. Operates 24 hours, seven days. Fare is $2.75. 800 234 PATH (7284), TTY: 800 PATH CALL (7284)

Transport

Washington Deluxe Bus

[Link to website]

Daily upscale bus service between NYC and Washington, DC. Fares from $22 each way. Free WiFi, power outlets. Rewards program. Charters available. Caters to groups. 

866 287 6932 | pick-up spot: 202 W. 36th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), Manhattan

PATH (Port Authority Trans-Hudson)

[Link to website]

Rapid-transit link between Newark, Harrison, Jersey City and Hoboken in New Jersey and multiple stations in Lower and Midtown Manhattan. Midtown’s 33rd St. station is one block from Amtrak and NJ Transit located at NY Penn Station. Operates 24 hours, seven days. Fare is $2.75. 800 234 PATH (7284), TTY: 800 PATH CALL 800 728 4225)

By Ferry

SeaStreak [Link to website]

Commuter fast-ferry service from Monmouth County, NJ, or Rockaway Beach, Queens to Pier 11 (South–Wall Sts.) and east 35th St. in Manhattan. Weekday and weekend departures. 

800 BOATRIDE (262 8743) | 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716

Grand Central Terminal ■■■■■[Link to website]

Train terminal for many Metro-North Railroad routes (Hudson Line, Harlem Line, New Haven Line and more). Open daily. 42nd St. and Park Ave. (Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10017

By Cruise Ship

Cunard Line [Link to website]

With a 170-year legacy, Cunard redefines the New Golden Age of Ocean Travel with flagship Queen Mary 2, Queen Victoria and the new Queen Elizabeth. 6617531000, 800 7 CUNARD (728 6273)

NYCruise—Brooklyn Terminal ■■■■■[Link to website]

Maritime facility in Brooklyn’s Red Hook neighborhood offers easy embarkation and disembarkation procedures with streamlined transportation, baggage handling, U.S. Customs facilities. Parking, Bus, taxi, limo pickups. 718 246 2794

NYCruise—Manhattan Terminal ■■■■■[Link to website]


By Rail

Amtrak—National Railroad Passenger Corp. [Link to website]

Offers passenger travel services for individuals, small and large groups to over 500 U.S. destinations. Also offers packaged rail services and many discount programs. 800 USA RAIL (872 7245) Penn Station (Seventh–Eight Aves., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

PATH (Port Authority Trans-Hudson)

[Link to website]

Rapid-transit link between Newark, Harrison, Jersey City and Hoboken in New Jersey and multiple stations in Lower and Midtown Manhattan. Midtown’s 33rd St. station is one block from Amtrak and NJ Transit located at NY Penn Station. Operates 24 hours, seven days. Fare is $2.75. 800 234 PATH (7284), TTY: 800 PATH CALL 800 728 4225)

NJ Transit Rail Operations [Link to website]

Frequent rail service throughout New Jersey into Penn Station in New York City. Operates daily. Additional service during football season plus major concerts and events. 973 275 5555, fax 973 491 4002 | 1 Penn Plaza East, Newark, NJ 07105

By Cruise Ship

Cunard Line [Link to website]

With a 170-year legacy, Cunard redefines the New Golden Age of Ocean Travel with flagship Queen Mary 2, Queen Victoria and the new Queen Elizabeth. 6617531000, 800 7 CUNARD (728 6273)

NYCruise—Brooklyn Terminal ■■■■■[Link to website]

Maritime facility in Brooklyn’s Red Hook neighborhood offers easy embarkation and disembarkation procedures with streamlined transportation, baggage handling, U.S. Customs facilities. Parking, Bus, taxi, limo pickups. 718 246 2794

NYCruise—Manhattan Terminal ■■■■■[Link to website]


Metro-North Railroad ■■■■■[Link to website]

Operates fast, reliable daily/hourly train service, with over 122 stations in New York (Bronx and Hudson Valley) and Connecticut, including Grand Central Terminal and Union Station in New Haven, Connecticut. Group rates, daytrip tour itineraries and discounts. Special service to games at Yankee Stadium and the Meadowlands. call 511, outside NY State: 877 690 5114 | Grand Central Terminal, E. 42nd St. at Park Ave., NYC 10017

See ad index on p. 232. 
Getting Around the City

Mobile apps are available to assist in getting around NYC. Access our mobile site, m.nycgo.com, with your cellphone for easy-to-use info on getting around the City, local events and special offers which are integrated with Google Maps to include highlights closest to your location. NYC provides many special-needs services, from wheelchair accessible taxicabs and graded street corners to hearing- and sight-assist audio recordings on public transportation and wheelchair-lift buses. Visit nycgo.com/plan-your-trip/basic-information/accessibility for details.

MTA New York City Transit  mta.info
One of the most extensive public transportation systems in the world. New York City’s inexpensive mass transit system operates 24/7 and is comprised of subways, buses, and commuter railroads. The fare for subway and local bus rides is paid using a MetroCard. The fare is $2.75 to travel anywhere in the system. An Unlimited Ride MetroCard provides added value per ride. In addition, there is a $1 fee to purchase each new MetroCard. There are also discounts for seniors and customers with disabilities. MetroCard also provides a free transfer between buses and subways within a two-hour period. MetroCards can be purchased at all subway stations and more than 4,000 merchant locations citywide.

NYC Ferry  ferry.nyc
This new transportation system along the waters of New York City provides a new, affordable way to travel between waterfront communities. Landings along the East River in Brooklyn, Manhattan, Queens (2018: The Bronx); mail: 110 Wall St., NYC 10005

Staten Island Ferry  siferry.com
View of Lower Manhattan skyline, harbor and Statue of Liberty en route between Manhattan and Staten Island. Daily. Free. Call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | 1 Whitehall St. (South St.), Manhattan–St. George Ferry Terminal, 1 Ferry Terminal Dr. (Richmond Terr.), Staten Island

Taxis  nyc.gov/taxi
The City’s famous yellow fleet operates 24 hours, seven days and is commonly seen throughout Manhattan but can be hailed for trips to other boroughs and states. NYC’s apple-green Boro Taxis serve the Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens and Staten Island plus northern Manhattan (can be hailed only above west 110th St. and east 96th St.). Both taxis have a minimum meter fare of $3 ($2.50 base and $0.50 NY State tax surcharge), and prices increase based on an exact time-cost formula (assume prices are higher during peak rush hour traffic). During non-rush hour traffic, average taxi fares increase about $5 every 20 blocks. All taxis accept cash and credit cards. If calling regarding lost articles in the cab, or to offer comments or complaints, give taxi ID number (printed on receipt or dashboard). Call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675), fax 212 676 1101 | 40 Rector St., NYC 10006

MTA Staten Island Railway (SIR)  mta.info/sir
Commuter rail line operates 24/7 from the Staten Island Ferry’s St. George terminal to Tottenville terminal. The fare is $2.75 while an Unlimited Ride MetroCard provides added value per ride. In addition, there is a $1 fee to purchase each new MetroCard. Dial 511; out of state: 877 690 5114, S.I. Ferry dial 311 or 212

Inter-Borough Ferries

MTA Staten Island Railway (SIR)  mta.info/sir
Commuter rail line operates 24/7 from the Staten Island Ferry’s St. George terminal to Tottenville terminal. The fare is $2.75 while an Unlimited Ride MetroCard provides added value per ride. In addition, there is a $1 fee to purchase each new MetroCard. Dial 511; out of state:

Statute Cruises  statuecruises.com
Provides scheduled ferry transportation to Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Tickets at Castle Clinton Monument in Battery Park, or reserve or print out online in advance. Departs from Battery Park. 877 LADYTIX (523 9849) | Battery Park/Ferry Slip, Manhattan

See ad index on p. 232.
Bike Shares
Also refer to “Bicycle Tours & Rentals” in the Sightseeing & Tours section of this guide.

Citi Bike citibikenyc.com/how-it-works/app NYC’s bike-sharing system has 6,000 bikes at 330 street-side stations. Unlock a bike, ride then return to any station. Daily, weekly or annual passes. 855 BIKE 311 (245 3311)

Shuttle Bus
Downtown Connection downtownny.com/gettingaround Free shuttle bus service around Lower Manhattan. From Chambers Street near Battery Park City to South Street Seaport with dozens of stops in between. 212 566 6700 | 120 Broadway, ste. 3340, NYC 10271

Tramway
The Tram rioc.ny.gov/tram transportation.htm The only commuter cable car in North America glides over the East River with the Manhattan skyline as a backdrop. Fare $2.75. 212 832 4540 | Connects Manhattan (60th St. and Second Ave.) and Roosevelt Island

Limousines & Vans
Alliance Limousine, Inc. alliancelimo.com This premier fleet consists of luxury sedans, SUVs, Sprinter vans. Offers airport, pier, theater, hourly services. For additional assistance, call their travel specialists. 914 751 5347, 888 718 0737 | 547 Saw Mill River Rd., Ardsley, NY 10502

Buster buster.com Premier online booking platform for charter transportation in NYC provides large groups of savvy travelers a better way to book limos, vans and buses online. 212 220 3856 | mail: 1811 N. 11th St., ste. 206, Brooklyn 11211


The Cars Co. thecarsco.com A premium black car service offering flat-rate fees and reserved rides to make transportation easy and transparent. Custom-tailored Business, Travel, and Family programs. 212 561 2700, 800 800 6757 | 53 E. 34th St., ste. 201, NYC 10016

Chris Limousines chrislimousines.com All ground transportation needs. Chauffeured stretch limousines, vans, buses. Tours, charters, airport transfers. Available 24 hours. Multilingual tours. Step-on guides, student tours and technical tours. 718 356 3232 | 337 37th St., Brooklyn 11232

EmpireCLS Worldwide Chauffeured Services empirecls.com Transportation company with global presence, with extensive fleet from sedans to motorcoaches. Airport concierge. On-site team can coordinate arrivals/departures, accommodate last-minute changes. 201 588 2256, 800 451 5466 x2256

Executive Town Car & Limo Corp. exectownlimo.com Professional on-time service includes: airport transportation, hourly service, tours, theaters. All new sedans, SUVs, Sprint vans, buses, stretch limos. Serving NYC for 25 years. 516 792 1735, 800 716 2799 | 333 Hempstead Ave., ste. 209, Malverne, NY 11565

Uber uber.com/nyc Uber connects riders and professional drivers at the tap of a button. Download the app or sign up at get.uber.com/go/NYCGO.
Park South Hotel features a cozy lobby with fireplace and several dining options by its James Beard Award–winning chef.
Rates subject to change and availability. Rates for a double room start at:

$ $: $199 or less  $$$: $200–$299  $$$$: $300–$399  $$$$$: $400–$599  $$$$$$: $600 and up

C: concierge  F: family package  HC: health club  K: kitchenette  P: pets welcome  R: 24-hr room service  SP: swimming pool

# Hotels by Area

## Manhattan

### Lower Manhattan

**(Financial & Seaport Districts, Battery Park City)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Name</th>
<th>Rates</th>
<th>Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC Hotel Downtown (Maiden Ln/Front St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AKA Wall Street (William St/Maiden Ln)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aloft Manhattan Downtown—Financial District (Ann St/Nassau St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andaz Wall Street (Wall/Water)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conrad New York (North End Av/Vesey St)</td>
<td>$$$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courtyard by Marriott New York Downtown Manhattan/World Trade Center Area (Greenwich St/Thames St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites New York Downtown Manhattan (Greenwich St/Rector St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfield Inn New York Manhattan/Financial District (Front St/Fletcher St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Points by Sheraton New York Downtown (Platt St/Pearl St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>F,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown (Barclay St/Church St)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,PR,SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gild Hall—A Thompson Hotel (Gold/Platt)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>HC,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton Inn Manhattan/Downtown—Financial District (Pearl St/Moore St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton Inn Manhattan—Seaport—Financial District (Pearl St/Peck Slip)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Garden Inn NYC Financial Center/Manhattan Downtown (Water St/Moore St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Express New York City—Wall Street (Water/Pine)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Manhattan—Financial District (Washington St/Rector St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn New York City—Wall Street (Nassau St/Maiden Ln)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>HC,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millennium Hilton New York Downtown (Church/Fulton)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Marriott Downtown (West/Albany)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q&amp;A Hotel by Furnished Quarters (Pine St/Pearl St)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Inn by Marriott World Trade Center (Broadway/Maiden Ln)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ritz-Carlton New York, Battery Park (West St/Battery Pl)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Suites at Liberty View (Battery Pl/W Thames St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Center Hotel (Washington/Albany)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Downtown Manhattan

**(Chinatown, Lower East Side, TriBeCa, SoHo, Hudson Square and Greenwich Village)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Name</th>
<th>Rates</th>
<th>Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11Howard (Howard St/Lafayette St)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arlo SoHo (Hudson St/Canal St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courtyard by Marriott New York Manhattan/SoHo (Varick/King)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosby Street Hotel (Crosby/Spring)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duane Street Hotel (Duane/Church)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites New York Manhattan/Downtown East (Henry/Pike)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

nycgo.com 45
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan SoHo Village (Charlton/Varick)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Frederick Hotel (W Bway/Chambers)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gatsby Hotel (E Houston/Forsyth)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton Inn Manhattan—SoHo (Watts/Varick)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Garden Inn New York City/Tribeca (York St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Lower East Side (Delancey/Suffolk)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel 50 Bowery NYC (Bowery/Canal St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Hugo (Greenwich St/Vandam St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,F,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Indigo Lower East Side New York (Ludlow St/Stanton St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P,S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Union Square New York (4 Av/13 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Leon Hotel (Canal St/Chrsty St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Nolitan (Kenmare/Elizabeth)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public, an Ian Schrager hotel (Chrsty St/Stanton St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sago Hotel (Allen St/Delancey St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,F,K,P,R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixty LES (Houston/Allen)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,H,C,K,P,R,SP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker Hotel Greenwich Village (13 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,H,C,R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Square Hotel (Waverly Pl/MacDougal)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,H,C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyndham Garden Chinatown (Bowery/Canal St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,F,H,C,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14th–30th Streets, East & West
(Chelsea, Flatiron District, Gramercy Park)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cambria Hotel &amp; Suites New York Chelsea (28 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chelsea Savoy Hotel (23 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan Chelsea (30 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoubleTree by Hilton New York City–Chelsea (29 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dream Downtown (16 St/9 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Evelyn (27 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eventl, A Kimpton Hotel (6 Av/30 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,F,H,C,P,R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites New York Manhattan/Chelsea (28 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Chelsea (25 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,F,C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehand New York (Lexington Av/23 St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,H,C,P,R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gansevoort Park Avenue NYC (Park Ave So/29 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The GEM Hotel—Chelsea (22 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton Inn Manhattan—Chelsea (24 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,H,C,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The High Line Hotel (10 Av/21 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Garden Inn New York/Chelsea (28 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Express New York City—Chelsea (29 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Deauville (29/Park Av So)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Hayden (28 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,H,C,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Henri, by Wyndham (24 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innside New York NoMad (27 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,H,C,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The James New York—NoMad (29 St/Madison Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,H,C,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Made Hotel (29 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park South Hotel (28/Lexington)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,H,C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Paul Hotel (29 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,F,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Redbury New York (29/Madison)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W New York—Union Square (Park Av So/17)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,H,C,P,R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Name</td>
<td>Distance</td>
<td>Rating</td>
<td>Amenities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andaz 5th Avenue (5 Av/41 St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arlo Hotel NoMad (31 St/5 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Avalon (32 St/Madison Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candlewood Suites Times Square (39 St/8 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comfort Inn Times Square South (39 St/8 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courtyard by Marriott Times Square West (37 St/8 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courtyard New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue (40 St/5 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courtyard New York Manhattan/Herald Square (35 St/6 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoubleTree by Hilton New York City Times Square South (36 St/8 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoubleTree by Hilton New York City–Times Square West (40 St/9 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,P,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Element New York Times Square West (39 St/8 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy Suites by Hilton New York Midtown Manhattan (37 St/6 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Even Hotel Times Square South (35 St/8 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Hotel Le Soleil New York (36 St/6 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites Midtown/Penn Station (33 St/8 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue (37 St/5 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfield Inn Times Square South (40 St/9 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Midtown West (10 Av/35 St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Points by Sheraton Midtown Times Square (40 St/9 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gregory (35 St/5 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>HC,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton Inn Manhattan/Empire State Building (35 St/6 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>F,HC,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton Inn Manhattan–Madison Square Garden Area (31 St/6 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A legendary location amid the brilliance of Broadway.

For reservations, please call 888-627-7149 or 212-201-2700 or visit WESTINNY.COM.

Ask about our special Sunday night rates.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Facilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hampton Inn Manhattan/Times Square South</td>
<td>(39 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGU New York</td>
<td>(32 St/Madison Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Garden Inn New York/Midtown Park Avenue</td>
<td>(33 St/Park Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>HC,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Garden Inn New York Times Square South</td>
<td>(37 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Express Times Square</td>
<td>(39 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homewood Suites by Hilton/Midtown Manhattan Times Square South</td>
<td>(37 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Chandler</td>
<td>(31 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Metro</td>
<td>(35 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Wolcott</td>
<td>(31 St/5 V)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Herald Square New York</td>
<td>(31 St/Bway)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Place New York/Midtown South</td>
<td>(36 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iberostar 70 Park Avenue Hotel</td>
<td>(Park Av/38 St)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitano New York</td>
<td>(Park/38)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,F,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langham Place, New York, Fifth Avenue</td>
<td>(5 Av/36 St)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Hotel</td>
<td>(31 St/5 V)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luma Hotel Times Square</td>
<td>(41 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Marmara Park Avenue</td>
<td>(32 St/Park Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P,SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Vacation Club Pulse, New York City</td>
<td>(37 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,F,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moxy Times Square</td>
<td>(7 Av/36 St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,F,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York’s Hotel Pennsylvania</td>
<td>(7 Av/32 St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radisson Martinique on Broadway</td>
<td>(32/Bway)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,F,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance New York Midtown Hotel</td>
<td>(35 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,F,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Renwick Hotel New York City, Curio Collection by Hilton</td>
<td>(40/Lexington)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,F,K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Inn Times Square</td>
<td>(6 Av/39 St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelburne NYC, an Affinia Hotel</td>
<td>(Lexington/37)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpringHill Suites New York Midtown Manhattan/Fifth Avenue</td>
<td>(37 St/5 V)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,F,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staybridge Suites Times Square New York City</td>
<td>(40 St/9 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,F,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart Hotel</td>
<td>(7 Av/31 St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,F,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tryp New York City-Times Square South</td>
<td>(35 St/9 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wingate by Wyndham Manhattan Midtown</td>
<td>(35 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>F,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyndham New Yorker Hotel</td>
<td>(8 Av/34 St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,F,HC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 42nd–59th Streets, East

(Grand Central Terminal, United Nations)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Facilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AKA Sutton Place</td>
<td>(56 St/2 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AKA United Nations</td>
<td>(46 St/3 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Benjamin</td>
<td>(50/Lexington)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,F,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bernic Hotel</td>
<td>(47 St/3 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Western Plus Hospitality House</td>
<td>(49/Lexington)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,F,K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan/Midtown East</td>
<td>(3 Av/52 St)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Metropolitan–New York City</td>
<td>(Lexington/51)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Even Hotel Midtown East</td>
<td>(44 St/3 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzpatrick Manhattan Hotel</td>
<td>(Lexington/56)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Hyatt New York</td>
<td>(Park Av/42 St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton Inn Manhattan—Grand Central</td>
<td>(43 St/2 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Garden Inn New York Manhattan Midtown East</td>
<td>(52 St/3 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton New York Grand Central</td>
<td>(42 St/2 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Boutique at Grand Central</td>
<td>(Lexington/45)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel 48Lex New York</td>
<td>(Lexington/48)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InterContinental New York Barclay</td>
<td>(48 St/Park Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P,R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kimberly Hotel (50/Lexington) $$$$ C,HC,K

The Lexington New York City (Lexington/48) $$$$ C,HC


Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza (1 Av/44 St) $$$$ C,F,HC,K

New York Marriott East Side (Lexington/48) $$ C,HC

Omni Berkshire Place Hotel (52/Madison) $$$$ C,HC,P,R

Residence Inn Manhattan Midtown East (48/Lexington) $$$ C,K,P

Roger Smith Hotel (Lexington Av/47 St) $$ K,P

The Roosevelt Hotel New York (45/Madison) $$ C,HC

The St. Regis New York (55 St/5 Av) $$$$$ C,HC,P,R

The Waldorf Astoria New York (Park/50)

The Westin New York Grand Central (42 St/3 Av) $$ C,F,HC,P

W New York (Lexington/49) $$$$ C,HC,P,R

Times Square & Environs (Theatre District, Hell’s Kitchen)

AKA Times Square (44 St/6 Av) $$$$ C,HC,K

The Chatwal, A Luxury Collection Hotel (44 St/6 Av) $$$$$ C,F,HC,K,P,R,SP

Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan Hotel (Bway/49) $$ C,F,HC,P

Econo Lodge Times Square (47 St/8 Av) $ C,HC,P

The Gallivant Times Square (48 St/Broadway) $$ C,HC,P

Hampton Inn Manhattan Times Square Central (41 St/7 Av) $$ C,F,HC

Hotel Edison (47 St/Broadway) $$ C,HC

Hotel Shocard (41 St/7 Av) $ C,HC

Hyatt Centric Times Square New York (45 St/7 Av) $$$$ C,HC

InterContinental New York Times Square (44 St/8 Av) $$$$ C,HC,P,R

The Knickerbocker (42 St/Broadway) $$$$$ C,HC,P,R

The Manhattan at Times Square Hotel (7 Av/31 St) $$ C,HC,P

The Michelangelo (51 St/7 Av) $$$$$ C,HC,R

Does your hotel check off these boxes?

☐ Three blocks from the Empire State Building
☐ Short walk to the theater district (Broadway)
☐ Next to 5th Avenue Shopping
☐ Over 100 years of service

212-268-2900
4 W 31st St, New York, NY 10001
Between 5th Ave & Broadway
wolcott.com/nycgo
### Millennium Broadway Hotel New York (44 St/6 Av)

- **Price:** $ 
- **Facilities:** C,HC,P

### The Muse Hotel (46 St/6 Av)

- **Price:** $$$ 
- **Facilities:** C,HC,P

### New York Hilton Midtown (6 Av/53 St)

- **Price:** $$$ 
- **Facilities:** C,F,HC,P

### New York Marriott Marquis (46/Bway)

- **Price:** $$$ 
- **Facilities:** C,HC

### Novotel New York Times Square (52/Bway)

- **Price:** $ 
- **Facilities:** C,HC,P

### Paramount Hotel New York (46/Bway)

- **Price:** $ 
- **Facilities:** C,HC

### The Premier Hotel New York (44 St/6 Av)

- **Price:** $ 
- **Facilities:** C,HC

### Radio City Apartments (40 St/7 Av)

- **Price:** $ 

### Renaissance New York Times Square Hotel (7 Av/47 St)

- **Price:** $$$ 
- **Facilities:** C,HC,P,R

### Room Mate Grace (45 St/6 Av)

- **Price:** $ 
- **Facilities:** C,HC,SP

### Sanctuary Hotel New York (47 St/6 Av)

- **Price:** $$$ 
- **Facilities:** C,P

### The Time (49/Bway)

- **Price:** $ 
- **Facilities:** C,HC

### The Westin New York at Times Square (43 St/8 Av)

- **Price:** $$$ 
- **Facilities:** C,HC,P,R

### 42nd–59th Streets, West

- **Location:** Midtown West, Carnegie Hall, Rockefeller Center, Theatre District environs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Facilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Central Park (6 Av/58 St)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 West Club (51 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Columbus (8 Av/58 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AKA Central Park (58 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambria Hotel &amp; Suites New York Times Square (46 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassa Hotel and Residences (45 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chambers Hotel (56 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courtyard by Marriott Central Park (Broadway/54 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites New York Manhattan/Central Park (58 St/11 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Garden Inn—Central Park South (54 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Express Manhattan Midtown West (48 St/11 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn New York—Times Square (8 Av/39 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Central Fifth Avenue New York (45 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson New York (58 St/9 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Iroquois New York (44 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JW Marriott Essex House New York (59 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Parker Meridien New York (56 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,P,SP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The London NYC (54 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Manhattan Club (56 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Central New York (7 Av/55 St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Peninsula New York Hotel (5 Av/55 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,P,SP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Plaza Hotel (5 Av/58 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Quin (57 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Inn by Marriott Central Park (Broadway/54 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riu Plaza New York Times Square Hotel (46 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalton New York (44 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salisbury Hotel (57 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shoreham Hotel (55 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skyline Hotel (40 Av/49 St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,P,SP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel New York (44 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viceroy Central Park New York (57 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warwick New York Hotel (54 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Jefferson Hotel (51 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellington Hotel (7 Av/55 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: NYC & Company | Official Visitor Guide
### West 57th Street by Hilton Club (57 St/6 Av)
- **Price:** $$$
- **Rating:** C,HC

### Yotel New York at Times Square West (10 Av/42 St)
- **Price:** $$
- **Rating:** C,HC

### 60th Street and Above, East
(Upper East Side, Museum Mile)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bristol Plaza</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P,SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hôtel Plaza Athéénée New York</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Wales (Madison/92)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loews Regency New York (Park Av/61 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Marmara Manhattan (94 St/2 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pierre New York (61 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,K,P,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Surrey (76 St/Madison Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,K,P,R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 60th Street and Above, West
(Upper West Side, Lincoln Center, Harlem)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Excelsior Hotel (81/Central Park West)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostelling International—New York (Amsterdam/104)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Beacon (Bway/75)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Bellecour (77 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucerne Hotel (79/Amsterdam)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,HC,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandarin Oriental New York (Broadway/60 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P,R,SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYLO New York City (Bway/77)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Phillips Club at Lincoln Square (66/Amsterdam)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,K,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trump International Hotel &amp; Tower (CPW/Bway)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,K,P,R,SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMCA, Harlem Branch (135 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>HC,SP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Bronx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opera House Hotel (South Bronx—E 149 St/Brook Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Brooklyn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge (Brooklyn Heights—Furman St/Doughty St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,F,HC,SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aloft New York Brooklyn (Downtown—Duffield/Willoughby)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>HC,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Western Plus Arena Hotel (Downtown—Atlantic/Nostrand)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bklyn House Hotel (Bushwick—Beaver St/Fayette St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Brooklyn (Bedford-Stuyvesant—Atlantic Av/Perry Pl)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Even Hotel Brooklyn (Downtown—Nevins St/Schermershorn St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites by Marriott New York Brooklyn (Boerum Hill—3 Av/Douglass St.)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>HC,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Brooklyn Downtown (Downtown Brooklyn Schermershorn St/Nevis St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC,P,SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Express Brooklyn (Park Slope—Union/3 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Bossert (Brooklyn Heights—Montague St/Hicks St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,P,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Indigo Brooklyn (Downtown—Duffield/Fulton)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Le Bleu (Park Slope—4 Av/5 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Le Jolie (Williamsburg—Withers/Meecker)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel RL Brooklyn (Bedford-Stuyvesant—Broadway/Lawton St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Look Hotel, Red Hook (Red Hook—Seabring St/Columbia St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge (Downtown Brooklyn—Adams/Willoughby)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,HC,SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu Hotel—Brooklyn (Boerum Hill—Smith St/Atlantic Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,H,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Lion Inn &amp; Suites Brooklyn (Downtown—Butler/3 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,F,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Brooklyn New York Hotel (Downtown—Duffield/Fulton)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>HC,P,SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Tillary Hotel Brooklyn (Downtown Brooklyn—Flatbush Av Ext/Tillary St)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>C,H,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The William Vale (Williamsburg—N 12 St/Wythe Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C,H,C,SP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Hotels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Amenities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wyndham Garden Brooklyn Sunset Park</td>
<td>Sunset Park—39 St/5 Av</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td>C,F,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wythe Hotel</td>
<td>(Williamsburg—Wythe Av/N 11 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Queens

- **Wythe Hotel**: (Williamsburg—Wythe Av/N 11 St)
  - Price: $$
  - Amenities: C

- **Boro Hotel New York**: (Long Island City—27 St/39 Av)
  - Price: $$
  - Amenities: C,F,P

- **Courtyard by Marriott New York LaGuardia**: (East Elmhurst—Ditmars/90th St)
  - Price: $  
  - Amenities: HC,SP

- **Courtyard by Marriott New York Queens/Fresh Meadows**: (Long Island City—Queens Plz N/29 St)
  - Price: $$
  - Amenities: C,F,HC

- **Courtyard Long Island City/New York Manhattan View**: (Long Island City—135 Av/140 St)
  - Price: $$
  - Amenities: C,HC,R

- **Eastern Mirage Hotel**: (Flushing—Union St/Franklin Av)
  - Price: $$

- **Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Fresh Meadows**: (Long Island City—40th Rd/Northern Blvd)
  - Price: $$
  - Amenities: C,HC

- **Fairfield Inn Marriott New York JFK Airport**: (Jamaica—Rockaway Blvd/So Conduit Av)
  - Price: $  
  - Amenities: HC

- **Fairfield Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View**: (Long Island City—Van Dam/34 St)
  - Price: £ Partners

- **Hilton Garden Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View**: (Long Island City—41 Av/Bridge Plaza N)
  - Price: £ Partners

- **Holiday Inn Manhattan View—Long Island City**: (Long Island City—29 St/39 Av)
  - Price: $$
  - Amenities: £

- **Home2 Suites by Hilton Long Island City/Manhattan View**: (Long Island City—30 St/39 Av)
  - Price: $$
  - Amenities: £

- **Hotel de Point**: (Flushing—127 St/20 Av)
  - Price: $  

- **Hyatt Place Flushing/LaGuardia Airport**: (Flushing—39 Av/Prince St)
  - Price: $$
  - Amenities: HC,SP

- **LaGuardia Plaza Hotel**: (East Elmhurst—Ditmars Blvd/23 Rd)
  - Price: $$
  - Amenities: C,HC,SP

- **Nesva Hotel—New York City Vista**: (Long Island City—29 St/39 Av)
  - Price: $$
  - Amenities: C

- **New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott**: (East Elmhurst—Ditmars Blvd/402 St)
  - Price: $$
  - Amenities: £

- **Paper Factory Hotel**: (Long Island City—36 St/37 Av)
  - Price: $$
  - Amenities: £

- **The Parc Hotel**: (Flushing—College Pt Blvd/Roosevelt Av)
  - Price: $$
  - Amenities: £

- **Radisson Hotel JFK Airport**: (Jamaica—140 St/135 Av)
  - Price: $

- **Sheraton LaGuardia East Hotel**: (Flushing—39 Av/Prince St)
  - Price: $$
  - Amenities: £

- **Wyndham Garden Long Island City/Manhattan View**: (Long Island City—9 St/Vernon Blvd)
  - Price: $$
  - Amenities: £

- **Z NYC Hotel**: (Long Island City—43 Av/11 St)
  - Price: $$
  - Amenities: £

### Staten Island

- **Hampton Inn & Suites Staten Island**: (Bloomfield—South Av/Lois Ln)
  - Price: $  
  - Amenities: K,SP

- **Hilton Garden Inn New York/Staten Island**: (Bloomfield—South Av/Lois Ln)
  - Price: $  
  - Amenities: HC,SP

- **Holiday Inn Express—Staten Island West**: (Travis—Wild Av/W Shore Expwy Svc Rd)
  - Price: $  
  - Amenities: HC

### Citywide

- **Educational Housing Services**: $  
  - Amenities: HC,K
Hotels, A–Z

Alternative Accommodations listings such as hostels and furnished apartments are listed on the last page of this section.

1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge 1hotels.com/brooklyn-bridge New hotel connects to nature with seamless transitions from outdoors to indoors. Rooms are designed to be restorative, simple and pure. Spa, rooftop bar and pool. Views. 347 696 2500, 877 803 1110 | 60 Furman St. (in Brooklyn Bridge Park near Old Fulton St.), Brooklyn Heights, Brooklyn 11201 $$$

1 Hotel Central Park 1hotels.com/central-park With its ivy-covered façade, this hotel situated one block from NYC’s Central Park offers respite from busy city life for visitors and the community. 212 703 2001 | 1414 Sixth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10019 $$

3 West Club 3westclub.com Historic landmark across from Rockefeller Center offers Old World amenities with modern business necessities, personal and event services, overnight accommodations with 27 guest rooms and a restaurant. 212 582 5454 3 W. 51st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$

6 Columbus sixtyhotels.com/6columbus Ideally located steps from Columbus Circle, Central Park, the Shops at Time Warner, Lincoln Center and other attractions in Midtown. 212 204 3000, 877 COLUMBUS (626 5862) 6 Columbus Circle (58th St. at Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$$

11 Howard 11howard.com Full-service hotel features a Stephen Starr Restaurant, Le CouCou (modern French cuisine), The Blond (bar/lounge/nightclub), The Library (place to meet, mingle, work). 212 235 1111 | 11 Howard St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10013 $$$

AC Hotel Downtown ac-hotels.com Combines timeless European designs with contemporary ambience. Culinary offerings and amenities embrace local flare to create a travel experience with an authentic, urban spirit. 212 742 1900 | 151 Maiden Lane (Front St.), NYC 10038 $$

AKA Central Park stayaka.com Luxury furnished residences with hotel-style amenities, ideal for stays of a week or longer. 646 744 3100, 888 AKA 0150 (252 0150) | 42 W. 58th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

AKA Sutton Place stayaka.com Luxury furnished residences with hotel-style amenities, for stays of 30 days or longer. 212 752 8888, 888 AKA 0140 (252 0140) | 330 E. 56th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$

AKA Times Square stayaka.com Luxury serviced residences with hotel-style amenities, ideal for stays of a week or longer. 212 764 5700, 888 AKA 0130 (252 0130) | 123 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$

AKA United Nations stayaka.com Luxury serviced residences with hotel-style amenities, ideal for stays of a month or longer. 646 291 4200, 888 AKA 0120 (252 0120) | 234 E. 46th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 $$

AKA Wall Street stayaka.com Specializing in short and long term stays. Features spacious, sophisticated suites with gourmet kitchens, plus spectacular hotel-style amenities and services. Private penthouse lounge/rooftop. Fitness center, business center, WiFi network. 212 252 9090 | 84 William St. (Maiden Ln.–Platt St.), NYC 10038 $$$

Aloft Long Island City Manhattan View Hotel aloftlongislandcitymanhattanview.com Hotel where contemporary architecture meets bold and modern design includes expansive courtyard, City view terrace, breezy suites, W XYZ bar and lounge, and meeting spaces. 718 433 9305, 866 718 8143 | 27-45 Jackson Ave. (42nd Rd.–43rd Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $$

Aloft Manhattan Downtown—Financial District aloftmanhattandowntown.com Trendy, hip hotel in the heart of Lower Manhattan. Loft style guestrooms with free WiFi. Vibrant social spaces to mix, mingle and unwind. 212 513 0003 | 49 Ann St. (William–Nassau Sts.), NYC 10038 $$

Rates subject to change and availability. Rates for a double room start at:
$: $199 or less $$: $200–$299 $$$: $300–$399 $$$$: $400–$599 $$$$$: $600 and up
**Hotels**

**Aloft New York Brooklyn** [aloftnewyorkbrooklyn.com](http://aloftnewyorkbrooklyn.com) Meet friends at W XYZ bar, grab a snack from Re:fuel by Aloft or the 24/7 pantry, and enjoy the Re:mix lounge. Complimentary hotel-wide wired and WiFi access. 718 256 3833 | 216 Duffield St. (Fulton–Willoughby Sts.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11201 $ $$$

**Andaz 5th Avenue** [andaz.hyatt.com](http://andaz.hyatt.com) Upscale hotel in the fashionable Bryant Park area across from the iconic New York Public Library. Distinctive, yet historic design elements and vibrant setting. 212 601 2344, 888 591 2344 | 75 Wall St. (Water–Fulton Sts.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11201 $ $$$

**Arlo Hotel NoMad** [arlohotels.com/arlo-nomad](http://arlohotels.com/arlo-nomad) This airy glass tower features 253 rooms (from $345) on Wall Street, plus restaurant, bar, gym and spa. Complimentary Internet, local calls, non-alcoholic minibar, nightly wine hour. 212 590 1234, 888 591 1234 | 75 Wall St. (Water–Fulton Sts.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11201 $ $$$

**The Avalon** [avalonhotelnyc.com](http://avalonhotelnyc.com) European-style boutique hotel near Macy’s, Empire State Building, Javits Center, Theatre District. Library/lounge, Thymes bath amenities, brand-new hotel. 212 299 7000 | 16 E. 32nd St. (Madison–Fifth Avs.), NYC 10016 $ $$$

**The Benjamin** [thebenjamin.com](http://thebenjamin.com) Originally designed as a residential hotel with private apartments and terraces to entertain, the hotel boasts 209 rooms, including 97 suites and The National Restaurant. 212 715 2900 | 1 E. 60th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 $ $$$

**The Brooklyn** [thekrooklyn.com](http://thekrooklyn.com) This hotel boasts 34 spacious guest rooms, including 12 suites, with luxurious amenities, complimentary WiFi, and a stunning lobby bar/lounge. 718 789 1500 | 1199 Atlantic Ave. (Nostrand Ave.–Perry Pl.), Bedford–Stuyvesant, Brooklyn 11216 $ $$$

**Boro Hotel New York** [borohotel.com](http://borohotel.com) This boutique hotel, with 108 rooms and suites, offers terraces, free WiFi, walk to subway, pet-friendly, fitness room, rooftop bar and event space, onsite dining. 718 433 1375 | 38-28 27th St. (39th–38th Avs.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $ $$$

**Cambria Hotel & Suites New York Chelsea** [cambrianycchelsea.com](http://cambrianycchelsea.com) Brand-new hotel. Deluxe guestroom accommodations with sitting area. Bistro serving locally-inspired menu. Outdoor and rooftop patios. Centrally located near attractions, shopping, entertainment, companies. 212 244 4477, 888 822 6274 | 123 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Avs.), NYC 10001 $ $$$

**The Bernic Hotel** [thebernichotel.com](http://thebernichotel.com) Boutique 96-room hotel—close to shopping, Grand Central Terminal, U.N.—features balconies in all rooms, floor-to-ceiling windows, rooftop lounge, full-service restaurant. 212 754 9700 | 145 E. 47th St. (Third–Lexington Avs.), NYC 10017 $ $$$

**Best Western Plus Arena Hotel** [arehotelnyc.com](http://arehotelnyc.com) Boutique hotel inspired by diverse, creative Bushwick neighborhood. Loft-style feel with modern and sleek guest rooms designed with light wood furnishings and local art. 718 388 4433 | 9 Beaver St. (Ellery–Fayette Sts.), Bushwick, Brooklyn 11206 $ $$$

**Bklyn House Hotel** [bklynhousehotel.com](http://bklynhousehotel.com) Boutique apartment-style hotel. Large living room, full kitchen, dining room, one/two separate bedrooms. Great location. Haven of peace, warmth, privacy. 212 753 8781, 888 BWHOUSE (294 6873) 145 E. 49th St. (Third–Lexington Avs.), NYC 10017 $ $$$

**Brooklyn**

**Boro Hotel New York** [borohotel.com](http://borohotel.com) This boutique hotel, with 108 rooms and suites, offers terraces, free WiFi, walk to subway, pet-friendly, fitness room, rooftop bar and event space, onsite dining. 718 433 1375 | 38-28 27th St. (39th–38th Avs.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $ $$$

**Cambria Hotel & Suites New York Chelsea** [cambrianycchelsea.com](http://cambrianycchelsea.com) Brand-new hotel. Deluxe guestroom accommodations with sitting area. Bistro serving locally-inspired menu. Outdoor and rooftop patios. Centrally located near attractions, shopping, entertainment, companies. 212 244 4477, 888 822 6274 | 123 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Avs.), NYC 10001 $ $$$
Cambia Hotel & Suites New York Times Square cambriatimessquare.com
Near Times Square, Theater District, Broadway. Stylish, modern designs with on-site bar and restaurant. Perfect weekend location. Excellent midtown location near Grand Central, MSG. 212 704 9700 | 30 W. 46th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Candlewood Suites Times Square candlewoodnyc.com
All-suite hotel in Times Square ideal for extended stay business and leisure. Full kitchen facilities in all suites. Onsite fitness room and business center. 212 967 2254 | 339 W. 39th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018

Cassa Hotel and Residences cassahotelnyc.com
Centrally located, this 165-room boutique hotel bridges comfortably chic NYC living with intuitive service and signature touches, creating a one-of-a-kind experience. 212 302 8700, 866 53 CASSA | 70 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036

Chambers Hotel chambershotel.com
Located just off Fifth Avenue in Midtown Manhattan’s Fashion District. This modern hotel offers an indulging experience to raise the hotel life to an art form. 212 974 5656, 866 204 5656 | 15 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

The Chatwal, A Luxury Collection Hotel thechatwalnyc.com
With an alluring blend of traditional glamour and contemporary luxury, this Theater District hotel is Manhattan’s newest luxury property. Pet friendly. 212 764 6200, 888 5 CHATWAL (524 2892) | 130 W. 44th St. (Sixth–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$

Chelsea Savoy Hotel chelseasavoy.com
Located in Manhattan’s artistic Chelsea area. Walking distance to Flatiron District, Fifth Avenue shopping, Greenwich Village and galleries. Easy distance to Midtown, Theatre District and museums. 212 929 9353, 866 929 9353 | 204 W. 23rd St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10011 $️

Comfort Inn Times Square South comfortnyc.com
Located in Times Square South. Complimentary continental breakfast and WiFi. Walking distance to Javits Center, Times Square, Broadway Theatre District, Empire State Building. 212 268 3040 | 305 W. 39th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10018 $️

Conrad New York conradnewyork.com
This contemporary all-suite luxury hotel offers views of the Hudson River, upscale dining and beverage outlets, oversized guest suites and a convenient location. 212 945 0100 | 102 North End Ave. (Vesey–Murray Sts.), NYC 10282 $$$

Courtyard by Marriott Central Park marriott.com/ncypk
Part of dual-branded Midtown property: modern guestrooms, unique decor, floor-to-ceiling windows, amazing views. Workouts with City views at 35th-floor fitness center. Concierge, WiFi. 212 324 3773, 888 236 2427 | 1777 Broadway (54th St.), NYC 10019 $$$

Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan Chelsea marriott.com/nycce
Custom-designed hotel with single kings or two double beds. Complimentary high-speed Internet access, comfortable sitting area, individual climate control. 212 967 6000 | 335 W. 30th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 $$$

Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan/ Midtown East nyccourtyardmidtown.com
Hotel on the east side of Midtown Manhattan, close to fine shopping, restaurants, Times Square and area attractions. Features larger-than-average, renovated guest rooms. 212 644 1300, 800 894 6380 | 866 Third Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10022 $$$

Courtyard by Marriott New York Downtown Manhattan/World Trade Center Area marriott.com/nycxm
New hotel with beautifully designed guest rooms including free WiFi, refrigerator. Lobby bistro serves breakfast, Starbucks coffee. Breathtaking views of Lower Manhattan from 28th floor rooftop lounge. 212 346 0088, 888 236 2427 | 133 Greenwich St. (Thames–Cedar Sts.), NYC 10006 $$$

Courtyard by Marriott New York LaGuardia courtyardlaguardia.com
Tastefully decorated guest rooms appeal to business professionals, families alike. Seasonal outdoor pool/sundeck. Complimentary 24-hour LaGuardia shuttle. Flat panel TVs, wired/WiFi Internet. 718 446 4800, 888 850 6354 | 90-10 Ditmars Blvd. (90th–92nd Sts.), East Elmhurst, Queens 11369 $️

nycgo.com
Courtyard by Marriott New York Manhattan/SoHo [courtyardsoho.com]
Contemporary hotel steps from SoHo and Greenwich Village. Subway one block for easy access to NYC attractions. Select rooms offer skyline views. Restaurant and fitness center. 212 414 8282, 800 321 2211 | 181 Varick St. (Charlton–King Sts.), NYC 10014 $ $ $ 

Courtyard by Marriott New York Queens/Fresh Meadows [marriott.com/nyqfc]
Central location for USTA Tennis Center, CitiField, St. John’s University, JFK and LGA. The Bistro for dining, well-equipped fitness center. 718 767 1791 | 183-15 Horace Harding Expwy (183rd St), Fresh Meadows, Queens 11365 $ 

Courtyard by Marriott Times Square West [marriott.com/nyct]
Custom-designed hotel offering king and double queen guestrooms with a state-of-the-art fitness center and free Internet access. 212 912 0009 | 307 W. 37th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $ $ $ 

Courtyard Long Island City/New York Manhattan View [marriott.com/NYQCL]
Offers 160 sleeping rooms, some with breathtaking views of the Manhattan skyline. 718 786 0003 | 29-15 Queens Plaza North (29th St–41st Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $ $ $ 

Courtyard New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue [nycourtyardfifthave.com]
Newly renovated Courtyard hotel with free WiFi, located across from Bryant Park on Fifth Avenue, near shopping, Times Square, Central Park and Grand Central Terminal. 212 447 1500, 800 321 2211 | 3 E. 40th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 $ $ $ 

Courtyard New York Manhattan/Herald Square [courtyardheraldsquare.com]
Custom-designed hotel with single kings or two double beds. Complimentary high-speed Internet access, comfortable sitting area, individual climate control. 212 239 4569 | 71 W. 35th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001 $ $ $ 

Crosby Street Hotel [crosbystreethotel.com]
A luxurious boutique hotel in SoHo with interiors by Kit Kemp, individually designed rooms and suites, uninterrupted views of Manhattan and a Gold LEED certification. 212 226 6400 | 79 Crosby St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 $ $ $ $ 

Crowne Plaza JFK Airport New York City [cpjfkairport.com]
The comforts of home, located just outside JFK Airport. Complimentary airport shuttle and WiFi, onsite restaurant, meeting space, fitness and business centers. Concierge, 24-hour room service. 718 530 1160, 800 HOLIDAY (465 4329) | 138-10 135th Ave. (140th St.–Van Wyck Expwy. service road), Jamaica, Queens 11436 $ $ $ 

Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan Hotel [manhattan.crowneplaza.com]
Totally reinvented hotel in Times Square on Broadway. Walk to Broadway shows, Fifth Avenue shops, Central Park and many other popular city sites/attractions. 212 977 4000, 800 243 6969 | 1605 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 $ $ $ 

DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Metropolitan–New York City [metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com]
Modern, landmark hotel that just completed $25 million guestroom renovation. Restaurant, lounge, fitness center, business center. Walking distance to museums, shopping, Times Square and more. 212 752 7000, fax 212 356 6311 | 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022 $ $ $ 

DoubleTree by Hilton New York City–Chelsea [newyorkcitychelsea.doubletree.com]
A warm, comfortable, friendly and affordable option in the heart of NYC, convenient to transportation, endless entertainment and businesses for guests’ every need. 212 564 0984 | 128 W. 29th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 $ $ $ 

DoubleTree by Hilton New York City–Times Square South [nytimesquare.doubletree.com]
Full-service hotel with health and meeting facilities, close to Times Square theaters, Javits Center, Empire State Building, MSG, Macy’s, Rockefeller Center, Radio City, Central Park. 212 542 8990, fax 212 542 8999 | 341 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 $ $ $ 

DoubleTree by Hilton New York City–Times Square West [newyorktimessquarewest.doubletreebyhilton.com]
Located in the heart of Manhattan, 612 guest rooms steps away from Times Square, Jacob Javits Center, Madison Square Garden and the theaters of Broadway. 212 607 8888 350 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $ $ $ 

Dream Downtown [dreamdowntown.com]
Urban escape with cosmopolitan glamour offering loft-inspired guestrooms and suites. Dynamic mix of dining and nightlife including poolside bar and beach club and rooftop lounge. 212 229 2559 | 355 W. 16th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011 $ $ $ 

NYC & Company | Official Visitor Guide
Duane Street Hotel duanestreethotel.com Luxury boutique hotel in fashionable TriBeCa. The architecture and interior boast an upscale urban design, but the atmosphere is that of an intimate neighborhood haven. 212 964 4600 | 130 Duane St. (Church St.), NYC 10013 $$$

Eastern Mirage Hotel easternmirage.com Opening mid-2018. Luxury, high-tech hotel in downtown Flushing offers incredible view of Manhattan’s Skyline. Complimentary high-speed Internet, fitness center, indoor pool, spa, rooftop bar and Japanese restaurant. 888 886 6180 | 42-31 Union St. (Franklin–Sanford Aves.), Flushing, Queens 11355 $$$

Econo Lodge Times Square econolodgetimessquare.com Located in the heart of Times Square and the Theatre District, close to the Empire State Building, Javits Convention Center, Madison Square Garden, Rockefeller Center. Guest-use email/copy/fax, 24-hour coffee. 212 246 1991, 800 4 CHOICE (424 6423) | 302 W. 47th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $

Element New York Times Square West elementtimessquare.com Hotel is designed with open-flow guest rooms and amenities include complimentary breakfast and free hi-speed Internet. Rooftop observation deck. 212 643 0770, 800 ELEMENT (353 6368) 311 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

Embassy Suites by Hilton New York Midtown Manhattan embassysuites nyc.com Opens winter 2017. Hotel features the exclusive Sky Lawn outdoor space, and is located near Times Square, Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden, Bryant Park and more. 212 912 0111 | 60 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 $$$$

The Evelyn theevelyn.com New art nouveau hotel. Musically-inspired guest rooms with residential style, centrally located in historic NoMad district. Complimentary WiFi. Morning pastries, coffee served all day. 212 545 8000, 855 468 3501 | 7 E. 27th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 $$

Eventi, A Kimpton Hotel eventihotel.com Brings lively personality to North Chelsea. Offers business and leisure guests 292 rooms, indoor/outdoor meeting space and Kimpton’s signature services and amenities. 212 564 4567, 800 546 7866 851 Sixth Ave. (29th–30th Sts.), NYC 10001 $$$$

The Excelsior Hotel excelsiorhotelny.com European-style boutique luxury hotel in a fashionable neighborhood on Manhattan’s Upper West Side. All rooms include in-room deluxe amenities. 212 362 9200, 800 368 4575 | 45 W. 81st St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10024 $ See ad index on p. 232.

Executive Hotel Le Soleil New York hotellesoleilny.com With a prime location in the Fashion District, this hotel is a traditional luxury boutique property with world elegance and charm coupled with impeccable service. 212 695 0003 | 38 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

evenhotels.com Brooklyn evenhotels.com/brooklyn Offering natural light and open spaces, new lifestyle hotel’s in-room fitness zones and healthy menu options allow travelers to stay healthy while on the road. 718 552 3800, 855 TRY EVEN (879 3836) | 46 Nevins St. (Schermherhorn–Livingston Sts.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11217 $$

evenhotels.com Midtown East evenhotels.com Wellness lifestyle hotel brand at a mainstream price-point, where travel and balance meet, offers new ways for travelers to embrace wellness. 212 239 0002 | 219 E. 44th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 $

evenhotels.com Times Square South evenhotels.com Lifestyle hotel with in-room fitness zones, healthy food and beverage options, premier athletic studio, complimentary WiFi throughout. Near Penn Station, Madison Square Garden, Jacob Javits Center. 212 356 0034, 855 879 3836 | 321 W. 35th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011 $
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone Numbers</th>
<th>Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites New York Brooklyn</td>
<td>Brooklyn, NY</td>
<td>718-522-4000, 800-228-2800 (181 Third Ave.)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites Midtown/Penn Station</td>
<td>Manhattan, NY</td>
<td>212-563-0900, 100 Greenwich St. (Carlisle – Rector Sts)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites New York Downtown Manhattan</td>
<td>Manhattan Midtown East</td>
<td>212-977-3300 (groups x6)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites New York Chelsea</td>
<td>Manhattan, NY</td>
<td>212-967-9494, 800-228-2800</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfield Inn Times Square South</td>
<td>Manhattan, NY</td>
<td>212-867-9494, 800-228-2800</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fairfield Inn & Suites by Marriott New York**

- **Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue**
  - Located on Fifth Avenue near shopping, Broadway, Empire State Building and more. Superior value for both business and leisure travelers. Complimentary breakfast and WiFi. 212-730-6660 (21 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

- **Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Fresh Meadows**
  - Located in Long Island City with easy access to Manhattan. Guest rooms are modern and spacious with free high-speed Internet. Fitness room and complimentary breakfast. 718-767-4891 (183-31 Horace Harding Expwy (184th St), Fresh Meadows, Queens 11365 $

- **Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Queensboro Bridge**
  - Located in Long Island City with easy access to Manhattan. Guest rooms are modern and spacious with free high-speed Internet. Fitness room and complimentary breakfast. 212-206-0998, 866-186-08 Rockaway Blvd. (S. Conduit Ave. & 156th St.), Jamaica, Queens 11434 $

- **Fairfield Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View**
  - Offers free breakfast and Internet, plus a wide variety of inclusive amenities. 718-389-7700 (52-34 Van Dam St. (34th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $

- **Fairfield Inn New York Manhattan/Financial District**
  - Near South Street Seaport; walking distance to Wall Street, 1 World Trade Center. 718-389-7700 (S. Conduit Ave. & 156th St.), Jamaica, Queens 11434 $

- **Fairfield Inn Times Square South**
  - Two blocks from the heart of Times Square. Complimentary breakfast, fitness room, boutique style. Close to restaurants and shopping; also just a subway to museums. 212-867-9494, 800-228-2800 | | 10018 $
Fitzpatrick Manhattan Hotel
fitzpatrickhotels.com/newyork An intimate boutique-style hotel that offers highly personalized services, stylish rooms and suites and warm, friendly hospitality with an Irish accent. The Fitz bar/restaurant. 212 355 0100, 800 367 7701 | 687 Lexington Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10022 $$

Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Chelsea fourpointschelsea.com Industrial chic hotel in the fashionable, eclectic Chelsea district. Quiet and unpretentious. 212 627 1888, 866 837 4258 | 160 W. 25th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10010 $$

Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Midtown West fourpointsmannahattan midtownwest.com Near Javits Convention Center and High Line. Features select terrace rooms with spectacular Hudson River views. For business or leisure travelers. Complimentary WiFi, bottled water. 855 811 0007 | 446 Tenth Ave. (34th–35th Sts.), NYC 10001 $$$

Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan SoHo Village fourpointssohony.com Boutique hotel in SoHo with a national brand. The hotel features 150 guest rooms with contemporary design, a restaurant, lounge, fitness room and business center. 212 229 9988, 877 SOHO 4 YOU (764 6496) | 66 Charlton St. (Varick–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10014 $$$

Four Points by Sheraton Midtown Times Square fourpointstimessquare.com Located in the heart of Midtown, walking distance to Times Square, Broadway theatres and all major NYC tourist attractions. Ideal for leisure and business travel. 212 967 8585 | 326 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

Four Points by Sheraton New York Downtown fourpointsnewyorkdown town.com This newly opened Lower Manhattan hotel is walking distance to 9/11 Memorial, Wall Street, Seaport; close to the PATH train and four major subway lines. 212 273 9388 | 6 Platt St. (Pearl–Gold Sts.), NYC 10038 $$$

Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown fourseasons.com/new yorkdowntown Featuring 189 rooms/suites and world-class dining by Wolfgang Puck, this new Four Seasons Hotel brings classic luxury to Lower Manhattan’s booming cultural scene. 646 880 1999 | 27 Barclay St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007 $$$$ 

The Frederick Hotel frederickhotel nyc.com Lifestyle hotel mixes old and new in a historic Tribeca building with rooms appointed in vintage styles and minimalist acccents. International cuisine and unique bar. 212 666 1900, 888 895 9400 | 95 West Broadway (Chambers St.), NYC 10007 $$$

Freehand New York freehandhotels.com Opening early 2018. Gramercy Park location with easy access to restaurants, shopping, historic landmarks and cultural venues. Restaurant, lobby bar and communal spaces. 212 475 1920 | 23 Lexington Ave. (23rd St.), NYC 10010 $$

The Gallivant Times Square thegallivantnyc.com Newly renovated 336-room hotel in the heart of Times Square, featuring two restaurants and tapas bar. Spacious family rooms accommodating up to 7 people. 212 246 8800 | 234 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$

Gansevoort Park Avenue NYC gansevoortpark.com Downtown cool meets uptown classic in this beautifully designed new building with chic modern interiors and a three story atrium lobby. 212 317 2900 | 420 Park Ave. South (29th St.), NYC 10001 $$\$

The Gatsby Hotel gatsbyhotelnyc.com Neighborhood boutique hotel located in SoHo/Lower East Side. All rooms include cordless phone, iPod docking station and free WiFi. Ask about complimentary iPod walking tours. 212 358 8844 | 135 E. Houston St. (Eldridge–Forsyth Sts.), NYC 10002 $ 

The GEM Hotel—Chelsea themehotel.com Neighborhood boutique. All rooms include iPod docking station, cordless telephone, complimentary WiFi and bottled water. Hotel also has roof deck, business and fitness center. 212 675 1911 | 22nd St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10011 $ 

Gild Hall—A Thompson Hotel thompsonhotels.com Aspen-inspired luxury boutique hotel features 130 rooms and suites that combine stylish and contemporary design. Also: library lounge and modern English tavern. 212 232 7700, 800 268 0700 | 15 Gold St. (Platt St.), NYC 10038 $$

nycgo.com 59
Hotels

Grand Hyatt New York  newyork.grandhyatt.com  Visitors can elevate their New York City travel experience at the only hotel connected to the majesty and advantages of Grand Central Terminal. 212 883 1234, 800 233 1234 | Park Ave. at Grand Central Terminal (42nd St.), NYC 10017 $$$

The Gregory  thegregoryhotelnewyork.com  Redesigned hotel offering stylish, sophisticated guestrooms with a contemporary flair. Convenient Midtown location, near Macy’s and Empire State Building. Free WiFi, bath amenities from Apotheke. 212 947 0200 | 42 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 $$

Hampton Inn & Suites Staten Island statenislandsuites.hamptoninn.com  Spacious 107-room hotel conveniently located just minutes from Newark International Airport and Downtown Manhattan, offering daily free hot breakfast and complimentary shuttle service. 718 477 1600 | 1120 South Ave. (Lois Lane), Bloomfield, Staten Island 10314 $$

Hampton Inn Manhattan—Chelsea hamptoninn.com  Signature architectural style, modern decor, high-tech amenities. Surrounded by premier cultural, retail and sightseeing attractions; easy access to Midtown and Financial District. 212 414 1000 | 108 W. 24th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 $$

Hampton Inn Manhattan/Downtown—Financial District manhattandowntownfinancialdistrict.hamptoninn.com  Located in Lower Manhattan, this Financial District hotel combines historic charm with modern convenience. Enjoy proximity to Wall Street and the world’s largest business headquarters. 212 480 3500, 888 370 0981 | 32 Pearl St. (Broad–Moore Sts.), NYC 10004 $$

Hampton Inn Manhattan/Empire State Building manhattanempirestatebuilding.hamptoninn.com  This 146-room hotel is located across from Macy’s Herald Square. Convenient for business or leisure travel. Complimentary hot/cold breakfast, free high-speed Internet. 212 564 3688 | 59 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 $$$


Hampton Inn Manhattan—Midtown Square Garden Area hamptoninn.com  Deluxe accommodations suited to one’s every need. Hotel features beautifully designed rooms with high-end interiors, relaxing lobby and quiet garden terrace. 212 947 9700, 800 HAMPTON (426 7866) | 116 W. 31st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 $$

Hampton Inn Manhattan—Seaport–Financial District hamptoninn.com  Located in the heart of Manhattan’s Financial District, this boutique-style hotel is surrounded by fine dining, shopping and tourist attractions. 212 571 4400, 800 HAMPTON (426 7860) | 320 Pearl St. (Peck Slip), NYC 10038 $$

Hampton Inn Manhattan—SoHo hamptonsohony.com  Located in vibrant SoHo neighborhood, walking distance to restaurants, shopping, nightlife. Complimentary hot and cold breakfast bar, fitness center, business center, free high-speed Internet. 212 226 6288 | 116 W. 31st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10013 $$

Hampton Inn Manhattan Times Square Central timesquarecentral.hamptoninn.com  This new 300-room select-service hotel in Times Square offers free WiFi and hot breakfast, a business center and complimentary gym onsite. 212 221 1188, 800 HAMPTON (426 7866) | 220 W. 41st St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Hampton Inn Manhattan/Times Square South manhattantimesquaresouth.hamptoninn.com  Newly opened in Times Square area with easy access to business districts, attractions and more. Complimentary features include continental breakfast, fitness room and business center. 212 967 2344 | 337 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

HGU New York hgunyc.com  The striking 1905 Beaux Arts structure in NoMad that is this boutique hotel offers luxury and modern convenience in 90 rooms and suites. 212 779 3432 | 34 E. 32nd St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016 $$
The High Line Hotel  thehighlinehotel.com  Historic property restored with state-of-the-art amenities. Located in Chelsea surrounded by beautiful, park-like setting and convenient to many attractions and transportation. 212 929 3888 | 180 Tenth Ave. (20th–21st Sts.), NYC 10011 $$$

Hilton Garden Inn—Central Park South  newyorkcentralparksouthmidtownwest.hgi.com  The largest Hilton Garden Inn in the United States is near Central Park, and features Empire Steakhouse, 401 rooms, two event rooms and free WiFi. 212 253 6000 | 237 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$

Hilton Garden Inn New York/Chelsea  chelsea.hgi.com  Immaculate 169-room hotel perfect for corporate and leisure visitors. Centrally located near shopping, entertainment and most Midtown companies. 212 564 2181, 866 430 9291 | 121 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 $$

Hilton Garden Inn New York City/ Tribeca  tribeca.hgi.com  Just steps from Chinatown and moments from Little Italy, the Hilton Garden Inn Tribeca offers an outstanding range of services and amenities. 212 966 4091 | 6 York St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10013 $\&$

Hilton Garden Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View  hglongislandcity.com  Brand new, LEED-certified, full service hotel offers guests the perfect choice. One block off the subway, allowing for easy access into Manhattan. 718 786 6001 29–21 41st Ave. (Bridge Plaza North–29th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $\&$

Hilton Garden Inn New York Midtown East  midtownhotelnyc.com  Set in a neighborhood known for iconic landmarks and restaurants. Business travelers and tourists will find this hotel conveniently located near popular destinations. 212 794 6000, fax 212 498 9604 | 210 E. 52nd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 $$\&$

Hilton Garden Inn New York/Midtown Park Avenue  newyorkmidtownparkave.hgi.com  Newly built hotel features rooms equipped with Keurig coffee makers, refrigerator, microwave, free WiFi, Neutrogena bath products, work desk. Full service restaurant, room service, catering. 212 755 1108, 800 774 1500 48 E. 33rd St. (Park Ave.–Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 $$\&$

Hilton Garden Inn New York/Staten Island  hiltongardeninn.com  Ten minutes from Newark, 25 from Manhattan. Rooms/suites feature dataports. Lorenzo’s features world-class dining. Tony—winning cabaret performers. Live jazz in Lobby Lounge. 718 477 2400 | 1100 South Ave. (Glen St. near I-278, Rte. 440), Bloomfield, Staten Island 10314 $\&$


Hilton Garden Inn Queens/JFK Airport  queensjkairport.gardeninn.com  Within reach of JFK Airport. Guest rooms feature large work desk, complimentary high-speed Internet, microwave and refrigerators. Airport shuttle. 718 322 4448 | 148–18 37th St. (149th–S. Conduit Aves.), Jamaica, Queens 11430 $\&$

Hilton Garden Inn New York Times Square South  hginytss.com  Brand-new Hilton Garden Inn located within walking distance to Hudson Yards, Port Authority, and many other major points of interest in New York City. 212 868 6700 | 326 W. 37th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 $\&$

Hilton New York Grand Central  newyorkgrandcentral.hilton.com  A timeless NYC boutique hotel offering stylish accommodations and modern amenities. This “gem” is conveniently situated on 42nd St. in East Midtown Manhattan. 212 986 8800, 877 883 6769 | 304 E. 42nd St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$

Holiday Inn Brooklyn Downtown  holidayinn.com/brooklyndtwn  Full service, four-star hotel near Barclays Center and retail outlets offers onsite restaurant open for breakfast, lunch and dinner, plus pool, sauna, fitness center. 718 624 2211 | 300 Schermerhorn St. (Nevins–Bond Sts.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11217 $$\&$

nycgo.com 61
Holiday Inn Express Brooklyn
expressbrooklyn.com Near the trendy Park Slope area of Brooklyn. Half-block to subway to Manhattan. Free local calls. 718 797 1133 | 625 Union St. (Third–Fourth Aves.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11232 $    

Holiday Inn Express Manhattan Midtown West hiexnewyork.com Located in Hell’s Kitchen, near Times Square, Manhattan Cruise Terminal, Chelsea Piers. Free breakfast, free WiFi, 24-hour fitness center and business center. 212 582 0692, 888 465 4329 | 126 Water St. (Pine St.), NYC 10005 $    

Holiday Inn Express New York City—Chelsea midtownnychotel.com Accommodations suited to one’s every need. Features beautifully designed rooms with high-end interiors, relaxing lobby and a quiet garden terrace. 212 695 7200, 800 315 2621 | 232 W. 29th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 $$    

Holiday Inn Express New York City—Wall Street hiexpress.com Hotel in Times Square area provides comfort and value for leisure and business travelers. Complimentary features include continental breakfast and high-speed Internet access. 212 239 1222 | 343 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$    

Holiday Inn Lower East Side lower manhattannychotel.com Recently opened Lower East Side hotel, convenient and comfortable with modern amenities to work and relax, features 132 rooms, full restaurant, gym and kiosk store. 212 475 2500, 877 859 5095 | 150 Delancey St. (Suffolk St.), NYC 10002 $$    

Holiday Inn Manhattan—Financial District hihotelmanhattan.com The tallest Holiday Inn hotel in the world, NYC visitors’ one-stop hotel, blends downtown style and sophistication with personalized service second to none. 212 791 2900, 855 914 1383 | 99 Washington St. (Rector St.), NYC 10006 $$    

Holiday Inn Manhattan—Long Island City holidayinnmanhattanview.com This modern high-rise hotel close to Manhattan features fitness center, Brazilian restaurant and lobby bar/lounge. Complimentary high-speed Internet and MP3 docking stations. 718 707 3700, 877 410 6667 | 39-05 29th St. (39th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $    

Holiday Inn New York City—Wall Street holidayinn.com Hotel with modern decor and excellent amenities, located in Financial District and near South Street Seaport. Federal Cafe for dining and 24-hour fitness center. 212 227 3007, 888 465 4329, fax 212 227 3343 | 51 Nassau St. (Maiden Ln.), NYC 10038 $$    

Home2 Suites by Hilton Long Island City/Manhattan View longislandcity manhattanview.home2suites.com All-suite hotel is one block from subway and seven minutes from Manhattan. Complimentary breakfast, WiFi, outdoor firepit and rooftop patio with Manhattan views. 718 706 6262, 877 6HOME02 (646 6302) | 39-06 30th St. (39th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $$    

Homewood Suites by Hilton/Midtown Manhattan Times Square South nymidtownmanhattan.homewoodsuites.com Nestled between Times Square and Hell’s Kitchen, this Homewood Suites offers complimentary breakfast and dinner, fully equipped kitchenettes and all the conveniences of home. WiFi. 212 244 0644, 800 445 8667 | 312 W. 37th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$    
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Name</th>
<th>Website</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Amenities</th>
<th>Phone Numbers</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Beacon</td>
<td>beaconhotel.com</td>
<td>Near Lincoln Center, Park. New in-house Beacon Bar and new fitness center. Free WiFi. 212 787 1100, 800 572 4969</td>
<td>2130 Broadway (75th St.), NYC 10023</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>212 787 1100, 800 572 4969</td>
<td>NYC</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Belleclaire</td>
<td>hotelbelleclaire.com</td>
<td>A perfect blend of classic charm, stylish comfort. Recently renovated boutique hotel near Central Park, AMNH, Beacon Theatre, Lincoln Center. Deluxe amenities with free WiFi. 212 362 7700, 877 HOTEL BC (468 3522)</td>
<td>250 W. 77th St. (Broadway), NYC 10023</td>
<td>Deluxe amenities with free WiFi.</td>
<td>212 787 1100, 800 572 4969</td>
<td>NYC</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Bossert</td>
<td>hotelbosserst.com</td>
<td>Opening mid 2018. Historic landmark Brooklyn Heights boutique hotel with a modern luxury experience. Offers five-star rooms, penthouse suites and rooftop with panoramic views of NYC. phone TBA</td>
<td>98 Montague St. (Hicks St.), Brooklyn Heights, Brooklyn 11201</td>
<td>Free local calls and wireless digital cable TV/HBO.</td>
<td>212 888 8000, 866 9 BOWERY</td>
<td>NYC</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Boutique at Grand Central</td>
<td>hotelboutiqueatgrandcentral.com</td>
<td>Contemporary hotel at the corner of Lexington Avenue and East 45th Street, across from Grand Central Terminal, featuring sleek new design and many complimentary amenities. 212 297 0300, 855 895 6400</td>
<td>447 Lexington Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10017</td>
<td>Free local calls and wireless digital cable TV/HBO.</td>
<td>212 297 0300, 855 895 6400</td>
<td>NYC</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hotel Indigo Brooklyn downtown brooklynhotel.com Stylish hotel in Downtown Brooklyn, adjacent to the Metrotech Center, features spa services, fitness center and cardio room, and 24-hour Brooklyn-centric concierge services. 718 254 7800 229 Duffield St. (Fulton–Willoughby Sts.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11201 $$$

Hotel Indigo Lower East Side New York hotelindigolowereastside.com Brand new downtown hotel featuring spacious accommodations, breathtaking views and a refreshingly local experience. Offers onsite restaurant and bar, outdoor pool and terraces. 212 237 1776, fax 212 237 1777 | 171 Ludlow St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11201 $$$

Hotel Le Bleu hotellebleu.com This intimate boutique hotel features contemporary style and forward-thinking design. Located in trendy Park Slope, steps from 5th Avenue nightlife. Free WiFi and parking. 718 625 1500, 866 427 6073 | 370 Fourth Ave. (3rd–5th Sts.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11215 $$$

Hotel Le Jolie hotellejolie.com Midscale hotel delivers “Euro-inspired” accommodations near Manhattan and Brooklyn’s electric nightlife. Quick access to L & G subway lines. Free breakfast, parking and Internet. 718 625 2100, 866 526 4097 | 325 Meeker Ave. (Willers–Jackson Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 $$

Hotel Metro hotelmetronyc.com Corporate boutique hotel. Near Fashion District, Macy’s and theaters. Rooftop terrace with Empire State Building view. WiFi and business center. No added daily resort fees. Restaurant/bar. 212 947 2500, 800 356 3870 | 45 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 $$

Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York plaza-athenee.com Charming European-style luxury hotel provides 142 rooms, including 25 suites. Stylish East Side location. Personalized service. Award-winning dining. 212 734 9100, 800 447 8800 | 37 E. 64th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10065 $$$

Hotel RL Brooklyn hotel-rl.com Offers 70 modern guest rooms close to top Brooklyn attractions, only 15 minutes from Manhattan. Features coffee bar, performance venue, screening room and game room. 800 RED LION (733 5466) | 1080 Broadway (DeKalb Ave.–Lawton St.), Bedford-Stuyvesant, Brooklyn 11221 $$

Hotel Shocard hotelshocardnyc.com Quaint hotel serves up all the necessary amenities for a clever New York crashpad and a Vibe that celebrates the bright lights of Broadway. Lounge, free WiFi. 212 703 8600 | 206 W. 41st St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 $


Hotel Wolcott wolcott.com Three blocks south of the Empire State Building, with comfortable rooms and free express breakfast. Guests find great hotel value in Manhattan. 212 268 2900 | 4 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10001 $$

Hudson New York hudsonhotel.com Urban adventure and style centrally located in Midtown Manhattan. Walking distance to Central Park, Broadway theaters, shopping, museums, Lincoln Center, Carnegie Hall and Fifth Avenue. 212 554 6000, 800 606 6090 | 356 W. 58th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$

Hyatt Centric Times Square New York timesquare.centric.hyatt.com High-rise hotel in Midtown Manhattan, 487 apartment-style rooms including 49 suites, restaurant, highest rooftop bar in NYC, fitness facility and full spa. 646 364 1234 | 135 W. 45th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$

Hyatt Herald Square New York heraldsquare.hyatt.com Surrounded by Macy’s, Penn Station, Madison Square Garden and major corporations. Rooftop bar, Up on 20, offers Empire State Building views. Fashion inspired; personalized service. 212 330 1234 | 30 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 $$

Hyatt House New York Chelsea
hyatthousenewyorkchelsea.com
Extended-stay hotel: suites with full kitchenettes, complimentary full buffet breakfast (omelet/waffle station), H BAR, grocery shopping service, on-site laundry, 9th-floor terrace. Fitness center, business center, free WiFi. 212 513 0001 | 815 Sixth Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10001 $$

Hyatt Place Flushing/LaGuardia Airport
hyattplaceflushing.com
Located in downtown Flushing, this brand-new hotel boasts 168 modern rooms and a variety of ethnic restaurants, plus indoor heated pool with outdoor garden. 718 888 1234, 855 380 9171 | 32-04 39th Ave. (Prince St.–College Point Blvd.), Flushing, Queens 11354 $$

Hyatt Place New York/Midtown South
newyorkmidtown.place.hyatt.com
A short walk from Times Square, the Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden, Radio City Music Hall, Rockefeller Center and Broadway. Complimentary breakfast and Internet. 212 239 9100 | 52 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

Iberostar 70 Park Avenue Hotel
iberostar.com/en/hotels/new-york
Modern, four-star boutique hotel situated in lively Midtown, surrounded by the brownstones and breathtaking vistas of Murray Hill, offers luxurious guestrooms and superior amenities. 212 973 2400 | 70 Park Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10016 $$$

Innside New York NoMad
innsidenewyork.com
Newly built urban lifestyle hotel with stylish design elements and one-of-a-kind experiences. Easy access to popular neighborhoods, major shopping areas, subway lines. Business center, concierge, fitness center on premises, WiFi network. 212 951 0000, 877 696 6252 | 132 W. 27th St. (Sixth–Seventh Avs.), NYC 10001 $$

InterContinental New York Barclay
intercontinentalalbarclay.com
Newly reopened following a complete revitalization. Hotel has been restored to its original 1926 elegance with a redesigned lobby, high-profile bar and newly-designed guest rooms. 212 755 5900, 800 972 3160 | 11 E. 48th St. (Lexington–Park Avs.), NYC 10017 $$$

InterContinental New York Times Square
intercontinental.com/times square
This upscale hotel towers 36 stories over midtown Manhattan, offering 607 rooms with views, including 29 suites. Dining includes Ça Va, a Todd English restaurant. 212 803 4500, 800 496 7621 | 49 W. 44th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$$

The Iroquois New York
iroquoisny.com
This Midtown Manhattan boutique luxury hotel is centrally located near Times Square, Fifth Avenue shopping and Broadway. Exceptionally appointed rooms, superb dining, elegant event space. 212 840 3080, 800 332 7220 | 49 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Avs.), NYC 10036 $$$

The James New York—NoMad
jameshotels.com/new-york/nomad
Luxury boutique hotel blends modern design, historic architecture. Public spaces and guest rooms inspired by local community. Scarpetta Restaurant and cocktail bar by LDV Hospitality. 212 532 4100, 888 526 3778 | 22 E. 29th St. (Madison–Fifth Avs.), NYC 10016 $$$

JW Marriott Essex House New York
marriott.com/nycex
Nestled between the beauty of Central Park and the buzz of Broadway, the hotel features 511 luxurious and elegantly appointed guest rooms and suites. 212 247 0300, 800 228 9290 | 160 Central Park South (59th St., Sixth–Seventh Avs.), NYC 10019 $$$

Kimberly Hotel
kimberlyhotel.com
Accommodations include luxurious bedding, spacious suites, balconies, wired or wireless Internet access, complimentary access to Health & Racquet Club facilities plus many other amenities. 212 702 1600, 800 683 0400 | 145 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Avs.), NYC 10022 $$
Hotels

Kitano New York  kitano.com  Hotel offers 149 finely appointed guest rooms and suites in Murray Hill section of Manhattan, featuring live jazz, traditional Japanese and contemporary Continental cuisine. Walk to Grand Central Terminal. 212 885 7000, 800 KITANO NY (548 2666) | 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016 $$$$  

The Knickerbocker  theknickerbocker.com  An iconic landmark 1906 property located in Times Square, tastefully reinvented. Charlie Palmer restaurant and bar. Rooftop bar overlooking Times Square. 855 86 KNICK (865 6425) | 6 Times Square (38th St.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$$  

LaGuardia Plaza Hotel  laguardiaplaza.com  Newly renovated hotel with 358 rooms and suites features indoor swimming pool; complimentary shuttle to LaGuardia Airport, train, mall; fitness center; restaurant/bar; free WiFi. 718 457 6300, 800 692 5429 | 104-04 Ditmars Blvd. (96th St.), East Elmhurst, Queens 11369 $  

Langham Place, New York, Fifth Avenue  langhamhotels.com/newyork  This Fifth Avenue hotel offers a modern luxury experience, notable architectural design, Chuan signature amenities and world-class culinary offerings. 212 695 4005 | 400 Fifth Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018 $$$$$  

The Leon Hotel  leonhotelnyc.com  Near the trendy Lower East Side, this hotel is ideal for world travelers seeking comfort and style in their surroundings. Forty spacious, well-appointed rooms. 212 390 8833 | 125 Canal St. (Christie St.–Bowery), NYC 10002 $  

Le Parker Meridien New York  parkermeridien.com  Sleek Midtown property with breathtaking views features rooftop pool, concierge, popular restaurants, bar, fantastic fitness center and spa. Near Central Park, theaters, Fifth Avenue shopping. 212 245 5000, 800 543 4300 | 119 W. 56th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$  

The Lexington New York City  lexingtonhotelnyc.com  Inspired by the romance and allure of its Jazz Age roots, the Lexington provides savvy travelers a truly enriching NYC experience (and Marriott Rewards perks). 212 755 4400, 800 448 4471 | 511 Lexington Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10017 $$$$  

Life Hotel  lifehotel.com  Former home (1893) of original Life magazine. Historic, centrally located, service driven, pet friendly and socially responsible. Near Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden, Macy’s. 212 615 9900 | 19 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 $  

Loews Regency New York  loewshotels.com/en/regency-hotel  Park Avenue chic is back at this iconic luxury hotel. Home of the “Power Breakfast.” Loews Regency offers exceptional service and world-class amenities. 212 759 4100, 800 233 2356 | 540 Park Ave. (61st St.), NYC 10065 $$$$  

The London NYC  thelondonnyc.com  Luxury Midtown hotel providing sweeping views of Manhattan, steps from Central Park, Fifth Avenue, Times Square. Features the London Bar, a New American restaurant. 212 307 5000, 866 690 2029 | 151 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$  

The Look Hotel, Red Hook  lookhotels.com  Boutique comfort that’s distinctly “Red Hook.” Guest rooms are ideal for business and leisure travelers alike. Stocked with modern amenities and complimentary high-speed WiFi. 718 222 3200 | 17 Seabring St. (Columbia–Richards Sts.), Red Hook, Brooklyn 11231 $  

Lotte New York Palace  lottenypalace.com  Excellent Midtown location, one block to Rockefeller Center. Oversized rooms and fabulous suites. Perfect weekend location. 212 888 7000, 800 804 7035 | 485 Madison Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022 $$$$  

Lucerne Hotel  thelucernehotel.com  A treasured landmark elegantly restored as an upscale hotel on Manhattan’s Upper West Side, two blocks from Central Park, in a neighborhood of brownstones, boutiques and cafes. 212 675 1000, 800 492 8122 | 201 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 $  

Luma Hotel Times Square  lumahotels.com  Contemporary boutique hotel across from Bryant Park offers modern approach to hospitality featuring HD streaming, in-room Nespresso coffee and luxury amenities. 212 730 0099, 888 559 LUMA (5862) | 120 W. 41st St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$$
Made Hotel madehotels.com
The perfect NoMad location with rooftop bar, coffee shop, lobby bar, restaurant and outdoor patio all on the premises. 212 213 4429 | 44 W. 29th St. (Broadway-Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001 $$$

Mandarin Oriental New York mandarinoriental.com/newyork
Luxury hotel offers breathtaking views of Central Park. Restaurant Asiate offers contemporary cuisine with modern twists. Enjoy holistic Five-Star spa, fitness center and 75-foot lap pool. 212 805 8800, 800 610 5386 | 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway–60th St.), NYC 10023 $$$$$

The Manhattan at Times Square Hotel manhattanhotelattimessquare.com
Convenient Times Square location steps from Broadway theaters, Central Park, museums and shopping. 689 guestrooms plus complimentary fitness center, business center. 212 581 3300, 800 610 5386 | 790 Seventh Ave. (51st–52nd Sts.), NYC 10019 $$

The Marmara Manhattan marmara-manhattan.com
Luxurious suites all twice the size of an average hotel room—600–1,450 sq. ft.—with separate bedrooms, living rooms, dining areas and fully equipped kitchens. 212 427 3100 | 301 E. 94th St. (Second Ave.), NYC 10128 $$$

The Marmara Park Avenue park.marmaranyc.com
Richly historied 21-story building (c. 1927) offers 128 rooms, spacious suites with terraces and custom designed furniture. Exclusive wellness center with heated swimming pool included. 212 603 9000 | 114 E. 32nd St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$$  

Marriott Vacation Club Pulse, New York City marriott.com/nycvc
This stylish boutique property offers 177 sophisticated guest rooms in the heart of New York City’s Fashion District. Rooftop bar/lounge. 212 448 1024 | 33 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

McCaren Hotel & Pool mccarrenhotel.com
Located in the heart of Brooklyn’s vibrant Williamsburg neighborhood, this exciting urban retreat features a rooftop bar and outdoor swimming pool. Smoke-free. WiFi network. 718 218 7500 | 160 N. 12th St. (Bedford Ave.–Berry St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 $$$

The Michelangelo michelangelohotel.com
An intimate AAA Four-Diamond deluxe hotel. Walking distance to Manhattan attractions. Concierge, 24-hour room service. Valet parking. 212 765 1900, 800 237 0990 | 152 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$

Millennium Broadway Hotel New York millenniumhotelnyc.com
In the heart of Times Square, with guest rooms offering spectacular views. Near major attractions. Multilingual voicemail, lounge. 212 768 4400, 800 622 5569 | 145 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$

Millennium Hilton New York Downtown millenniumhiltonnewyork.hilton.com
Contemporary hi-rise full-service hotel designed for business and leisure travelers. Ideal downtown location near Wall Street, World Financial Center and South Street Seaport. 569 rooms, including deluxe suites. 212 693 2001, 800 HILTONS (445 8667) | 55 Church St. (Dey–Fulton Sts.), NYC 10007 $$

Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza millenniumhiltonnewyorkoneunplaza.hilton.com
Two-towered hotel near Grand Central business district, shopping and dining. Spacious rooms with sweeping views. Health club and indoor tennis. 212 758 1234 | 1 United Nations Plaza (First Ave. at 44th St.), NYC 10017 $$

Moxy Times Square moxytimessquare.com
Offers affordability without sacrificing style and comfort. Cozy rooms, immersive social spaces, vibrant restaurants, and indoor/outdoor rooftop bar featuring enchanting amusements and epic views. 212 967 6699 | 485 Seventh Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018 $$
Hotels

The Muse Hotel  themusehotel.com
Residential ambience. Serves business and leisure travelers with 200 oversized rooms. Located in Times Square; near Fifth Avenue, Broadway. 212 485 2400, 877 NYC MUSE (692 6873) | 130 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$ ✔

Nesva Hotel—New York City Vista  nesvahotel.com
Experience a comfortable, contemporary boutique hotel in Long Island City where you can relax, work, play, and see the sights of New York City. 917 745 1000

The New York Edition  editionhotels.com/new-york
Originally built in 1909 as headquarters for The Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, this historic 41-story clock tower is directly across from Madison Square Park. 212 413 4200 | 5 Madison Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 $$$$$ ✔

New York Hilton Midtown  newyorkhiltonhotel.com
This sophisticated, 1,931-room international hotel, located in the heart of Midtown Manhattan, has recently been renovated with a contemporary look. 212 586 7000, 800 HILTONS (445 8667) | 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10019 $$$ ✔

New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott laguardiamarriott.com
Provides a very comfortable airport hotel experience in New York City. Ideally located across from LaGuardia Airport and minutes from Midtown Manhattan, Long Island and JFK Airport. 718 565 8900, 800 882 1043 | 102-05 Ditmars Blvd. (Willoughby St.), Queens 11369 $$ ✔

New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge  brooklynmarriott.com
Minutes from Brooklyn Bridge and Manhattan, this hotel features 665 oversized guest rooms and suites, fitness facility, indoor pool and one of the largest ballrooms in New York City. 718 246 7000, 888 436 3759 | 33 Adams St. (Downtown Brooklyn), Brooklyn 11201 $$$ ✔

New York Marriott Downtown  nymarriottdowny.com
Located in the heart of downtown NYC. Hotel offers 497 rooms, including 7 suites. Views of New York Harbor and the Hudson River. 212 385 4900, 800 242 8685 | 85 West St. (Carlisle–Albany Sts.), NYC 10006 $$ ✔

New York Marriott East Side  nymarriotteastside.com
Historical elegance, modern amenities and superior service, located in the heart of Midtown. The hotel is near Manhattan nightlife, luxurious shopping and Grand Central Terminal. 212 755 4000, 800 242 8684 | 525 Lexington Ave. (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10017 $$ ✔

New York Marriott Marquis  nymarriottmarquis.com
Soaring atrium hotel with three restaurants and lounges, recently renovated. Spacious guest rooms, two new outdoor terraces, 24/7 fitness center, free Wi-Fi at lobby level. 212 398 1900 | 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 $$ $$

New York's Hotel Pennsylvania  hotelpenn.com
Moderately priced, full-service, pet-friendly hotel. Excellent location near Madison Square Garden, Macy’s and the Empire State Building. Offers special packages and Internet deals. 212 736 5000, 800 223 8585 | 401 Seventh Ave. (32nd–33rd Sts.), NYC 10012 $$

The Nolitan  nolitanhotel.com
Boutique hotel near SoHo. Most of its 55 rooms feature private balconies. Free Wi-Fi, gym passes, bike rentals, wine and cheese Mon.–Sat. Checkout 1pm. 212 925 2555, 877 NOLITAN (665 4826) | 30 Kenmare St. (Elizabeth–Mott Sts.), NYC 10012 $$

Novotel New York Times Square  novotelnewyork.com
This property combines the glamour and excitement of Broadway with the modern contemporary style of a fine European hotel in the center of Times Square. 212 315 0100, 800 221 3185 | 226 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$

Nu Hotel—Brooklyn  nuhotelbrooklyn.com
Located in vibrant Boerum Hill, surrounded by premier retail, culture and attractions. Minutes from lower Manhattan. Nubar lounge offers three specialty cocktails daily. Complimentary WiFi. 718 852 8585 | 85 Smith St. (State St.–Atlantic Ave.), Boerum Hill, Brooklyn 11201 $$

NYLO New York City  nylolhotels.com/nyc
Blends century-old detail with NYLO Hotels’ signature industrial-meets-elegant aesthetic. Reflects the energy, colors and fashions of New York’s jazz era. 212 362 1100, 800 509 7598 | 2178 Broadway (77th St.), NYC 10024 $ ✔
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Name</th>
<th>Website</th>
<th>City Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Phone Numbers</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Price Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Omni Berkshire Place Hotel</td>
<td>omnihotels.com/hotels/new-york-berkshire</td>
<td>Midtown Manhattan, New York</td>
<td>This 4-1/2 star hotel, located in Midtown Manhattan off Madison Avenue, is just steps from the best shopping, theater and historic attractions in the city.</td>
<td>212 222 5800, 212 753 5800</td>
<td>21 E. 52nd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opera House Hotel</td>
<td>operahousehotel.com</td>
<td>Bronx, New York</td>
<td>Intimate, inviting boutique hotel in lively Bronx neighborhood, with 60 non-smoking guest rooms of varying sizes and styles, provides amenities to meet individual visitors’ needs. WiFi network.</td>
<td>718 407 2800</td>
<td>436 E. 149th St. (Brook–Bergen Aves.), South Bronx, Bronx 10455</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper Factory Hotel</td>
<td>paperfactoryhotel.com</td>
<td>Queens, New York</td>
<td>This hotel’s 123 custom furnished rooms provide guests a unique experience. Rooms contain 12-foot ceilings and large windows. Complimentary breakfast and WiFi access.</td>
<td>718 392 7200, 392 7200</td>
<td>37-06 36th St. (37th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paramount Hotel New York</td>
<td>nycparamount.com</td>
<td>Manhattan, New York</td>
<td>Steps from Times Square, this uniquely designed hotel is surrounded by the City’s top restaurants, shows and entertainment. Staff dedicated to quality service.</td>
<td>212 764 5500, 212 764 5500</td>
<td>870 Seventh Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10019</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Parc Hotel</td>
<td>theparchotel.com</td>
<td>Manhattan, New York</td>
<td>Boutique hotel, modern design, stunning Manhattan and Citi Field views, rooftop bar, free WiFi and buffet breakfast. Walk to 7 train and Long Island Railroad.</td>
<td>718 358 8897</td>
<td>39-16 College Point Blvd. (Roosevelt Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11354</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Central New York</td>
<td>parkcentralny.com</td>
<td>Manhattan, New York</td>
<td>Across from Carnegie Hall, central to the best of everything in New York City; puts Midtown attractions within easy reach. Featuring 761 spacious rooms and suites.</td>
<td>212 247 8000, 212 247 8000</td>
<td>870 Seventh Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10019</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park South Hotel</td>
<td>parksouthhotel.com</td>
<td>Manhattan, New York</td>
<td>Classic boutique hotel, newly renovated, near Gramercy Park. Featuring three restaurants, a seasonal rooftop bar and a private room used for conference-style meetings. Business center, concierge, exercise facilities.</td>
<td>212 448 0888, 316 4642/1124 E. 42nd St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10016</td>
<td>42nd St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10016</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Paul Hotel</td>
<td>thepaulnyc.com</td>
<td>Manhattan, New York</td>
<td>In NoMad neighborhood, offering 122 residential-style guest rooms with expansive loft-style windows impart a light and airy atmosphere offering dramatic and unparalleled views. Free WiFi, business center.</td>
<td>212 204 5750, 32 W. 29th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001</td>
<td>718 262 9467/1700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Peninsula New York Hotel</td>
<td>peninsula.com</td>
<td>Manhattan, New York</td>
<td>Located on Fifth Avenue, steps from the finest shopping and museums, the hotel offers elegant, contemporary furnishings and unparalleled service. Features a luxurious rooftop spa.</td>
<td>212 956 2888, 880 262 9467/1700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019</td>
<td>155 W. 66th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023</td>
<td>$$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Phillips Club at Lincoln Square</td>
<td>phillipsclub.com</td>
<td>Manhattan, New York</td>
<td>Residential and transient hotel at Lincoln Square. Oversized suites with full kitchen, maid service, DVD, audio system and fax machine. Steps from Central Park.</td>
<td>212 835 8800, 877 854 8800</td>
<td>39-16 College Point Blvd. (Roosevelt Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11354</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pierre New York</td>
<td>thepierreny.com</td>
<td>Manhattan, New York</td>
<td>Iconic Forbes Travel Guide five-star and AAA five-diamond property, a Taj Hotel, is celebrated for exceptional personal service and private residential-style elegance.</td>
<td>212 838 8000, 800 PIERRE H (743 7734)</td>
<td>155 W. 66th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10021</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Plaza Hotel</td>
<td>fairmont.com</td>
<td>Manhattan, New York</td>
<td>This landmark property, located at Fifth Avenue and Central Park, features oversized rooms and suites, world-class restaurants and high-end boutiques. WiFi, 24-hr room service, concierge.</td>
<td>212 759 3000, 888 240 7775/768 Fifth Ave.</td>
<td>768 Fifth Ave. (Central Park South), NYC 10019</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Premier Hotel New York</td>
<td>millenniumhotels.com/en/new-york/-the-premier-hotel-new-york</td>
<td>Manhattan, New York</td>
<td>Four-star lifestyle boutique hotel in Times Square provides 124 beautifully-appointed rooms, attentive hospitality, and modern luxuries including complimentary WiFi and Premier Lounge access.</td>
<td>212 789 7670, 133 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036</td>
<td>133 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hotels

Public, an Ian Schrager hotel publichotels.com Great location offers two Jean-Georges Vongerichten restaurants, all-day market, a la carte restaurant, three bars, amazing city views, nightclub. Communal lobby work space. Free WiFi. 212 735 6000, 844 3217100 | 215 Chrystie St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 $$$  

Q&A Hotel by Furnished Quarters qandahotel.com Financial District hotel with 132 apartment-sized suites, triple the size of typical hotel rooms, featuring full-size kitchens. Easy access to Manhattan/Brooklyn attractions. 646 598 0100 | 70 Pine St. (Pearl–William Sts.), NYC 10005 $$$  

Radio City Apartments radiocityapartments.com Ideal Midtown location, near theaters, Times Square, Fifth Avenue shops, Rockefeller Center, Radio City Music Hall. Affordable prices. 212 730 0728, 877 9219321 | 142 W. 49th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $  

Radisson Hotel JFK Airport radisson.com/jfk_airport Centrally located to Queens, Brooklyn, Manhattan and Long Island businesses and attractions, full-service hotel with 385 rooms, meeting space, fitness room and a restaurant. 718 322 2300, 800 967 9033 | 135-30 140th St. (North Conduit Ave.–135th Ave.), Jamaica, Queens 11436 $  

Radisson Martinique on Broadway themartinique.com Restored Beaux-Arts landmark building is centrally located in Midtown Manhattan. Features include business center, restaurant, fitness center, spa, and wired and wireless Internet access. 212 736 3800, 888 2017178 | 49 W. 32nd St. (Broadway), NYC 10001 $  

The Redbury New York theredbury.com Stylish lifestyle hotel located in the NoMad district with 256 newly-designed guestrooms and suites. Signature in-house pizzeria, Marta. WiFi access and business services. 212 689 1900 | 29 E. 29th St. (Park Ave. South–Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 $  

Red Lion Inn & Suites Brooklyn redlion.com/brooklyn Hotel conveniently located near Brooklyn’s trendy Park Slope neighborhood. Easy access to Manhattan and subway station. Pet-friendly. 718 855 9600, 866 427 6108 | 279 Butler St. (Second–Third Aves.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11217 $  

Renaissance New York Midtown Hotel rennycmidtown.com Across from Madison Square Garden, Manhattan’s newest Renaissance offers 348 guest rooms, meeting space and Rock & Reilly’s featuring an 8,000-square-foot covered rooftop patio. 212 239 0014 | 218 W. 35th St. (Seventh–Eight Aves.), NYC 10001 $  

Renaissance New York Times Square Hotel nycrenaissance.com This AAA four-diamond hotel has been completely redesigned featuring hand-crafted interiors. Restaurant has panoramic views of Times Square. Minibar, coffeemaker, hairdryer and TV. 212 765 7676, 800 HOTELS 1 (468 3571) | 12 Times Square (714 Seventh Ave., 47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 $  

The Renwick Hotel New York City, Curio Collection by Hilton therenwickhotelnyc.com Located two blocks from Grand Central Terminal, this artist inspired hotel features loft-style guestrooms, on-site dining, a lobby bar, fitness center, and complimentary WiFi. 212 667 4875 | 118 E. 40th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 $  

Residence Inn by Marriott Central Park marriott.com/nycpr Set on floors 37–65 of a newly constructed skyscraper. Floor-to-ceiling windows provide views of Central Park, Times Square, Hudson River. Deluxe kitchens. Complimentary breakfast, concierge, health club, WiFi. 212 324 3774, 855 331 8442 | 1717 Broadway (54th St.), NYC 10019 $  

Residence Inn by Marriott World Trade Center marriott.com/nycri Historically renewed, custom-designed all-suites hotel. Spacious accommodations in superior yet cozy atmosphere; full kitchens. Ideal Lower Manhattan location for business, pleasure, extended stay. Complimentary breakfast. 212 600 8900, 844 866 7565 | 170 Broadway (Maiden Lane), NYC 10007 $
Residence Inn Manhattan Midtown East  residenceinn.com/nych
The upscale Residence Inn provides the comfort and space that is hard to find in Manhattan by combining exceptional guest services and a great location. 212 980 1003 | 148 E. 48th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$ •

Residence Inn Times Square residenceinn.com/newyork
Manhattan’s first 100% smoke-free, extended-stay hotel. Ideal for business or pleasure. Near Bryant Park and Times Square. Nightly rates reduced for extended stays. 212 768 0007, 800 331 3131 | 1033 Sixth Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10003 $$$ •

The Ritz-Carlton New York, Battery Park ritzcarlton.com/batterypark
The only AAA five-diamond luxury waterfront hotel in Manhattan. Provides sweeping panoramic views of New York Harbor and the Statue of Liberty. 212 344 0800, 800 241 3333 | 2 West St. (Battery Pl.), NYC 10004 $$$$ •

Riu Plaza New York Times Square Hotel riuplaza.com
Brand new hotel with Avant Garde décor, near Broadway shows and Restaurant Row. Five family suites and connecting rooms. Over 300 rooms with two beds. 646 864 1100 | 305 W. 46th St. (8th–9th Aves.), NYC 10036 $$ •

Roger Smith Hotel rogersmith.com
Family-owned Manhattan boutique hotel. Walk to tourist attractions, shopping, major corporations. Large suites ideal for families. Free: WiFi, Greek yogurt granola, fruit, local calls. 212 755 1400, 800 445 0277 | 501 Lexington Ave. (47th St.), NYC 10017 $$ •

Room Mate Grace grace.room-matehotels.com
New boutique hotel near Times Square, free WiFi, gym with sauna and spa pool with a swim-up bar. An urban oasis in Midtown. 212 354 2323 | 125 W. 45th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$ •

The Roosevelt Hotel New York theroosevelthotel.com
Prominent landmark on Madison Avenue. Convenient Midtown location steps from shopping and Grand Central, ideal for business or leisure. Historic heritage blended with modern-day amenities. 212 661 9600, 888 TEDDY NY (8333 3989) | 45E, 45th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10017 $$ •

Row NYC rowny.com
Reinvented hotel in Times Square/Theatre District includes rooms inspired by subway line colors. Hotel designed for guests to create their own New York story. 212 869 3600, 888 352 3650 | 700 Eighth Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 $$ •

Royalton New York royaltonhotel.com
Located in the Fashion District, close to Midtown shopping, Times Square, Broadway theaters, nightlife clubs, Penn Station and Grand Central Station. 212 869 4400, 800 606 6090 | 44 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$$ •

Sago Hotel sagohotel.com
Striking a balance between the modern City and its primordial past, this luxury boutique hotel on the Lower East Side blends mechanical and rustic energies. 212 591 1112 | 120 Allen St. (Delancey–Rivington Sts.), NYC 10002 $$$ •

Salisbury Hotel nycsalisbury.com
Non-smoking rooms with flat-screen TV, direct-dial telephone, WiFi, most with pantry. Valet service. 212 246 1300, 888 692 5757 | 123 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $ •

Sanctuary Hotel New York sanctuaryhotelnyc.com
New four-star Times Square hotel with service tailored to any request. Newly designed, stylish guestrooms with luxurious amenities. Full service lobby restaurant and lounge. 212 234 7000, 800 388 8988 | 132 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $$ •

Shelburne NYC, an Affinia Hotel affinia.com/shelburne
Urban retreat in the heart of NYC’s Murray Hill. Customize a stay at myaffinia.com. Fully-renovated rooms and suites offer a fun getaway for all. 212 689 5200, 866 AFFINIA (233 4642) | 303 Lexington Ave. (37th St.), NYC 10016 $$ •

Sheraton Brooklyn New York Hotel sheratonbrooklynnewyork.com
Discover Downtown Brooklyn in style. With 321 guest rooms, Sheraton is the second largest hotel in Brooklyn. Grubstake Restaurant and Bar provide ideal location, experience. 718 655 1900, 800 325 3535 | 228 Duffield St. (Fulton–Willoughby Sts.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11201 $ •

nycgo.com 71
Sheraton LaGuardia East Hotel  sheratonlaguardiaeast.com Full service hotel includes: Executive Club Lounge, Link@Sheraton, fitness center, in-house dining, complimentary shuttle to/from LaGuardia Airport. Close to JFK Airport as well. WiFi. 718 460 6666 135-20 39th Ave. (Main St.–Prince St.), Flushing, Queens 11354 $&

Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel  sheratonnewyork.com Located between Central Park and Times Square. Core Performance fitness center, Starbucks coffee station and in-house bars and restaurants. Hotel is smoke-free. 212 581 1000, 800 223 6550 | 45 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$$

Sheraton Tribeca  sheratontribeca.com Hotel located in the trendy neighborhood of Tribeca, near Soho—a short walk to Little Italy and the new shops at Westfield World Trade Center. 212 966 3400 | 370 Canal St. (W. Broadway), NYC 10013 $&

Skyline Hotel  skylinehotelny.com Mid-Manhattan location with large, well-appointed guest rooms. Walking distance to Broadway theaters and major sightseeing attractions. Moderately priced. Storage parking available. 212 596 3400, 800 433 1982 725 Tenth Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10019 $&

Smyth, A Thompson Hotel  thompsonhotels.com Located in Tribeca, near SoHo, this newly redesigned 100-room hotel is surrounded by shops, restaurants and other downtown New York attractions. 212 587 7000, 888 58 SMYTH | 85 West Broadway (Chambers St.), NYC 10007 $$$

Sofitel New York  sofitel-newyork.com Overlooks Fifth Avenue and Empire State Building, minutes from Times Square. Luxurious guest rooms and executive suites. Business and leisure services. Contemporary French-cuisine restaurant. 212 354 8844, 877 565 9240 | 45 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $&

SpringHill Suites New York Midtown Manhattan/Fifth Avenue  springhillsuitesnycfifthave.com This all-suite property focuses on celebrating travel and offering a local perspective to connect visitors to their destination. 212 391 2255, 877 699 1498 | 25 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

Stewart Hotel  stewarthotelnyc.com Contemporary design and unrivaled access to corporate offices, Madison Square Garden, Fifth Avenue shopping and city attractions. Signature beds, executive workspace and premier technology. 212 563 1800 | 371 Seventh Ave. (31st St.), NYC 10001 $&

The St. Regis New York  stregisnewyork.com This New York City landmark provides the atmosphere and service found only at a Forbes five-star, AAA five-diamond grand hotel. An unparalleled experience. 212 753 4500, 800 759 7550 | 2 E. 55th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10022 $$$$$

The Surrey  thesurrey.com Located on Manhattan’s posh Upper East Side, this hotel embodies impeccable service, catering to style-icons, tastemakers and art aficionados the world over. 212 288 3700, 800 978 7739 | 20 E. 76th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10021 $$$$
The Tillary Hotel Brooklyn

Urban retreat with a cool vibe and sophisticated flare. Luxe rooms and suites with Frette linens and mid-century modern furnishings. Fitness center, Whiskey Bar & Deck. 718 329 9537, 877 846 3692
85 Flatbush Ave. Extension (Tillary St.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11201 $3

The Time

Newly redesigned lifestyle hotel inspired by contemporary art and music with a layer of whimsy. Sleek, sophisticated guestrooms and an intimate bar and lounge. 212 320 2900, 877 222 0418
224 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$

Trump International Hotel & Tower

Features 176 accommodations with kitchens and floor-to-ceiling windows that frame unparalleled Central Park/Columbus Circle views. Also: pool, spa, five–star restaurant. 212 299 1000
1 Central Park West (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023 $$ $$ $$

Tryp New York City–Times Square South

Near MSG, Javits, Penn Station, shopping. Samsung Experience rooms sleep up to 8 persons. Features: bunk beds, private suites, 60” TVs (3D/Blue Ray). Free Internet. 855 698 7974
345 W. 35th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 $3

Viceroy Central Park New York

This hotel redefines Midtown by combining the pulse of the city’s heart with a cosmopolitan spirit, providing guests with superb accommodations and distinctive service. 212 830 8000
120 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

The Waldorf Astoria New York

This art deco masterpiece closed on March 1, 2017 to undergo a grand restoration over the next two years. For continued updates visit www.wal-dorfnewyork.com. 212 355 3000
301 Park Ave. (49th–50th Sts.), NYC 10022

Walker Hotel Greenwich Village

This property is an upscale neighborhood boutique hotel for the experiential traveler seeking an authentic New York City experience. 212 375 1300
52 W. 13th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011 $$

Warwick New York Hotel

Historic hotel steps from top NYC attractions and landmarks. Midtown location across from MoMa, near Broadway, Central Park, Carnegie Hall, Fifth Avenue, Rockefeller Center. 212 247 2700, 800 223 4099
65 W. 54th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$ $$

Washington Jefferson Hotel

Seconds from the excitement of Times Square, the theaters of Broadway, the best restaurants in Hell’s Kitchen. Accommodations feature contemporary furnishings and plush amenities. Free WIFI network, exercise facilities on-site. 212 246 7550, 888 567 7550
318 W. 51st St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 $3

Washington Square Hotel

Art deco–style hotel in historic Greenwich Village. Multilingual staff, lounge and lobby bar. 212 777 9515, 800 222 0418
103 Waverly Pl. (MacDougal St.), NYC 10011 $$

Wellington Hotel

European-style hotel near Broadway, Carnegie Hall, Central Park, MoMA and Rockefeller Center. Easily accessible to Javits Convention Center and cruise ship terminal. Two restaurants. 515 rooms plus 85 suites. 212 247 3900, 800 652 1212
871 Seventh Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019 $$$

West 57th Street by Hilton Club

Hilton’s newest addition to New York City. The first development of its kind in New York, dedicated to shared ownership, luxury and flexibility. 212 379 0103, 877 394 4482
102 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

The Westin New York

AT TIMES SQUARE

The Westin New York at Times Square

Spacious, newly-renovated rooms with Heavenly Beds and Baths. Signature amenities, Foundry Kitchen & Bar, 3,000 sq. ft. WestinWorkout fitness center. Starwood Hotels & Resorts/SPG. 212 201 2700, 800 WESTIN 1 (937 8461)
270 W. 43rd St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$$

See ad index on p. 232.
Hotels

The Westin New York Grand Central
westinnewyorkgrandcentral.com

The William Vale
thewilliamvale.com
This brand new modern upscale hotel in Williamsburg, Brooklyn, offers 183 rooms with private balconies, an outdoor pool, rooftop bar, and more. 212 967 7500 | 235 W. 35th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001

W New York
wnewyork.com
An urban oasis designed for comfort and dedicated to service. Heartbeat restaurant, Whiskey Blue bar. 212 755 1200, 877 W HOTELS | 541 Lexington Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10022 $$

W New York—Downtown
wnewyorkdowntown.com
The newest W Hotel in NYC, located in the Financial District. Experience W’s signature “Whatever/Whenever” in one of 217 guest rooms. 646 826 8600 | 8 Albany St. (Greenwich–Washington Sts.), NYC 10002 $$$

W New York—Times Square
wnewyorktimessquare.com
At the crossroads of Midtown and the Theatre District. Offers 509 luxurious guest rooms, including 43 suites. Conference rooms, event and meeting space. 212 930 7400, 877 W HOTEELS (946 8357) | 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 $$$

W New York—Union Square
wnewyorkunionsquare.com
Downtown ambience meets world-class service. Landmark ballroom, rich in history and style. Complete array of business amenities. Located in the fashionable Flatiron District. 212 253 9119, 877 W HOTEELS | 201 Park Ave. South (17th St.), NYC 10003 $$$

World Center Hotel
worldcenterhotel.com
Located in the heart of the Financial District opposite the World Trade Center. Features modern guest rooms, complimentary high-speed Internet, fitness room, restaurant and bar. 212 577 2933 | 144 Washington St. (Albany St.), NYC 10006 $$

Wyndham Garden Brooklyn Sunset Park
wyndhambrooklyn.com
Modern, eco-friendly hotel offers a chance to experience greater NYC. 718 972 0900, 855 579 8331 | 457 39th St. (5th–4th Aves.), Sunset Park, Brooklyn 11232 $$

Wyndham Garden Long Island City/Manhattan View
wyndham.com/hotels/NYCLI/main.wnt
Located one stop via subway from Manhattan. Free shuttle service to subway and neighborhood restaurants and museums. Free high-speed Internet access and fitness center. 718 468 3500 | 93 Bowery (Canal St.), NYC 10002 $$

Wyndham New Yorker Hotel
newyorkerhotel.com
Across the street from Madison Square Garden and Penn Station. Close to the Javits Convention Center, the Empire State Building and Macy’s. Free WiFi, fitness center, business center, 24-hour room service, concierge, 1,025 redesigned guest rooms. 212 971 0101, 800 764 4680 | 481 Eighth Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10001 $$

Wythe Hotel
wythehotel.com
This 70-room hotel on the Williamsburg waterfront is housed in a converted 19th-century factory building. 718 460 8000 | 8 Wythe Ave. (N. 11th St.), Brooklyn, NYC 10003 $$
YMCA, Harlem Branch  ymcanyc.org/association/guest-rooms/harlem-rooms  Affordable accommodations in Upper Manhattan (West Harlem). Coed fitness center includes gym and pool. Free WiFi in lounge, linen and towel service, 24–hour security. Patio/garden, all private rooms, in–room refrigerator and A/C, multilingual staff. 212 912 2100 | 180 W. 135th St. (Lenox Ave.–Malcolm X Blvd.), NYC 10030 $  

Yotel New York at Times Square West  yotel.com  Innovative hotel concept that offers flexible, smart space to suit individual needs in a cool, calm and connected living space. Sleep, relax, work, refresh, entertain. 646 449 7700, 877 909 6895 | 570 Tenth Ave. (42nd St.), NYC 10036 $$  

Z NYC Hotel  zhotely.com  An “urban chic” hotel with stunning views of the Manhattan skyline. Rooftop bar, stylish guestrooms, high quality customer service, easy access to Midtown. 212 319 7000 | 11-01 43rd Ave. (11th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $$  

Alternative Accommodations

ABA–Ideal Furnished Housing  tempapts.com  Provides fully furnished luxury apartments, with multiple locations throughout Manhattan and Brooklyn. Specializing in entertainment, medical, consulting, financial and relocation. Minimum stay: 30 days. 212 445 0494 email: 1650 Broadway, #501, NYC 10019

AKA Central Park
AKA Sutton Place
AKA Times Square
AKA United Nations
AKA Wall Street
See these listings in alphabetical order at the start of this chapter.

Bristol Plaza  bristolplaza.com  Luxury extended–stay apartment suites offer the comforts and ambience of residential living with flexible five–star service for corporate, renovation or vacation needs. 212 826 9000 | 210 E. 66th St. (Third Ave.), NYC 10065 $$$

Educational Housing Services  studenthousing.org  This not–for–profit organization provides safe and affordable fully furnished housing to students, interns and recent grads in New York City. 212 977 9099, 800 385 1689, groups 212 994 8809, fax 212 977 7822 | 55 Clark St., Brooklyn 11201 $

Hostelling International—New York  hinewyork.org  This hostel, among North America’s largest, welcomes travelers to a newly renovated landmark building three blocks from Central Park, fifteen minutes to Times Square. 212 932 2300 | 891 Amsterdam Ave. (103rd–104th Sts.), NYC 10025  

Oakwood Worldwide—The Nash  oakwood.com/thenash  Guests can live like New Yorkers with Oakwood, provider of furnished housing for extended stays. Earn Marriott Rewards points with ExecuStay. Additional locations throughout NYC. 212 220 6754, 877 678 5048 222 E. 39th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10016 $  

The Suites at Liberty View  liberty-view.com  Contemporary extended–stay apartment suites in Battery Park City. Fully furnished residences include full kitchen, all utilities and access to fitness center with a pool. 212 842 7300 | 99 Battery Pl. (W. Thames St.), NYC 10280 $$
You never know what you’ll find in NYC but you’re guaranteed to find many treasures. Be sure to bring an extra suitcase.
Art & Antiques
See “Home Furnishings.” For more retail art, see “Art Galleries” in the Museums & Galleries section of this guide.

Bags, Belts & Other Accessories
See “Clothing,” “Designer Boutiques” and “Shoes.”

Bridal & Formal Wear
Kleinfeld kleinfeldbridal.com Full-service designer of wedding gowns, accessories, plus sizes, evening wear. Alterations, trunk shows and honeymoon travel services. Open every day (except Wednesday), by appointment. 646 633 4300 | 110 W. 20th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011

Jacques Torres Chocolate—Brooklyn mrchocolate.com Famous chef Jacques Torres invites visitors to watch chocolate being made at his factory/store. Open seven days. 718 875 9772 | 66 Water St. (King St.), Brooklyn 11201

Jacques Torres Chocolate—SoHo mrchocolate.com Witness the creation of chef Jacques’ chocolates at his factory/retail store. Chocolate treats, hot chocolate, cookies served seven days. 212 414 2462 | 350 Hudson St. (King St.), NYC 10014

Cameras, Computers & Other Electronics
B&H Photo-Video-Pro Audio Superstore bhphotovideo.com /1/NYC-tech-destination NYC’s tech destination: V.I.P. shopping tours and free workshops offered. Exclusive experiences like photo walks on the High Line and rooftop Light Painting at night. Multilingual staff. Closed Fri. after 2pm, all day Sat. 212 444 6615 | 420 Ninth Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10001

Dylan’s Mini Candy Bar Dylan’s Candy Bar Union Square dylanscandybar.com/info/nyc -union-square.html Set in the building once home to the Andy Warhol Factory, this Dylan’s location features a disco-inspired candy experience that’s cutting-edge and cool. 646 419 2000 | 33 Union Square West (16th-17th Sts.), NYC 10003

Dylan’s Candy Bar dylanscandybar.com/Store-Locator/Turnstyle-at-Columbus-Circle.html There are no swipes required at this underground, mini version of the world’s largest candy store, created by Dylan Lauren, fashion designer Ralph Lauren’s daughter. TurnStyle, 1000S Eighth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), underground, NYC 10019

Jacques Torres Chocolate—SoHo mrchocolate.com Witness the creation of chef Jacques’ chocolates at his factory/retail store. Chocolate treats, hot chocolate, cookies served seven days. 212 414 2462 | 350 Hudson St. (King St.), NYC 10014

Chocolatiers & Candy
Dylan’s Candy Bar dylanscandybar.com This candy universe merges fashion, art and pop culture with candy. Over 7,000 sweets including chocolate, gummies and hard-to-find favorites from decades past. 646 735 0078 | 1011 Third Ave. (60th St.), NYC 10065

Dylan’s Candy Bar Union Square Dylan’s Candy Bar Union Square dylanscandybar.com/info/nyc -union-square.html Set in the building once home to the Andy Warhol Factory, this Dylan’s location features a disco-inspired candy experience that’s cutting-edge and cool. 646 419 2000 | 33 Union Square West (16th-17th Sts.), NYC 10003

Jacques Torres Chocolate—Brooklyn mrchocolate.com Famous chef Jacques Torres invites visitors to watch chocolate being made at his factory/store. Open seven days. 718 875 9772 | 66 Water St. (King St.), Brooklyn 11201

See’s Candies ny.newyork.sees.com /chocolate_shops_new-york_ny _nyc-01.html Serves more than 100 varieties of American–made candy—all made from scratch with quality ingredients—including boxed chocolates, peanut brittle, lollipops, and seasonal gifts. 212 602 1886 | 60 W. 8th St. (Macdouglas–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011

Voilà Chocolat See Sightseeing & Tours.

Clothing
See also “Designer Boutiques” and “Shoes.”

H&M hm.com Founded in Sweden in 1947, H&M is a global apparel brand offering fashion and quality at the best price for ladies, men, teens and kids. 212 643 6955 | 435 Seventh Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10018

H&M hm.com This location: ladies, men. 212 965 8975 | 515 Broadway (Spring–Broome Sts.), NYC 10015

See’s Candies ny.newyork.sees.com /chocolate_shops_new-york_ny _nyc-01.html Serves more than 100 varieties of American–made candy—all made from scratch with quality ingredients—including boxed chocolates, peanut brittle, lollipops, and seasonal gifts. 212 602 1886 | 60 W. 8th St. (Macdouglas–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011

The Fur Source of NY thefursource ofny.com A fine collection of European and American furs and shearlings. Call for dates and locations of special showroom sales. 888 896 4970 | 235 W. 29th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10007

The Fur Source of NY thefursource ofny.com A fine collection of European and American furs and shearlings. Call for dates and locations of special showroom sales. 888 896 4970 | 235 W. 29th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10007

The Fur Source of NY thefursource ofny.com A fine collection of European and American furs and shearlings. Call for dates and locations of special showroom sales. 888 896 4970 | 235 W. 29th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10007

See’s Candies ny.newyork.sees.com /chocolate_shops_new-york_ny _nyc-01.html Serves more than 100 varieties of American–made candy—all made from scratch with quality ingredients—including boxed chocolates, peanut brittle, lollipops, and seasonal gifts. 212 602 1886 | 60 W. 8th St. (Macdouglas–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011

Voilà Chocolat See Sightseeing & Tours.
H&M  
hm.com  
This location:  
ladies, men, teens. 212 343 2722  
558 Broadway (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012  

H&M  
hm.com  
This store:  
ladies, men, teens. 212 539 1741|111 Fifth Ave. (18th St.), NYC 10019  

H&M  
hm.com  
This location:  
ladies, men, teens, kids. 646 473 1165|1293 Broadway (33rd–34th Sts.), NYC 10001  

H&M  
hm.com  
This location:  
ladies, men, teens. 212 661 7012|589 Fifth Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10017  

H&M  
hm.com  
This location:  
ladies, men, teens, kids. 646 473 1165|1293 Broadway (33rd–34th Sts.), NYC 10001  

H&M  
hm.com  
This location:  
ladies, men, teens. 212 489 0390|640 Fifth Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10019  

H&M  
hm.com  
This location:  
ladies, men, teens. 212 661 7012|589 Fifth Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10017  

H&M  
hm.com  
This location:  
ladies, men, teens. 212 665 8300|125 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Blvd.), NYC 10027  

H&M  
hm.com  
This location:  
ladies, men, teens. 718 252 5444|Kings Plaza Shopping Center, Flatbush Ave. at Ave. U, Marine Park, Brooklyn 11234  

H&M  
hm.com  
This location:  
ladies, men, teens, kids. 855 466 7467|497-501 Fulton St. (Duffield–Bridge Sts.), Brooklyn  
11201  

H&M  
hm.com  
This location:  
ladies, men, teens, kids. 718 983 0986| Staten Island Mall, 2655 Richmond Ave. (Platinum Ave.), Staten Island 10314  

Niketown New York  
Keep both athletic performance and personal style on point by booking a private shopping experience with a 1:1 Nike+ Expert. Only at Niketown in Midtown. 212 891 6453|1 E. 57th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022  

Department Stores

Bloomingdale’s  
bloomingdales.com  
A leader in style and service and a unique shopping experience. Assistance in more than 14 languages; visitors center for travelers. Seven days. Multilingual. 212 705 2000, visitor center: 212 705 2098|1000 Third Ave. (59th–60th Sts.), NYC 10022  

Bloomingdale’s SoHo  
bloomingdales.com  
Smaller branch of the uptown flagship. Cafe second floor. Open seven days. 212 729 9900|504 Broadway (Spring–Broome Sts.), NYC 10012  

Century 21 Department Store—Downtown  
c21stores.com  
Legendary Financial District discount shopping destination. Find everything from men’s, women’s and children’s apparel to footwear, handbags, housewares up to 65% off retail every day. 212 227 9092|22 Cortlandt St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007  
See ad index on p. 232.  

Century 21 Department Store—Lincoln Square  
c21stores.com  
Legendary discount retailer. From men’s and women’s wear to bags, shoes, children’s and more, get it all up to 65% off retail 100% of the time. 212 518 2121|1972 Broadway (66th–67th Sts.), NYC 10023  
See ad index on p. 232.  

Macy’s Herald Square  
macy.com  
Flagship Macy’s store. Floor after floor of designer fashions for men, women and children. Top cosmetic brands, plus home furnishings and accessories. Multilingual visitor center on 34th Street mezzanine. 212 695 4400|151 W. 34th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), NYC 10001  
See ad index on p. 232.  

Macy's Brooklyn Downtown  macys.com  718 875 7200 | 422 Fulton St. (Hoyt St.–Gallatin Pl.), Brooklyn 11201

Macy's Flushing  macys.com  718 358 9000 | 136-50 Roosevelt Ave. (Union St.–Main St.), Flushing, Queens 11354

Macy's Parkchester  macys.com  718 828 7000 | 1441 Metropolitan Ave. (Wood Ave.–Wood Rd.), Parkchester, the Bronx 10462

Macy's Queens - Rego Park  macys.com  718 271 7200 | 90-01 Queens Blvd. (90th St.), Elmhurst, Queens 11373

Designer Boutiques

Oska New York  newyork.oska.com
Offering the most current collections from Oska—a casually sophisticated women's clothing line from Munich. Quality fabrics and design from Europe. 212 799 3757 | 311 Columbus Ave. (74th–75th Sts.), NYC 10023

Tommy Hilfiger  tommy.com
The Tommy Hilfiger brand celebrates the essence of classic American cool and provides a refreshing twist to classic, American fashion. 212 223 1824, 800 866 6922 | 681 Fifth Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10012

Tommy Hilfiger Company Store  tommy.com  908 436 9881, 800 866 6922
The Outlet Collection, Jersey Gardens, 651 Kapkowski Rd. (Jersey Gardens Blvd.), #1260, Elizabeth, NJ 07201

Tommy Hilfiger Company Store  tommy.com  845 928 8888, 800 866 6922
| Woodbury Common Premium Outlets, 231 Red Apple Court (NYS Rt. 32 at NYC Rt. 17), Central Valley, NY 10917

Flea Markets

Brooklyn Flea  brooklynflea.com
Find 100 vendors selling furniture, housewares, vintage clothing, antiques, collectibles, and more; plus, 40 food vendors serving up cooked and packaged foods. Open Sat.–Sun., 10am–5pm. email info@brooklynflea.com | dates and locations vary; mail: 1000 Dean St., ste. 400, Brooklyn 11238

Hell's Kitchen Flea Market  annexmarkets.com/hellskitchen-flea-market
Antiques, crafts, vintage fashion, collectibles, ephemera, retro decor and more. Free. Open Sat.–Sun., 10am–6pm, year-round (weather permitting). 212 243 5343 | 39th St. between Ninth & Tenth Aves., NYC

Flowers

Starbright Floral Design  starflor.com
One of the City's most exclusive florists provides floral designs, gift baskets, and much more. Serving all of New York City. Open seven days. 800 520 8999 | 150 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), 1st fl., NYC 10001

Food

Bouchon Bakery  See listing under “Casual, Takeout & Treats” in Dining.

Bouchon Bakery & Café  See listing under “Casual, Takeout & Treats” in Dining.

Carlo's Bakery–Times Square  bakeshop.carlosbakery.com/cake-boss-cafe
Visit Buddy Valastro from the hit TLC show, Cake Boss, at his bakery near Times Square, and pick up favorite cookies, pastries and cakes for all occasions. 646 590 3783 | 625 Eighth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10018

Citarella  citarella.com
This family run business is a sleek, top food destination in Manhattan, known for freshness, quality and value. Stellar seafood, meats, desserts, produce and more. 212 874 0383 | 2135 Broadway (75th St.), NYC 10023

Eataly NYC Flatiron  eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron
Offers the highest quality artisanal products at fair prices. A one-stop source for the heart of Italy, from pastas to oils to breads. 212 229 2560 | 200 Fifth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010

Essex Street Market  See listing under “Attractions” in Sightseeing & Tours.

Garrett Popcorn Shops–Penn Plaza  garrettspopcorn.com/find-a-shop/new-york/penn-plaza
Offers hand-crafted, small batch gourmet popcorn in several flavors. High-quality ingredients are popped fresh in old-fashioned copper kettles, packaged in collectible tins. 888 476 7267 | 1 Penn Plaza, 242 W. 34th St. (at Seventh Ave.), NYC 10119

Perfect Picnic  perfectpicnic.com
Provides locally-sourced specialty foods at a reasonable price for custom picnics and gift baskets. Available for customer pick-up or delivery throughout Manhattan. 212 228 2884 | 9 Clinton St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), upstairs, NYC 10002
William Greenberg Jr. Desserts  
wmgreenbergdesserts.com  

Home Furnishings
Fishs Eddy  
fishseddy.com  
American-made dishes, glassware. Diner, hotel, restaurant vintage ware. New designs by C. Rowley, Jessie Hartland, others. 212 420 9020 | 889 Broadway (19th St.), NYC 10003

Jewelry & Watches
The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way  
See “Neighborhoods & Organizations” in Sightseeing & Tours.

Tourneau—Bryant Park  
tourneau.com  
The world’s largest watch store, offering an extensive selection of new and certified pre-owned watches, in over 8,000 unique styles from nearly 100 brands. 212 758 3265, 800 348 3332 | 1095 Sixth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10036

Tourneau—Madison Ave.  
tourneau.com  
The world’s largest watch store, offering an extensive selection of new and certified pre-owned watches, in over 8,000 unique styles from nearly 100 brands. 212 758 7300 | 12 E. 57th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022

Tourneau TimeMachine  
tourneau.com  
The world’s largest watch store, offering an extensive selection of new and certified pre-owned watches, in over 8,000 unique styles from nearly 100 brands. 212 758 7300 | 12 E. 57th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022

Wempe Jewelers  
wempe.com  
Official Rolex jeweler. 212 397 9000 | 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019

Malls & Markets
Bronx Terminal Market  
bronxterminalmarket.com  
Located near Yankee Stadium, this nearly one-million-square-foot mall offers top shopping and dining where a wholesale food market once stood. 718 513 7725 | 610 Exterior St. (River Ave. at 151st St.), Bronx 10451

Brookfield Place Shops & Restaurants  
brookfieldplaceny.com  
Features a curated collection of luxury and contemporary retail, including more than 40 best-in-class local and international brands and award-winning restaurants. 212 417 2445 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281

Malcolm Shabazz Harlem Market  
facebook.com/malcolmshabazz  
Traditional, handmade African crafts, textiles and African-style clothes for men, women, children. Large selection of carved wooden figurines plus urban wear and hair-braiding boutiques. 212 987 8131 | 52 W. 116th St. (Lenox Ave./Malcolm X Blvd.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10026
Enjoy a stroll through Rockefeller Center, which offers a pleasantly surprising variety of stores to shop at, from Kenneth Cole to La Maison Du Chocolate.

212 632 3975
48th–51st Sts. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves., NYC 10011
See ad index on p. 232.

The narrow cobblestone streets of NYC's historic seaport district are now a marketplace featuring indoor and outdoor dining and shopping, sightseeing cruises and maritime museum.

212 732 8257 | Pier 17, Fulton & Front Streets, NYC 10038

New York destination for style and sophistication. Prestigious retailers, renowned restaurateurs in world-class entertainment destination.

212 823 6300
Time Warner Center, 10 Columbus Circle (Broadway btw. 58th–59th Sts.), NYC 10019

Over 65 shops featuring both international and classic New York brands at this Beaux Arts landmark. Boutique shopping, casual and fine dining, special events, and tours.

212 340 2345 | 89 E. 42nd Street (Park Ave.), NYC 10017

Showcase of over 100 global and New York fashion, beauty, jewelry and technology brands. Various dining options including a unique Italian experience created by Eataly.

212 822 1110 | 185 Greenwich St. (Vesey–Cortlandt Sts.), NYC 10007

World’s largest collection of designer apparel and name-brand outlets. Everyday savings of 25%–65% at 220 stores including Burberry, Coach, Gap Outlet, Giorgio Armani, Gucci, Nike and more. Access via MTA Metro–North Railroad, Gray Line bus, Hampton Luxury Liner, Liberty Helicopter. 845 928 4000
498 Red Apple Ct. (NYS Thruway, exit 16 Harriman), Central Valley, NY 10917

Record shop and music venue in Williamsburg, first opened in 1976, offers shows ranging from local bands to bigger acts like Gorillaz and Green Day.

718 388 4111 | 64 N. 9th St. (Wythe–Kent Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249

Retail store featuring global specialty foods and NYC keepsakes. Gift baskets made to order. Same day delivery available.

212 727 1111 | 75 Ninth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011

call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | 1 Centre St. (Chambers St.), NYC 10007

The premiere destination for Disney shopping in New York City, including exclusive products made for and sold only at the Times Square location.

212 626 2910 | 1540 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036

View website for specific store hours, daily events, and ongoing promotions.

646 768 9222 | 1000S Eighth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), underground, NYC 10019

See “Shopping Tours” in the Sightseeing & Tours section of this guide.

See ad index on p. 232.
FDNY Fire Zone  
fdnyfirezone.org  
Official store run by the FDNY Foundation offers licensed Fire Department merchandise, including adult and kids’ t-shirts, jackets and hats, toys, collectibles, gifts and souvenirs. 212 698 4520 | 34 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020

FDNY Fire Zone

Hershey’s Chocolate World
Times Square  hersheys.com/timessquare  
Experience the world’s best-loved confectionery brands and find Hershey’s products and sweet gifts for every occasion. Open daily, 9am to midnight. 212 581 9100 | 20 Times Square, 701 Seventh Ave. (47th St.), NYC 10036

Hershey's Chocolate World

M&M’s World New York  mmsworld.com  
Retail-entertainment location dedicated to the colorful chocolate fun of M&M’S. A colorful experience full of family-friendly fun, candy, unique (souvenir) gifts, merchandise, apparel. 212 295 3850 | 1600 Broadway (48th St.), NYC 10019

M&M’s World New York

MoMA Design Store—Midtown  momastore.org  
This one-of-a-kind destination for unforgettable gifts offers stunningly designed Modern and Contemporary products for home, work and life. 212 767 1050 | 44 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019

MoMA Design Store—Midtown

MoMA Design Store—SoHo  momastore.org  
This one-of-a-kind destination for unforgettable gifts offers stunningly designed Modern and Contemporary products for home, work and life. 646 613 1367 | 81 Spring St. (Crosby St.), NYC 10012

MoMA Design Store—SoHo

Statue of Liberty Gift Shop
thestateuofliberty.com  
On–site and online shop offers apparel, books, DVDs, jewelry, magnets, key chains, replicas and many more mementos of a visit to the iconic American landmark. 212 363 3180, 800 266 1488 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004

Statue of Liberty Gift Shop

Sporting Goods

Modell’s Sporting Goods

Modell’s Sporting Goods  modells.com  
The nation’s oldest, family-owned and -operated retailer of name-brand sporting goods, apparel, menswear, athletic footwear, founded in 1889. Website lists additional locations. 212 764 7030, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Modell's Sporting Goods

Modell’s Sporting Goods  modells.com  
212 362 3001, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 348 Amsterdam Ave. (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024

Modell's Sporting Goods

Modell’s Sporting Goods  modells.com  
212 961 1999, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 795 Columbus Ave. (97th–100th Sts.), NYC 10025

Modell's Sporting Goods

Modell’s Sporting Goods  modells.com  
212 280 9100, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 300 W. 125th St. (Frederick Douglass Blvd.), NYC 10027

Modell's Sporting Goods

Modell's Sporting Goods  modells.com  
718 855 1921, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 4 Graham Ave. (Broadway), Brooklyn 11206

Modell's Sporting Goods

Modell’s Sporting Goods  modells.com  
718 373 1955, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 89-59 Bay Parkway (Shore Parkway S.), Brooklyn 11214

Modell's Sporting Goods

Modell’s Sporting Goods  modells.com  
718 829 7800, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 945 White Plains Rd. (Bruckner Blvd.), Bronx 10473

Modell's Sporting Goods

Modell’s Sporting Goods  modells.com  
718 320 2500, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 31 E. Fordham Rd. (Morris Ave.), Bronx 10468

Modell's Sporting Goods

NBA Store  nba.com/nycstore  
Beyond offering the most extensive selection of league merchandise available anywhere, the new flagship NBA Store is an interactive shopping mecca for all NBA fans. 212 457 3120 | 545 Fifth Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10017

NBA Store
Sightseeing & Tours

Lunar New Year celebrations in Chinatown.

nycgo.com/tours
New York CityPASS citypass.com
Save 40% or more on admission and skip most ticket lines at New York City’s top attractions, including The Empire State Building Experience. Valid 9 days. 888 330 5008, 208 787 4300 | Available at Official NYC Information Centers—for locations, see “Information” in the Services section of this guide
See ad index on p. 232.

New York Pass newyorkpass.com
Offers 80+ attractions for one price. Choose a 1-, 2-, 3-, 5-, 7- or 10-day pass. See more. Spend less. 212 977 7732, 888 567 PASS (7277) 36 W. 44th St., ste. 1407, NYC 10036
See ad index on p. 232.

Go Select NYC nygoselect.com
Guaranteed savings. Build a personalized pass to New York’s top attractions. Watch the savings grow with each added attraction. Print the pass and go. 800 360 3871 | Available at Official NYC Information Centers—for locations, see “Information” in the Services section of this guide
See ad index on p. 232.

The Sightseeing Pass sightseeingpass.com/new-york-city.php
Save up to 65% on 90 attractions with a one-day to seven-day pass, or choose two to 10 attractions. Hop-on, hop-off bus included. 844 400 7277 | 777 Eighth Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036
See ad index on p. 232.

Touring Resources

Attractions4Us.com attractions4us.com
Provides daily city tours, specializing in Statue of Liberty and NYC attractions. Affordable day trips in and out of NYC via train, plane or bus. 212 512 0516 | mail: 1180 Sixth Ave., NYC 10036
See ad index on p. 232.

Guides Association of New York City gany.org
Licensed multilingual guides. 855 57 GANYC (574 2692) | mail: 25 Broadway, 9th fl., NYC 10004
See ad index on p. 232.

Sightsy sightsy.io
Great deals on tickets to tours and activities. Explore popular attractions with ease and feel confident with the latest reviews from first-hand tourists. mail: 444 Salomon Circle, Sparks, NV 89434-9651
See ad index on p. 232.

Viator.com viator.com
Viator.com offers tours and activities including: helicopter flights; dinner, sightseeing and Statue of Liberty cruises; hop-on hop-off bus tours; and Empire State tickets. 702 648 5873, 866 648 5873
See ad index on p. 232.

(points of Interest & Tours

See also “Children’s Services & Tours” in the Services section of this guide.

Air Adventures

Helicopter Flight Services heliny.com
Sightseeing and charters. Reservations recommended. 212 355 0801, 203 532 9622 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004
See ad index on p. 232.
DOUBLE-DECKER BUS TOURS
IN MANHATTAN AND BROOKLYN

Tickets to all major attractions, museums and Broadway shows

Shopping excursion to Woodbury Common Premium Outlets

Day excursions to Niagara Falls, Boston, Philadelphia, Washington D.C.

DAY CRUISES FROM
MANHATTAN AND BROOKLYN

Evening cruises

Special 90-minute cruise

212.812.2700
NewYorkSightseeing.com
/CitySightseeingNewYork
@CitySSNYC
Liberty Helicopters  libertyhelicopters.com  Largest and most experienced NYC helicopter sightseeing and charter service. See famous NYC landmarks from a unique point of view. Closed Sun. 212 967 6464, 800 542 9933 (Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004)

Wings Air Helicopters  wingsair.net/services/helicopter-charter-new-york-airports  Provider of safe and convenient private helicopter transportation from New York City to area airports since 2002. TripAdvisor Certificate of Excellence winner. 914 202 3440, 866 445 5434, info@wingsair.net, flights available between all NYC heliports and major airports on demand.

Attractions

Apollo Theater  apollotheater.org  Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Amateur Night every Wed. from 7:30. Historical backstage tours. 212 531 5337, 212 531 5301 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027

Barclays Center  See the Sports section of this guide.

Brookfield Place  brookfieldplaceny.com  Waterfront complex overlooks the Hudson River with world-class shopping, dining, public gardens and free arts and cultural events throughout the year. 212 417 2445 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281

Brooklyn Brewery  brooklynbrewery.com  NYC’s leading brewery. Happy hour Fri., 6–11pm. Free tours on the half hour, Sat. noon–8pm (tours 1–5pm), Sun. noon–6pm (tours 1–4pm); reservation-only tours ($15), Mon.–Thurs., 5pm. 718 486 7422 | 79 N. 11th St. (Berry St.–Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11249

Carnegie Hall  carnegiehall.org  World-famous concert venue presents classical, jazz, world, and popular music. Opened in 1891, it is renowned for structural beauty, rich history, and excellent acoustics. Closed annually, July–September. CarnegieCharge 212 247 7800 | 57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019

Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex  See Sports.

Citi Field  See New York Mets in Sports.

Attractions

Apollo Theater  apollotheater.org  Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Amateur Night every Wed. from 7:30. Historical backstage tours. 212 531 5337, 212 531 5301 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027

Barclays Center  See the Sports section of this guide.

Brookfield Place  brookfieldplaceny.com  Waterfront complex overlooks the Hudson River with world-class shopping, dining, public gardens and free arts and cultural events throughout the year. 212 417 2445 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281

Brooklyn Brewery  brooklynbrewery.com  NYC’s leading brewery. Happy hour Fri., 6–11pm. Free tours on the half hour, Sat. noon–8pm (tours 1–5pm), Sun. noon–6pm (tours 1–4pm); reservation-only tours ($15), Mon.–Thurs., 5pm. 718 486 7422 | 79 N. 11th St. (Berry St.–Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11249

Carnegie Hall  carnegiehall.org  World-famous concert venue presents classical, jazz, world, and popular music. Opened in 1891, it is renowned for structural beauty, rich history, and excellent acoustics. Closed annually, July–September. CarnegieCharge 212 247 7800 | 57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019

Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex  See Sports.

Citi Field  See New York Mets in Sports.

Sightseeing

Empire State Building Experience  esbnyc.com  Located in the heart of Midtown Manhattan, offering one of New York’s best 360-degree views from its open-air observatory deck. 212 736 3100 | 350 Fifth Ave. (33rd–34th Sts.), NYC 10118

See ad index on p. 232.

Essex Street Market  Essexstreetmarket.com  This historic public market offer a wide range of culinary products that showcase the rich cultural traditions of the Lower East Side. 212 312 3603 | 120 Essex St. (Delancey–Rivington Sts.), NYC 10002

Gulliver’s Gate  gulliversgate.com  An interactive miniature marvel the size of a city block that lets visitors travel the world, customizing their journey across time and continents. Admission. 212 235 2016 | 216 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Hoodwinked Escape  hoodwinked.escape.com  Harlem escape-the-room attraction. Clue finders of all ages solve mysteries in 60 minutes to escape “Spy Academy,” “Experiment,” “Hangover” or “Spirit of Harlem.” 212 662 2583 | 151 W. 116th St. (Malcolm X Blvd.–Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd.), NYC 10026

See ad index on p. 232.

Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum Complex  intrepidmuseum.org  Former aircraft carrier hosts a unique journey through spectacular interactive exhibits. View 27 restored aircraft; Growler submarine; British Airways Concorde, Space Shuttle Pavilion, featuring Enterprise. 877 957 SHIP (7447) | Pier 86, Twelfth Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10036

See ad index on p. 232.
Over 90 attractions included
Save big, the more you see, the more you save
Free guidebook available in 5 languages
4 Double-decker bus tours included
Instant digital Pass available
Exclusive – One World Observatory included

www.sightseeingpass.com
Contact 1-844-400-PASS or sales@sightseeingpass.com
Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts  
lincolncenter.org  World’s largest performing arts center. Home to the Metropolitan Opera, David H. Koch Theater, David Geffen Hall (formerly Avery Fisher). Annual series include Great Performers, American Songbook, Lincoln Center Festival, Mostly Mozart, Midsummer Night Swing. Guided tours available. 212 721 6500 | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023  ⚜️

The Lowline Lab  thelowline.org  A full-scale mock-up of the future Lowline underground park, free and open to the public every Sat.–Sun., 11am–5pm. Rotating schedule of events. 140 Essex St. (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002  ⚜️

Madame Tussauds New York  nycwax.com  With no ropes or barriers to hold them back, guests take photos with their favorite A-list stars, musicians, sports legends, world leaders and more. Open every day. 866 841 3505 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036  ⚜️

Madison Square Garden  thegarden.com  Host to exciting events: sports, circus, concerts, tours and more. 212 465 MSG1 | 2 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001  ⚜️

Mystery Room NYC  mysteryroomnyc.com  In this “escape room” game, teams are locked in a room for an hour. They need to search, uncover items and solve puzzles to escape. 365 Seventh Ave. (30th–31st Sts.), fl. 2N, NYC 10001  ⚜️

National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey  natgeoencounter.com  A new immersive entertainment experience that uses groundbreaking technology to transport visitors through the Pacific Ocean where they encounter its greatest wonders and mightiest creatures. 646 308 1337 | 226 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036  ⚜️

NFL Experience Times Square  nlfexperience.com  A 40,000-square-foot football-centric destination where visitors step into the game. Two floors of experiential, hands-on activity. Private event space, retail store. Admission. 646 863 0088 | 20 Times Square, 701 Seventh Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036  ⚜️

One World Observatory  oneworldobservatory.com  Ride a Sky Pod to the top of the Western Hemisphere’s tallest building. Take an interactive City tour, and then check out the unparalleled skyline. Gift shop, café. Admission. 844 OWO 1776 (696 1776) | One World Trade Center, 285 Fulton St. (West St. at Vesey St.), NYC 10007  ⚜️

Radio City Music Hall  radiocity.com  Art deco landmark features wonderful architectural accents. Rockettes in high gear. Radio City Stage Door Tour: behind-the-scenes tours; tickets required. Open daily. 212 247 4777 | 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), Rockefeller Center, NYC 10020  ⚜️

Take your time, and take it all in. Experience the best attractions New York City has to offer, handpicked and wrapped up for you in an easy-to-use package — all at a huge savings.

YOUR TICKET TO
THE TRIP OF YOUR DREAMS
IN THE CITY THAT NEVER SLEEPS

NEW YORK CITY’S TOP 6 ATTRACTIONS

— BUY HERE —

The Empire State Building Experience
American Museum of Natural History
The Metropolitan Museum of Art
Top of The Rock® Observation Deck
Guggenheim Museum
Statue of Liberty & Ellis Island
Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises
9/11 Memorial & Museum
Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum

SKIP MOST TICKET LINES
98% RECOMMEND CityPASS
VALID 9 DAYS

NEW YORK CityPASS

citypass.com

Advertised savings valid through February 2018. Visit citypass.com for current savings.
Resorts World Casino New York City
rwnewyork.com World-class destination offers world-class gaming experiences in unique settings, featuring three casinos, event/exhibit spaces and 18 food and beverage outlets. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801 110-00 Rockaway Blvd. (114th St.–North Conduit Ave.), Jamaica, Queens 11420

The Rink at Rockefeller Center
See listing under “Participatory Activities” in the Sports & Wellness section of this guide.

Ripley’s Believe It or Not! Times Square
ripleysnewyork.com Amazing museum attraction, featuring 500+ artifacts, oddities, interactive exhibits and more. Open 365 days a year, 9am—1am. Admission. 212 398 3133 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Seaport District NYC
southstreetseaport.com The narrow cobblestone streets of NYC’s historic seaport district are now a marketplace featuring indoor and outdoor dining and shopping, sightseeing cruises and maritime museum. 212 732 8257 | Pier 17, Fulton & Front Streets, NYC 10038

United Nations
visit.un.org Visit UN Headquarters, where nations gather. Learn about global issues and see works of art from around the world. Guided and audio tours Mon.–Fri., 9:45am–4:45pm. Audio tours also Sat.–Sun., 10am–4:15pm (excluding Jan.–Feb.). Bookstore, gift shop, exhibits, restaurant, stamp counter. Admission. Children under 5 not allowed on tours. 212 963 TOUR (8687) First Ave. btw. 42nd and 46th Sts., NYC 10017

Staten Island Ferry
siferry.com Views of Lower Manhattan skyline, harbor and Statue of Liberty en route between Manhattan and Staten Island. Daily. Free. 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | 1 Whitehall St. (South St.), Manhattan–St. George Ferry Terminal, 1 Ferry Terminal Dr. (Richmond Terr.), Staten Island

TimeLooper
timelooper.com The first virtual reality smartphone app that lets users experience history from a new perspective. Travel back to iconic NYC in full 360° video. 212 873 2677

Top of the Rock Observation Deck
topoftherocknyc.com Visitors have stunning views, including Central Park, the Statue of Liberty and Brooklyn Bridge. Choice of indoor deck or magnificent open-air terraces. 365 days. Admission. 212 698 2000 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (entrance on 50th St. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112

NYC & Company | Official Visitor Guide
SEE NEW YORK. BE NEW YORK.

See the city lights on a dinner cruise. Brunch beneath the Brooklyn Bridge. New York. Be a part of it.

**Brunch . Dinner . Holiday**
Pier 40 in the West Village
353 West Street
New York, NY 10014

**Sightseeing . Brunch Happy Hour . Party**
Pier 15 at South St. Seaport
78 South Street, Pavilion 2
New York, NY 10038

HornblowerNY.com/NYCGO  |  646-846-4405
FOLLOW US /facebook  /twitter  /instagram  @HornblowerNY

*Visit our website for the most up-to-date seasonal cruise schedules. Senior, child and military discounts available. Yacht subject to change.*
Voilà Chocolat  voila-chocolat.com
Walk-in and make your own fine chocolates. Share a fun, unique experience with family, friends or colleagues. Learn authentic chocolaterie techniques using premium tempered chocolate. 212 920 8799
221 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024


VR World NYC  vrworldnyc.com
Offers over 50 awe-inspiring virtual reality experiences from gaming to art, in a beautifully designed entertainment center, leaving visitors empowered and destined to return. Closed Mon. 347 915 5802 | 4 E. 34 St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022
See ad index on p. 232.

Waterfront at Brookfield Place  brookfieldplacenyc.com
Views of the Hudson River with outdoor seating, restaurants, and sailing at North Cove Marina, home to the Offshore Sailing School. 212 417 2445 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281

Yankee Stadium  See The Yankee Stadium Tour under “Behind-the-Scenes Tours” in this section. See also New York Yankees in the Sports section of this guide.

Beaches & Amusement Parks

Coney Island Beach, Brighton Beach & Manhattan Beach  nycgovparks.org/facilities/beaches
Atlantic Ocean beaches on Brooklyn’s southern edge feature sand, surf, boardwalk, food, amusement rides, and nearby attractions. 311 or 212 NEW YORK | Coney Island: Surf Ave., btw. Stillwell Ave. and Ocean Pkwy.; Brighton Beach: Brighton Beach Ave., btw. Ocean Pkwy. and Corbin Pl.; Manhattan Beach: Oriental Blvd. btw. Mackenzie St. and Ocean Ave., Brooklyn

Deno’s Wonder Wheel Amusement Park  wonderwheel.com
Amusement park featuring kiddie and adult rides, including the Spook-A-Rama and the landmark 1920 Ferris wheel, the Wonder Wheel. 718 372 2592
3059 Denos Vourderis Place (formerly West 12th St., btw. Bowery St. and Boardwalk), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224

FDR Boardwalk and Beach  nycgovparks.org/parks/r046
A two-and-a-half mile boardwalk along the Atlantic Ocean was constructed during America’s great WPA era. Playgrounds, skate and boarding rink, bocce courts, pier fishing and more. South Beach area, from Fort Wadsworth to Miller Field’s Gateway Recreational Area, Staten Island

Jacob Riis Park  nyharborparks.org /visit/jari.html
Sand, swimming in the Atlantic Ocean, seaside recreation areas and restored 1932 Art Deco bathhouse (home to ranger-led programs, history exhibits). For bike and beach equipment rentals, visit wheelfunrentals.com/Locations/Locations/New-York-2. For shuttle buses from Brooklyn and Manhattan, visit nyc-beachbus.com; for beach ferry from Manhattan, visit newyorkbeach-ferry.com. Buses and ferry operate only Sat., Sun., holidays. 718 354 4606 | 157 Rockaway Beach Blvd. (Beach Channel Dr.), Queens 11691

Luna Park at Coney Island  lunaparknyc.com
Summer beachside destination offers 25 brand-new rides, providing affordable fun for guests of all ages. Mild rides, thrill rides, games, landmark 1927 Cyclone rollercoaster. Gift shop, food service. 718 373 LUNA (5862) | 1000 Surf Ave. (W. 10th St.), Brooklyn 11224

Rockaway Beach and Boardwalk  nycgovparks.org/parks/rockaway beach
Enjoy the sand and the Atlantic Ocean, a variety of concessions, and the City’s only legal surfing beach (located between 67th–69th Street and 87th–92nd Street). For shuttle buses from Brooklyn and Manhattan, visit nyc-beachbus.com; for beach ferry from Manhattan, visit newyorkbeach-ferry.com (operates Sat., Sun., holidays only). Buses operate only Sat., Sun., holidays. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | Shore Front Pkwy./Beach Front Rd./Boardwalk from Beach 3rd St.–Beach 153rd St., Queens

Victorian Gardens Amusement Park  victoriangardensnyc.com
This traditional amusement park offers a day filled with rides, games, food, concessions and live entertainment. Located within beautiful Central Park. Admission. 212 982 2229 | Wollman Rink in Central Park, enter park at 59th St. and Sixth Ave., NYC 10065

Four stops.
A thousand reasons to go.
Behind-the-Scenes Tours

Apollo Theater  apollotheater.org /programs/tours  Historical backstage tours of fabled Harlem theater reveal significant contributions of African-Americans and Latinos to global popular culture. Guests hold their own “mock” Amateur Night. By appointment. 212 631 5337 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027

Carnegie Hall Tours  carnegiehall.org /tours  How do you get to Carnegie Hall? Practice, practice, practice… or just take the tour. Call or visit website to confirm the daily tour schedule. Closed Sun. 212 903 9765 | 881 Seventh Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10019

Lincoln Center Guided Tours  lincolncenter.org/tours  Tour the spectacular theaters and artwork of America’s first and largest performing arts center. Guided behind-the-scenes tours depart the Atrium daily. American Sign Language, foreign language, and large-group tours available with advance notice. Special rates for students. 212 875 5350 | David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center, Broadway btw. 62nd–63rd Sts., NYC 10023

Metropolitan Opera Guild Backstage Tours  operaed.org Seasonal behind-the-scenes tours visit production areas not usually seen by the general public. Tours are held during the Met performance season. 212 769 7020, 212 501 3410 | Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts (64th St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023

Radio City Stage Door Tour stagedoortour.com  On this guided tour, discover art deco masterpieces, learn the secrets of the Great Stage, meet a Rockette, plus more. Tours daily, 9:30am–5pm. Schedules: 212 247 4777, Ticketmaster: 212 307 7171 | Radio City Music Hall, 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10020

Rockefeller Center Tour  topoftherocknyc.com  Marvel at John D. Rockefeller Jr.’s unwavering vision for a cultural center and the majestic architecture that comprises it today. 212 698 2000 X5, 877 NYC ROCK (692 7625) | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112

See ad index on p. 232.

The Tour at NBC Studios  thenbctour.nbcstudios.com  Learn how NBC produces and airs some of their most iconic shows from their headquarters at 30 Rockefeller Plaza. Tours begin at The Shop at NBC Studios. Fee for tour; reservations recommended. Kids under 6 not permitted. Group rates available. 212 664 3700 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btw. Fifth and Sixth Sts.), NYC 10036

The Yankee Stadium Tour  yankees .com/tours  Behind-the-scenes tours of Yankee Stadium, including Monument Park, dugout, clubhouse and the Yankees Museum presented by Bank of America. Bilingual (Spanish) tours available. 646 977 TOUR (8687) | Yankee Stadium, One E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451

Bicycle Tours & Rentals

Bike Rent NYC—Central Park Bike Tours  centralparkbiketours.com  Two-hour guided tour visits famous landmarks and attractions. Trek comfort bikes, kid’s bikes, road bikes and tandem bikes. Helmet, bike lock, bike map included. 212 541 8759 | 203 W. 58th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10019

Bike Rent NYC—Central Park Concession  bikerennt.nyc  Visitors can rent bikes individually to explore Central Park. Trek comfort bikes, kid’s bikes, road bikes and tandem bikes. Helmet, bike lock, bike map included. Official Central Park bike rental provider. 917 283 2453 | Locations: Columbus Circle, 60th St. & Central Park West; Grand Army Plaza, Fifth Ave. & 58th St., NYC 10019

Brooklyn Bike Tours  brooklynbiketours.com  All-inclusive, licensed guided bicycle tours of Brooklyn and other New York City areas, with stops that include food tastings, local events, ethnic, cultural and neighborhood celebrations. 917 281 3549 | mail: 1118 70th St., Brooklyn 11228
DESTINATION: LOWER MANHATTAN

#DownIsWhat'sUp

DowntownNY.com

Downtown.Alliance  @DowntownNYC  @DowntownNYC
Brooklyn Bridge Sightseeing  
brooklynbridgesightseeing.com
Explore the Brooklyn Bridge aboard a Cannondale bike rental. Become an expert on Lower Manhattan and Brooklyn with a guided bike or walking tour. 212 465 0880 | 110 South St. (Beekman St.–Peck Slip), NYC 10038

Hudson River Sightseeing  
hudsonriversightseeing.com
Premier NYC bike rental facility, conveniently located at Pier 78, beside the Hudson River. Top-of-the-line Cannondale bikes. Equipment (helmet, lock, basket) included. 212 729 4142 | Pier 78, 455 Twelfth Ave. (34th–38th Sts.), NYC 10019

Unlimited Biking  
unlimitedbiking.com
Premier NYC bike club. Three locations: Central Park, Brooklyn Bridge, Hudson River pier. Top-of-the-line bikes; helmets, locks, baskets included in every rental. 212 749 4444 | Central Park Sightseeing, 56 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019

Customized Tours

Artist Travel Consultants  
artiststravels.com
Customized tour packages, for both adult and student groups, developed specifically to meet a group’s needs and exceed expectations. Professional, personal attention to every detail. 212 707 8170 | mail: 250 W. 57th St., ste. 1610, NYC 10107

Big Apple Greeter  
bigapplegreeter.org
New York volunteers introduce visitors to the City. Free; reservations required at least four weeks in advance. Multilingual tours. 212 669 8159 | Centre St., NYC 10007

Cititrek Tour and Guide Services  
cititrek.com
Experience NYC through the eyes of a local. Licensed guides lead public and private tours: legendary neighborhoods, ethnic dining, shoppers’ delights, pub crawls and more. 859 868 7692, 718 447 2587 | mail: 350 Richmond Terr., #7C, Staten Island 10301

Explore New York with Martha  
explorenewyorktours.com
Licensed guide (featured in Travel Weekly and Ad Femme) is NYC native, author and accomplished actress. Private citywide tours customized to client interests, budget and time. Multilingual. 212 861 6343

H.I.S. International Tours  
tour.his-usa.com/en
Same-day reservations for activities and things to do in NYC or excursions to other cities. Walk-ins or online orders are always welcomed. 212 338 0020 | 489 Fifth Ave., 20th fl., NYC 10017

Levy’s Unique New York!  
levysuniqueny.com
NYC’s “first family of tour guides” guides offers private guided tours of NYC by foot, subway, private vehicle and more. Entertaining, educational, energetic and engaging guides. 718 930 4768, 877 992 5869 | mail: 462 Marlborough Rd., Brooklyn 11226

New York City Vacation Packages  
nyctrip.com
Customized, affordable vacations featuring accommodations, Broadway and event tickets, sightseeing, shopping discounts and dining options. July 4, Thanksgiving, tree lighting and New Year’s Eve events. 570 714 4692, 877 NYC TRIP (692 8747) | 300 Market St., Kingston, PA 18704

See NYC Like a Local  
seenyclikealocal.com
Custom plans for seeing the out-of-the-ordinary in NYC, created for each visitor’s unique personality, interests and comfort level with NYC. 917 992 9947

Dining Cruises

Bateaux New York  
bateauxnewyork.com
New York’s only all-glass boat features exquisitely plated dining and unmatchted views of New York City. Business/evening attire required. Multilingual staff. 866 817 3463, groups 20+ 866 477 3866 | Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), mail: Pier 62, Chelsea Piers, ste. 200A, NYC 10011

Hornblower NY  
hornblowernewyork.com
Hornblower creates amazing experiences. From sophisticated dinner and brunch cruises at Pier 40 in the West Village, to lunch, happy hour and party cruises from Pier 15 at South Street Seaport. 646 846 4405 | Pier 40, 353 West St. (Houston St.), NYC 10014

Spirit of New Jersey  
spiritofnewjersey.com
Enjoy a sightseeing, lunch or dinner cruise aboard the Spirit of New Jersey that includes dining, dancing, live DJs and views of the Statue of Liberty and the greatest skyline in the world. 866 399 8439 | Lincoln Harbor Marina, 1500 Harbor Blvd., Weehawken, NJ 07086

SPEND THE DAY LOOKING AT SOMETHING BETTER THAN YOUR PHONE.

CIRCLE LINE SIGHTSEEING CRUISES
CIRCULELINE.COM | PIER 83, W 42 ST & 12 AVE
Sightseeing

**Spirit of New York** [spiritofnewyork.com](http://spiritofnewyork.com) Year-round sightseeing-dining cruise with views of the Statue of Liberty; the Brooklyn, Manhattan and Williamsburg bridges and the famous Manhattan skyline. 866 483 3866 | Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 🌟

**Big Bus Tours** eng.bigbustours.com/newyork/home.html Discover the best of NYC with this guided hop-on, hop-off tour through the City’s well-known neighborhoods and past its most popular landmarks. 212 685 8687 | [Big Bus Welcome Center, 712 Seventh Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036](http://bigbustours.com/newyork-home) See ad index on p. 232.

**Gray Line CitySightseeing New York Bus Tours** newyorksightseeing.com Explore the famous sights of Manhattan, Brooklyn and the Bronx via hop-on, hop-off double-decker bus tours available in 11 languages. Sightseeing packages also available. 212 812 2700 🌟

**TopView Sightseeing Tours** topviewnyc.com Hop-on hop-off tours on modern double-decker buses with audio narration. Purchase with attraction admissions for best value. Book online and save. 212 664 0300, 888 680 4669 | tickets: 2 E. 42nd St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10017 🌟

**Food Tours**

**A Slice of Brooklyn Bus Tours** asliceofbrooklyn.com Manhattan? Fuhgettaboudit! Board a tour bus in Manhattan and cross the river to experience Brooklyn’s best pizzerias, favorite neighborhoods, historic landmarks and famous movie locations. 917 515 5409 🌟

**Dessert Tours: NYC** desserttoursnyc.com Dessert tastings through NYC’s most iconic neighborhoods. See the sites and landmarks of each area while stopping in some of the City’s most delicious bakeries. 929 265 1465 🌟

**Food on Foot Tours** foodonfoottours.com Individual/group tours. See and taste New York like a New Yorker. Scheduled, sports and general interest tours. Customized group tours covering attractions and food. 631 491 0326, 888 473 6920 | P.O. Box 444, Wheatley Heights, NY 11798 🌟

**Like A Local Tours** likealocaltours.com Explores NYC’s hottest neighborhoods through food, fashion, art and fantastic storytelling. All tour guides are licensed and are working actors 917 417 0378 🌟

**The New York Nightlife** thenewyorknightlife.com This provider and organizer of day and nightlife tours, excursions and events introduced one of the first rooftop tours to “The City That Never Sleeps.” 929 228 9810 | 324 W. 47th St., east store (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 🌟

**Noshwalks** noshwalks.com Delicious ethnic food walking tours in all five boroughs, specializing in non-tourist destinations. Include history and culture as well as food. Public, private tours. 212 222 2243 mail: 900 W. 190th St., #16D, NYC 10040 🌟

**Taste Harlem Food and Cultural Tours** tasteharlem.com Harlem visitors eat their way through the neighborhood, enjoying the cuisines, the culture, and the architecture that make Harlem the “Gumbo of Soul.” 212 866 7427, 202 262 8840 🌟

**Historic Sites**

**Brooklyn Bridge** New York City’s famous landmark, completed in 1883, offers spectacular views of Lower Manhattan from its elevated pedestrian promenade. One of three bridges connecting Brooklyn and Manhattan. Walkway entrances: opposite City Hall Park, Manhattan; Tillary–Adams Sts., Brooklyn 🌟

**City Hall** nyc.gov/designcommission Beautiful landmark building (1803–12) with French-influenced exterior and magnificent rotunda and historic Governor’s Room spaces. Historic furnishings, important 🌟
ELLIS ISLAND IS OPEN!

Statue Cruises is the concessioner authorized by the National Park Service, Department of the Interior, to serve the public at the Statue of Liberty National Monument and Ellis Island. ©2013 Statue Cruises. All Rights Reserved.

Frequent Departures From
New York and New Jersey

statuecruises.com
201.604.2800
collection of 19th century American portraiture. Reservation tours: individuals Thurs. 10am; groups (10–20) Mon.–Wed., 10:30am; non-reservation lunchtime tours: Wed., noon (register 10–11:30am at NYC tourism kiosk, southern end of City Hall Park, Broadway at Barclay St.). Free. Ages 9 and up. 212 788 2656 | Broadway and Murray St., NYC 10007


Federal Hall National Memorial nps.gov/feha The site of the first U.S. Capitol and George Washington’s 1789 inauguration. 212 825 6888 26 Wall St. (Nassau St.), NYC 10005

Governors Island National Monument nps.gov/gois First New Amsterdam settlement, a military base since the Revolutionary War, is now the setting for picnics, tours and weekend concerts and programs. Harbor views. 212 440 2202, 212 825 3045 | Info: 10 South St. Free ferry; Slip 7, Battery Maritime Building (Whitehall–South Sts.), NYC 10004

Grand Central Terminal grandcentralterminal.com Majestic Beaux-Arts landmark. Transportation hub. Available daily: Self-guided audio tour 9am–6pm (six languages); guided tour 12:30pm (English only). Also dining, shopping, special events. 212 340 2345 | 42nd St. and Park Ave. (Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10017

Hall of Fame for Great Americans bbc.cuny.edu/halloffame Landmark founded in 1900 features a beautiful semicircular Neo–Classical colonnade accented by bronze busts of historic Americans. Its open-air porch offers sweeping panorama of the Harlem River. 718 289 5161 | Bronx Community College, Hall of Fame Terr., (University Ave. between Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd. and Sedgewick Ave.), Bronx 10453


Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden See listing under “Parks & Nature” in this section.

Statue of Liberty National Monument nps.gov/stli America’s favorite symbol of freedom. Grounds open for strolls and viewing the statue. Pedestal and museum open for tours only. Tickets (required) available by phone (877 523 9849), online (statuecruises.com) and ticket office (Castle Clinton, Battery Pl.–State St.). Ferry check-in at Castle Clinton. 877 LADY TIX (523 9849) | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004

Stonewall Inn See listing under “LGBT” in Nightlife.

Learning Centers
See also “Cultural Centers” in the Museums section of this guide, and “Schools” in the Services section.

Audubon Center at the Boathouse prospectpark.org/audubon The nation’s first urban-area audubon center is in Prospect Park. Nearby interpretive nature trails. Onsite is the park’s Visitor Center, exhibits, café. Open year-round (closed Jan.), limited hours in winter. 718 287 3400 | 104 Eastern border of Prospect Park (enter at Lincoln Rd.–Ocean Ave.), Brooklyn

Community Environmental Center cecenter.org/ecohouse This mobile exhibit and environmental education center, created by a leading energy efficiency organization, introduces visitors of all ages to energy efficiency and conservation. For dates/locations, visit the CEC website. 718 784 1444 x181 | various locations in New York City


Tweed Courthouse nyc.gov/designcommission The legacy of Tammany Hall’s “Boss Tweed,” who used the construction of the building (1861–81) to embezzle large sums, is architecturally one of NYC’s greatest civic monuments. Free tours (reservation required): individuals, select Fri. at noon; groups 10–20, Tues. at 10am. Ages 15 and up. 212 788 2656 | 52 Chambers St. (Broadway–Centre St.), NYC 10007

Learning Centers
See also “Cultural Centers” in the Museums section of this guide, and “Schools” in the Services section.
New York Public Library, Stephen A. Schwarzman Building nypl.org/visit SASB This great research library, housed in a landmark Beaux-Arts building, also hosts a variety of exhibitions and educational programs. Daily tours. Gift shop. Open daily. Free. 917 ASK NYPL (275 6975) | Fifth Ave. at 42nd St., NYC 10018


Multilingual Tours
Amadeo Travel Solutions amadeotravel.com Multilingual live guided tours from New York City to popular American destinations from one to three days, with guaranteed departures year-round. Ten languages offered. 212 642 0915, 866 426 2336 mail: 25 Pompton Ave., ste. 101, Verona, NJ 07044

New York Off Road LLC newyorkoffroad.com Offers French-speaking visitors personalized tours in small groups, including unique, romantic, gourmet or underground tours that suit all interests, budgets, groups size, time constraints. 917 969 6669

Viajes El Corte Ingles Inc.—ECI Travel ecitravel.com Provides service to high-end clientele in Spanish and English. Services include hotel contracting, itinerary planning, meet-and-greets, tours, dining and entertainment events. 212 944 9400, 800 333 2469 | mail: 500 Fifth Ave., ste. 1730, NYC 10110

Volatour volatour.com Tours, transportation and customer service for Italian, French and Spanish travelers. 212 557 1654 | 33 W. 46th St., 1st fl., NYC 10017

Neighborhoods & Organizations
The five boroughs of New York City are comprised of more than one hundred neighborhoods. These are a select few. Also refer to Learning Centers & Organizations in this section for more information on citywide neighborhoods.

Free Entry to 90+ Attractions for One Low Price

Save Time and See More with Fast Track Entry Privileges
Visit Just 3 Attractions per Day and Save 70% Off Combined Admission Costs
Total Value of Attractions Exceeds $2000
1, 2, 3, 5, 7 and 10 Day Passes Available
Free Guidebook in 9 Languages

BUY NOW AT: Big Bus Welcome Center at 712 7th Avenue
www.newyorkpass.com (888) 567-PASS
The Bronx
Arthur Avenue  littleitalybronx.com  arthuravenuebronx.com  Short avenue and its surrounding streets represent the Little Italy of the Bronx. Italian restaurants, import grocers, cafés and machinery repair shops dominate the scene. Near the New York Botanical Gardens and Bronx Zoo. 187th St.–Arthur Ave. and environs, Bronx

Bronx Council on the Arts bronxarts.org  Official cultural agency of Bronx County. Provides funding, services and multicultural programs. Museums, theater, literary arts, music, dance and home of the Bronx Culture Trolley. 718 931 9500 | 1738 Hone Ave., Bronx 10461

The Bronx Tourism Council ilovethebronx.com  Information on great things to see and do, neighborhoods, historic attractions, special events and more. 718 590 3518 | The Bronx County Building, 851 Grand Concourse, #123, Bronx 10451

Fordham Road Business Improvement District fordhamroadbid.org  Choice of more than 300 specialty shops and chains. Fordham Road is an outdoor mall experience. Third largest retail corridor in New York City, largest in the Bronx. 718 562 2104, 718 562 1269 Fordham Rd. from Third to Jerome Aves.; mail: 2488 Grand Concourse, rm. 413, Bronx 10458

Brooklyn
Coney Island coneyislandfunguide.com  “The People’s Playground,” the iconic amusement district that’s home to the Wonder Wheel and the original Nathan’s Famous, is NYC’s entertainment seaside destination. 718 594 7895 | centered around Surf Ave. & Stillwell Ave.; mail: Alliance for Coney Island, 1000 Surf Ave., Brooklyn 11224

DUMBO dumbo.is  “Down Under the Manhattan Bridge Overpass” is Brooklyn’s cobblestoned, artsy enclave of reimagined factories, avant-garde performing spaces and distinctive shopping. 718 237 8700

Boundaries: East River to the west, borough of Queens to the east; Newton Creek to the north, Flushing Ave. to the south., Brooklyn

Manhattan
34th Street Partnership 34thstreet.org  The 34th Street District offers great shopping and dining, one-of-a-kind sights to see and comfortable hotels to stay in, world-class sports and entertainment. 212 719 3434 | mail: 1065 Sixth Ave., ste. 2400, NYC 10018

Chinatown explorecinatown.com  chinatown-online.com  A teeming neighborhood representing more than a century of Chinese culture. Restaurants, jewelers, herbalists, tea shops and imported tchotchkes. Eastern area south of Little Italy and Canal St., Manhattan

Chinatown Partnership Local Development Corp. chinatownpartnership.org  The mission of Chinatown Partnership is to preserve and rebuild Chinatown with the goal of establishing it as a national center for commerce and culture. 212 346 9288 | mail: 217 Park Row, 2nd fl., NYC 10038

The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way diamonddistrict.org  Promotes neighborhood of 500 jewelry retailers. Shopping tours. 212 302 5739 | 47th St. btw. Fifth & Sixth Aves.; mail: 580 Fifth Ave., ste. 323, NYC 10036

See ad index on p. 232.

Downtown Alliance downtownny.com  Provides comprehensive information about hotels, attractions, shopping, dining, tours and events in New York City’s most intriguing and exciting destination, Lower Manhattan. 212 566 6700 | 120 Broadway, ste. 3340, NYC 10271

East Midtown Partnership eastmidtown.org  Information on East Midtown shops, restaurants and hotels. 212 813 0030 | 875 Third Ave., Mezzanine, NYC 10022

East Village Visitors Center eastvillagevisitorscenter.com  Daily neighborhood walking tours (special tours: sacred sites; poets and artists; gangsters and organized crime). Maps, local information, performing arts tickets, discounts—and $1.00 coffee. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 228 4670 (61E. 4th St. (Second Ave.–Bowery)), NYC 10003
El Barrio visitelbarrio.com Visit El Barrio, East Harlem’s welcoming, multicultural community. Admire public art and gardens, savor baked goods and ethnic foods and learn from its cultural and arts institutions. 212 860 8821 | 96th St. to 139th St., from the East River to Fifth Ave., Manhattan, mail: c/o Hope Community Inc., 174 E. 104th St., NYC 10029

Experience: Harlem experience harlem.com Experience: Harlem is the insider’s guide to Harlem’s best shopping, dining, arts, culture, deals, events and more. 212 933 0964 | 2214 Frederick Douglass Blvd., ste. 304, NYC 10026

Flatiron/23rd Street Partnership discoverflatiron.org The Flatiron District: Rich in history, distinctive in architecture, bursting with energy. Great restaurants, fabulous shopping. Free 90-minute walking tour every Sun., 11am (meet 23rd St.–Broadway at statue). 212 741 2323 | 27 W. 24th St., ste. 800B, NYC 10010

Grand Central Partnership grandcentralpartnership.nyc Free walking tour, information window in Grand Central and sidewalk greeter carts throughout Midtown. 212 883 2420


Harlem One Stop harlemonestop.com Unique Harlem experiences—art scene, historic districts, swing dance, jazz, nightlife, walking tours and more. 212 939 9201, 917 583 4109

Harlem Park to Park harlemparktopark.org HP2P annual events—Harlem Restaurant & Retail Week, Harlem Harvest Festival, Shop Harlem Live Harlem Vendor Fairs—all visitors to experience Harlem like a “local.” 917 568 3490 | mail: 134 W. 118th St., ground fl., NYC 10026
Sightseeing

Lincoln Square Business Improvement District
lincolnsquarebid.org
Free shopping, dining and entertainment guides to Lincoln Square, the gateway to the Upper West Side at three outdoor information carousels. 212 581 3774 | 1841 Broadway, ste. 1112, NYC 10023

Lower East Side
lowereastsideny.com
Historic streets with unique shops, discount shopping, restaurants, tours and museums. 212 226 9010 | East of First Ave., from Brooklyn Bridge to Houston St., Manhattan, visitor center: 70 Orchard St. (Grand–Broome Sts.), NYC 10002

Madison Avenue Business Improvement District
madisonavenuebid.org
Fine shops, galleries, hotels and restaurants on Madison Avenue from 57th Street to 86th Street. 212 861 2055 | mail: 29 E. 61st St., 3rd fl., NYC 10065

Mount Morris Park Community Improvement Association
mmpcia.org
Walking tours explore the history, architecture and culture of this Harlem district. Group tours. 212 369 4241 | 1 W. 125th St., ste. 208, P.O. Box 3270, NYC 10027

Roosevelt Island
rioc.ny.gov
Community set in the East River with sweeping views of Manhattan’s East Side. Visit six historic landmarks, parks/recreation, waterfront promenades, FDR Four Freedoms Park. Arrive via the Tram ($2.75). 212 832 4540 | In the East River between Manhattan and Queens, visitor center: Blackwell House, Main St. at East Rd., Roosevelt Island 10044

SoHo
Famous cast-iron district in downtown Manhattan is packed on weekends with street vendors and shoppers moving between specialty shops, spas, cafés and boutique hotels. Boundaries: Houston St. to the north, Grand St. to the south; Sixth Ave. to the west, Lafayette St. to the east, Manhattan

Times Square
timessquarenyc.org
Manhattan’s famous Times Square neighborhood bustles with the stars of Broadway theater, popular shops, hotels, restaurants and neon lights. Approximate boundaries: 41st St. to the south, 53rd St. to the north, Sixth Ave. to the east, Eighth Ave. to the west, Manhattan

Village Alliance
villagealliance.org
Take a self-guided tour of Greenwich Village with their free mobile phone app, featuring 27 self-guided walking tours highlighting local art, architecture, music and pop culture. 212 777 2173

Queens

Astoria & Ditmars-Steinway
astoria.org | steinwaysstreet.org
Known primarily as the City’s traditionally Greek neighborhood, but one of its most culturally diverse areas and home to cultural institutions, food destinations and shopping. Approximate boundaries: Broadway to the south, the East River to the north and west, 49th St. and Hazen St. to the east, Queens

Flushing
flushingbid.com
NYC’s largest Asian community. Find the most authentic Asian cuisine, an ancient herbal remedy or an impossible-to-find Japanese comic book along Main Street. 718 888 1805 | Approximate boundaries: Kissena Park to the south, 20th Ave. to the north, Parsons Blvd. to the east, Grand Central Parkway to the west, Queens

Greater Flushing Chamber of Commerce
flushingchamber.nyc
Provides visitor information and promotes special markets, festivals, performances, and tours of one of the most dynamic communities in America. 646 820 5163 | mail: 13532 38th Ave., ste. 25, Flushing, Queens 11354

Long Island City Partnership
licqns.com
Home to world-class museums, expansive waterfront parks, local flea markets and comedy clubs, and Michelin starred to ethnic street food, LIC has it all. 718 786 5300 | Approximate boundaries: Newtown Creek to the south, Broadway to the north, 31st St. and Sunnyside rail yards to the east, the East River to the west, Queens 11101

Queens Tourism Council
itsinqueens.com
Promotes the world’s most diverse county, with unique cultural organizations, attractions, shopping, tours and special events. Contact for free maps, brochures, coupons and travel assistance. 718 263 0546
Queens Borough Hall, 120-55 Queens Blvd., Queens 11424
Staten Island

St. George visitstatenisland.com /just-off-the-ferry Surrounding Staten Island Ferry terminal: historic architecture, charming street life, museums, theatre, restaurant scene, burgeoning artist community, lively bars, culture, baseball, views of Lower Manhattan. Approximate boundaries: Victory Blvd. to the south, Jersey St. to the west, and New York Harbor to the north and east, Staten Island

Parks & Nature

The Battery thebattery.org A 25-acre public park at Manhattan’s southern tip. Sweeping harbor views include Statue of Liberty, Ellis Island. Contains gardens, monuments, SeaGlass Carousel. Hosts cultural events. State Street and Battery Place (at the foot of Broadway), Manhattan.

Bronx Zoo bronxzoo.com Largest metropolitan zoo in the United States, with award-winning exhibits that showcase animals in naturalistic habitats. Website gives seasonal admission rates. 718 220 5100 | Off the Bronx River Parkway at Fordham Rd., Bronx 10460

Brooklyn Botanic Garden bbg.org A 52-acre living museum where beauty, romance and fun blossom in the world-class plant collections and specialty gardens, including the country’s first Japanese Garden, the world’s first Children’s Garden, Cranford Rose Garden, Steinhardt Conservatory and more. 718 623 7200 | 1000 Washington Ave. (Eastern Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11225

Bryant Park bryantpark.org An urban oasis in the heart of Manhattan. Free ice skating rink, Oct.–Mar.; holiday market, Nov.–Jan.; free outdoor movie nights, June–Aug. 40th–42nd Sts. and Sixth Ave., NYC 10018

Central Park centralparknyc.org Landscaped and recreational areas totaling 843 acres: playing fields, zoos, carousel, skating rink, theater, lakes, visitor centers, entertainment. 212 310 6600 | 59th–110th Sts., Fifth Ave.–Central Park West, NYC

Central Park Zoo centralparkzoo.com Polar bears, penguins, monkeys and sea lions in spectacular natural habitats. Admission. 212 439 6500 | 830 Fifth Ave. (64th St.), NYC 10021

Multiple Attractions, One Low Price.

Save up to 50% off combined admission to top attractions, cruises, tours, and more in NYC including:

• Empire State Building
• Top of the Rock Observatory
• Statue of Liberty Cruise
• American Museum of Natural History
• The Museum of Modern Art (MoMA)
• Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum

NewYorkExplorerPass.com 866-629-4335
East River State Park  nysparks.state.ny.us  Seven-acre waterfront park, site of 19th-century shipping dock, offers views of Manhattan skyline. Native meadow plantings among historic rail yard remnants; passive recreation. Picnicking and barbecues (permit required). 347 297 9470 | 90 Kent Ave. (N. 8th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 ★

Empire-Fulton Ferry State Park brooklynbridgeparknyc.org  Nine-acre waterfront park with sprawling lawn, boardwalk and carousel between the Manhattan and Brooklyn Bridges. Bordering the park are landmark Civil-War era coffee and tobacco warehouses. 347 297 9470 | 90 Kent Ave. (N. 8th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 ★

Floyd Bennett Field (Gateway National Recreation Area) nyharborparks.org /visit/flbe.html  Former airport now dedicated to aviation history, sports, and the great outdoors. Nature programs: urban camping, ecology walks, astronomy and gardening events, kayak trips. Home to Historic Aircraft Restoration Project, indoor and outdoor sports venues. For bike rentals, visit wheelfunrentals.com/Locations/New-York-6. 718 667 2165 | office: The Greenbelt Conservancy, 200 Nevada Ave., Staten Island 10306 ★

Flushing Meadows Corona Park nycgovparks.org  Site of World’s Fair, Citi Field, tennis center, museums, botanical garden, lake, skating rink, pool, carousel, zoo, and theater. Marina on Flushing Bay. 718 760 6565 Long Island Expwy.–Roosevelt Ave., Van Wyck Expwy.–111th St., Queens ★

Franklin D. Roosevelt Four Freedoms Park fdrounitedstatesofamerica.org  Memorial park on Roosevelt Island, designed by Louis Kahn, celebrates the legacy of President Roosevelt and his “Four Freedoms” through educational initiatives and public programming. Free. 212 204 8831 | FDR Four Freedoms Park, East Rd. south of Rd. 3, Roosevelt Island 10044 ★

Gantry Plaza State Park  nysparks.state.ny.us  Twelve-acre riverside oasis juxtaposes views of midtown Manhattan with the rugged beauty of the park’s restored gantries. Manicured gardens, unique mist fountain, playgrounds, concerts. 718 786 6385 49th Ave. and Center Blvd., Long Island City, Queens 11101 ★


Highbridge Park  nycgovparks.org /parks/highbridge-park  Highlights include: walkable High Bridge, NYC’s oldest bridge (1848, reopened 2015), crosses to the Bronx 140 feet above the Harlem River; landmark Highbridge Water Tower (1872); outdoor swimming pool. 212 408 0100 | enter at Amsterdam Ave. & 173rd St., NYC 10039 ★

The High Line thehighline.org  Unique park constructed on a former elevated freight railway built in the 1930s. Integrated landscape combines meandering pathways with naturalistic plantings. Open daily 7am–10pm. 212 500 6035 5th Ave. & 13th St., Manhattan 34th St. ★

Hudson River Park hudsonriverpark.org  Redevelopment of Manhattan’s West Side waterfront as a 550-acre park, with piers, lawns and bikeways. 212 627 2020 | Hudson River Waterfront, 6th Ave. between Battery Pl. and 59th St., Manhattan ★

National Park Service—New York City nps.gov  Info on historic sites, monuments and recreation areas in Brooklyn, Manhattan, Queens and Staten Island. 718 354 4606 ★


New York Aquarium nyaquarium.com  Four hundred species on 14 acres. See amazing animals and views of the seals, walruses and penguins in Sea Cliffs. Admission. Gift shop, restaurant. Parking. The aquarium is open on a partial basis while renovations continue through 2017. 718 265 FISH (3474), 718 265 3454 | Surf Ave. & W. 8th St., Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 ★
YOU’RE IN NYC.

LIVE LIKE IT.

Hit the town, not the like button. #SeeYourCity

GET GOING AT nycgo.com

The Official Guide nycgo.com
The New York Botanical Garden
nybg.org  One of America’s foremost public gardens and a National Historic Landmark. Restored Enid A. Haupt Conservatory. Bookstore, gift shop and food service. Admission for grounds; additional fee for exhibitions. 718 817 8700 | 2900 Southern Blvd. (E. Fordham Rd.–Bedford Park Blvd.), Bronx 10458

Pelham Bay Park  nycgovparks.org  Natural setting of 2,700 acres offers historic Bartow–Pell Mansion Museum, Orchard Beach on Long Island Sound, golf course, equestrian center and horseback-riding and hiking trails. 718 430 1890 | Bruckner Expwy., exit Middletown Rd., Bronx

Prospect Park  prospectpark.org  More than 520 acres for recreation, including zoo, Civil War memorial arch, nature trails, Audubon Center, lake, carousel, playgrounds, and Dutch colonial homestead. Music events. 718 965 8951, events 718 965 8999 | Eastern Pkwy. and Flatbush Ave.; office: Prospect Park Alliance, 95 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn 11225


Queens Zoo  queenszoo.com  Eleven acres devoted to wildlife of the Americas, including mountain lions, bison, spectacled bears. Admission. 718 271 1500 | 53-51 111th St. (52nd Ave.–Colonial Ct.), Flushing, Queens 11368

Riverbank State Park  nysparks.state.ny.us  The only urban rooftop park in the Western Hemisphere. Playground, carousel, athletic fields. Promenade provides Hudson River views. Some activities (swimming pool, roller/ice skating, fitness room) require fees. 212 694 3600 | 679 Riverside Dr. (145th St.), Manhattan

Sakura Park  nycgovparks.org  Two-acre city park next to Riverside Church and Grant’s Tomb is planted with cherry blossom trees, and features a stone ishi toro lantern given by the City of Tokyo. W. 122nd St. from Claremont Ave.–Riverside Dr., Manhattan

Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden  snug-harbor.org  An 83-acre park containing historic landmark buildings, gardens including NY Chinese Scholar’s Garden, theaters, museums, art galleries, gift shops and a bistro. Closed Mon. (Dec.–Apr.). 718 425 3504 | 1000 Richmond Terrace (Tysen St.–Snug Harbor Rd.), Staten Island 10301

Staten Island Zoo  statenislandzoo.org  Excellent small zoo with one of the world’s finest reptile collections; children’s zoo. 718 442 3100 | 614 Broadway (Glenwood Pl.–Colonial Ct.), Staten Island 10310

Wave Hill  wavehill.org  A 28-acre public garden and cultural center in a spectacular setting overlooking the Hudson River and Palisades. Cafe, gallery, gift shop. Closed Mon. (except federal holidays). 718 549 3200 | office: 675 W. 251st St. (entrance at 249th St. and Independence Ave.), Riverdale, Bronx 10471

River & Harbor Tours
See also “Dining Cruises” in this section.

Adirondack Sailing Excursions  sail-nyc.com  Passengers circle Manhattan on an elegant 100-foot, 1920s classic-style vessel with cocktail bar. NY Harbor sailings on classic schooners. Private events, public sailings. 212 627 1825 | Chelsea Piers, Pier 62 (22nd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011

Circle Line Downtown  circeline-downtown.com  Narrated harbor cruises aboard Zephyr yacht explore the NYC skyline. Thrilling speedboat rides aboard Shark. Specialty cruises include Fall Foliage, Happy Hours, and Dance Cruises. 212 809 0808 | Pier 16, South Street Seaport (Fulton St. & South St.), NYC 10038

Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises
circleline42.com Choice of five cruises: 3-hour Full Island Cruise, 2-hour Semi-Circle Cruise, 2-hour twilight Harbor Lights Cruise or 30-minute thriller boat ride aboard The Beast. 212 563 3200 | Pier 83, 42nd St. and Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036 See ad index on p. 232. See coupon in back of book.

CitySightseeing New York Cruises
citysightseeingnewyork.com Sail between stops in Manhattan and Brooklyn with amazingly breathtaking views of the Statue of Liberty and more aboard hop-on, hop-off ferry tours. 212 455 7599 | Pier 78, 455 Twelfth Ave. (34th–40th Sts.), NYC 10018 See ad index on p. 232.

Classic Harbor Line sail-nyc.com Passengers circle Manhattan on an elegant 100-foot, 1920s classic-style vessel with cocktail bar. Also New York Harbor sailings on classic schooners. Private events or public sailings. 212 627 1825 | Chelsea Piers, Pier 62 (22nd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011

Manhattan By Sail manhattanbysail.com Enjoy the sights of NY Harbor on stunning, historic sailboats featuring full bar and entertainment. Daytime and evening sails daily. Families, romantic outings, private events. 212 619 6900 | Locations: North Cove Marina, Brookfield Place (Liberty St.–Hudson River), NYC 10007; inside Battery Park at the Hudson River (enter across from 17 State St.), NYC 10004

New York Water Taxi nywatertaxi.com One-hour guided tours, Happy Hour Cruises, NYC’s only hop-on/hop-off by boat with 4 stops along the NY waterfront, and much more. 212 742 1969 | Pier 79, 459 Twelfth Ave. (at 39th St.), NYC 10018 See ad index on p. 232. See coupons in back of book.

SeaStreak seastreak.com Ferry to Sandy Hook beach, Oktoberfest, West Point, fall foliage, and New Jersey. Self-guided sightseeing cruises. Kids ride free December through Memorial Day. 732 872 2628, 800 BOATRIDE | 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716

Statue Cruises statuecruises.com Provides scheduled ferry transportation to Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Buy tickets at ferry slip or online and print at home. Departs from Battery Park. 877 LADYTIX (523 9849) | Battery Park/Ferry Slip, Manhattan See ad index on p. 232.

Sacred Ground

9/11 Memorial & Museum
911memorial.org A national tribute of remembrance and honor to the men, women, and children killed in the terror attacks of September 11, 2001 and February 26, 1993. Memorial is free; admission for museum (advance purchase strongly recommended). 212 266 5211 | World Trade Center (Liberty St. & Greenwich St.), NYC 10007 See ad index on p. 232.

African Burial Ground National Monument nps.gov/afbg This National Landmark is the final resting place for nearly 15,000 enslaved and free Africans who lived during the 17th and 18th centuries. Adjacent visitor center tells their story, and

Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine stjohndivine.org Largest cathedral in the United States, with Gothic Revival architecture, stained-glass windows, public gardens, and special exhibitions. Public and private tours daily. Admission. Gift shop. 212 316 7540, 212 932 7347 | 1047 Amsterdam Ave. (112th St.), NYC 10025 ★

General Grant National Memorial (“Grant’s Tomb”) nps.gov/gegr/index.htm The largest tomb in North America pays tribute to Ulysses S. Grant, Civil War general (America’s first four-star general) and 18th President of the United States. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 666 1640 | Riverside Park, 122nd St. at Riverside Drive, Morningside Heights, NYC 10027 ★

Green-Wood Cemetery green-wood.com Park-like outdoor museum: Brooklyn history, sculpture, graves of notables, including Leonard Bernstein, “Boss” Tweed, baseball’s Henry Chadwick. Walking tours; author events. Open seven days. 718 210 3080 | 500 25th St. (enter at Fifth Ave. and 25th St.), Sunset Park, Brooklyn 11232 ★

The Interchurch Center interchurchcenter.org Free noonday concert every Wednesday; monthly artist receptions; art gallery; excellent cafeteria for breakfast and lunch. Medical clinic specializing in travel medicine. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 870 2200 | 475 Riverside Dr. (120th St.), NYC 10115 ★

Irish Hunger Memorial batteryparkcity.org Dedicated to those who perished during “The Great Hunger,” this unique memorial incorporates an authentically recreated 19th century Irish cottage, plus Irish stones, soil, vegetation. 212 417 2000 corner of Vesey St. and North End Ave., Battery Park City, NYC 10007 ★

Marble Collegiate Church marblechurch.org A diverse, vibrant place of connection and community. Landmark 1854 building with Tiffany windows. World class music, worship, and walkable labyrinth. Free tours by request. Closed Sat. 212 686 2770 | 1 W. 29th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10001 ★

New York City AIDS Memorial nycaidsmemorial.org Under a striking white canopy are granite pavers engraved with words from the Walt Whitman poem “Song of Myself,” benches and a water feature. St. Vincent’s Triangle Park, 200-218 W. 12th St. (Seventh–Greenwich Aves.), NYC 10011 ★

Police Memorial batteryparkcity.org A fountain and granite wall memorialize New York City police officers killed in the line of duty. One wall bears the names of fallen officers. 212 417 2000 | Pumphouse Park, Liberty St. and South End Ave., Battery Park City, NYC 10080

St. Patrick’s Cathedral saintpatricks.org Considered America’s parish church by many Catholics, this gothic New York City landmark annually inspires millions of visitors of every religious background. Self-guided audio tour app. 212 753 2261 | Fifth Ave. btw. 50th–51st Sts., NYC 10126 ★

St. Thomas Church saintthomasc.church.org Anglican. French Gothic church (completed 1913) offers guided tours Sun. following 11am service. Hosts renowned Saint Thomas Choir, plus organ and choir concert series. 212 757 7013 | 1 W. 53rd St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10006 ★

St. Paul’s Chapel saintpaulschapel.com Built in 1766, Manhattan’s oldest public building in continuous use plus historic cemetery. Exhibit honors volunteers who supported recovery workers following 9/11. 212 602 0800 | Broadway and Fulton St., NYC 10006 ★

Temple Emanu-El emanuelnyc.org Reform Jewish. Landmark Romanesque Revival building (1929) is one of the largest synagogues in the world. Museum of Judaica. Tours Sun.–Thurs.; guided tours for groups 10+. 212 744 1400 | 1 E. 65th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065 ★

Trinity Cemetery & Mausoleum trinitywallstreet.org/content/cemetery Historic cemetery (established 1842) overlooking the Hudson River includes graves of authors Clement Clarke Moore and Ralph Ellison; naturalist John James Audubon; actor Jerry Orbach. Self-guided tour map online. 212 368 1600 | Amsterdam Ave.–Riverside Dr., 153rd–155th Sts., NYC 10032 ★

United Palace House of Inspiration unitedpalace.org Sunday Services filled with inspirational teachings,

The Woodlawn Cemetery woodlawnconservancy.org This 1863 cemetery is 400 acres of rolling lawns, spectacular trees, impressive memorials, and many famous New Yorkers’ graves. Guided/self-guided tours, concerts, lectures. 718 920 1469, tour info 718 408 5625 | Webster Ave. at E. 233rd St.; second entrance: Jerome Ave. at Bainbridge Ave., mail: Woodlawn Conservancy, Inc., 4199 Webster Ave., Bronx 10470

Scavenger Hunts
Secret City Scavenger Hunts secretcitynym.com Creates memorable scavenger hunt adventures in NYC’s most iconic locations — interactive group events that bring out the best in people’s resourcefulness and strategic thinking. 718 951 0140

The Woodlawn Cemetery woodlawnconservancy.org This 1863 cemetery is 400 acres of rolling lawns, spectacular trees, impressive memorials, and many famous New Yorkers' graves. Guided/self-guided tours, concerts, lectures. 718 920 1469, tour info 718 408 5625 | Webster Ave. at E. 233rd St.; second entrance: Jerome Ave. at Bainbridge Ave., mail: Woodlawn Conservancy, Inc., 4199 Webster Ave., Bronx 10470

Shopping Tours
Shop Gotham—Shopping Tours shopgotham.com Special access walking tours to women’s designer showrooms in Manhattan’s famous Garment District. Wholesale fashion shopping behind-the-scenes. Individual traveler and custom group excursions. Tours daily. Multilingual staff. 917 599 6650, 866 795 4200

Urban Oasis Shopping/Educational Tour oasissoho.com Unique Garment District/Brooklyn/SoHo shopping and fashion education tour. Visit showrooms, shop 65%–75% off retail. Visit production facilities, designers, graders, fabric pattern makers. 888 284 3136

Special-Interest Tours
Art Gallery Circuit artgallerycircuit.com Offers freshly curated two-hour tours of the top gallery shows on view in Manhattan’s Chelsea and Lower East Side. Private/custom tours available. 646 822 1385 | meeting sites: Chelsea—10th Ave. at 23rd St.; Lower East Side—Grand & Eldridge Sts., Manhattan

Central Park Sightseeing centralparksightseeing.com Open year-round. Daily guided bike and walking tours. Licensed tour guides. Large horse and carriage fleet. Free helmet, basket and lock with bike rentals. 212 975 0785 | 56 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019

City Hall Reservation Tour and Lunchtime Tour nyc.gov/designcommission Beautiful landmark civic building (1803–12). Reservation tours: individuals Thurs. 10am; groups (10–20) Mon. –Wed., 10:30am; non-reservation lunchtime tours: Wed., noon (register 10–11:30am at NYC tourism kiosk, southern end of City Hall Park, Broadway at Barclay St.). Free. Ages 9 and up. 212 788 2656

Hush Hip Hop Tours hushtours.com Hip-hop is a movement that redefined the City. Indulge in the culture, learn a few dance moves and join an open mic session. 212 714 3527 | 292 Fifth Ave., ste. 608, NYC 10001

Kramer’s Reality Tour kennykramer.com The world of Seinfeld. Visitors see the sights, learn the stories behind the stories. Every tour hosted by Kenny “the real” Kramer. Reservations a must. 212 268 5525, 800 KRAMERS (572 6377) | Producers Club, 358 W. 44th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy nycjewishtours.org Customized walking tours of the Lower East Side. Enter historic landmarked synagogues with professionally trained guides. Get a sense of how the immigrants lived. Nosh. 212 374 4100 | mail: 235 East Broadway, NYC 10002
New York Adventure Club  
nyadventureclub.com  
This organization treats native New Yorkers and visitors alike to behind-the-scenes and special access urban experiences each week.  
email info@nyadventureclub.com  
meeting locations vary,

The New York Beer and Brewery Tour  
tourguidesofnewyork.com  
NYC’s original craft beer tasting experience on wheels. Explore behind-the-scenes brewing operations. Meet beer experts. Learn Brooklyn’s fascinating beer history. Create unforgettable memories.  
866 844 5974

New York City Horse Carriages  
newyorkcityhorsecarriages.com  
Make a visit to Central Park extra-special with a 150-plus-year tradition, a carriage ride that will create memories to last a lifetime.  
347 379 3557  
Pickup location: 59th St. between Fifth & Sixth Aves., Manhattan

New York City Motorcycle Tours  
nycmotorcycletours.com  
“Feel the sights” in the open air with views all around on these unique NYC tours. Helmets equipped with GoPro cameras, intercoms. Several tour choices.  
646 750 7006, 855 41 TOURS  
meeting point: Union Square, Manhattan

New York City Photo Safari  
newyorkcityphotosafari.com  
Learn how to take outstanding photographs with Manhattan as the backdrop. Safaris are led by professional photographers who teach photography skills while creating unique memories.  
888 799 6078

New York Sports Tours  
newyork.sports.tours  
Ride in luxury through midtown Manhattan, learn how NY sports has shaped culture and society. Features mini-documentaries, live narration. Optional meal with sports figure.  
212 244 1132, 646 300 0386  
mail: 1 Rockefeller Plaza, ste. 321, NYC 10020

On Course Run Tours  
oncourserun tours.com  
Offers an exciting way for visitors to sightsee that covers more ground, to go beyond what is typically offered by walking tours. Book online.  
917 699 8046

On Location Tours  
onlocationtours .com  
NYC’s only TV and movie tour company. See locations from: Friends, Sex and the City, Gossip Girl, Seinfeld, classic films, and superhero TV shows/movies.  
212 683 2027

PopSpots Rock Music & Movie Sights  
Tours  
popspotsnyc.com

Stadiums & Arenas

See “Behind-the-Scenes Tours” in this section. See also the Sports section of this guide.

Tours by Bus, Limo & Train

Amtrak—National Railroad Passenger Corp.  
amtrak.com  
Offers passenger travel services for individuals, small and large groups including packaged rail services to over 500 U.S. destinations. Specializes in domestic and international markets.  
800 USA RAIL (872 7245)  
Penn Station (Seventh–Eighth Aves., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

Long Island Rail Road (LIRR)  
web.mta.info/lirr/getaways/index.htm  
Trains between New York and Long Island. Getaways and packages, group travel, Belmont Park, Citi Field, the Hamptons and Fire Island.  
718 217 LIRR (5477), 718 558 3022 | 146-01 Archer Ave., Jamaica, Queens 11435

Metro-North Railroad  
mta.info/mnr/getaways  
Region’s largest commuter rail system offers affordable daytrip tours and excursions. Daily service from Grand Central to/from upstate New York and Connecticut.  
call 511, outside NY State: 877 690 5114 | Grand Central Terminal, E. 42nd St. at Park Ave., NYC 10017  
See ad index on p. 232.
Skyliner Tours  Dispatcher available daily, 24 hours. Bus charter and coach service. Sightseeing, airport transfer, technical visit and Atlantic City.  718 721 4711, 800 406 1647 | 19-41 42nd St., NYC 11105

The Tour  experiencetheride.com /sightseeing-attractions/the-tour Immersive multimedia sightseeing adventure features more than 50 iconic landmarks and 10 neighborhoods with a licensed Navigator onboard. Described as a new generation of sightseeing.  212 221 0853 | box office: inside The Gift Shop, 584 Eighth Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10018 ★★★

TV-Show Tapings

It’s fun—and free—to attend the tapings of popular television shows filmed in New York City. The wait for tickets is often long, so it’s best to write in for them far in advance. However, many shows have standby options if you’re willing to wait in line. Visit nycgo.com/tv-show-tapings for more shows and additional information.

The Daily Show with Trevor Noah  (Comedy Central) cc.com/shows/the-daily-show-with-trevor-noah Trevor Noah hosts the award-winning Daily Show, which focuses on political humor, news, trends, pop culture, current events, sports, entertainment. Schedule TBA. Ages 18 and up. 733 Eleventh Ave. (51st–52nd Sts.), NYC 10019 ★★★

The Dr. Oz Show  (syndicated) doctoroz.com/tickets Dr. Mehmet Oz, vice-chair and professor of surgery at Columbia University, discusses health and wellness with a no-nonsense approach that is entertaining and empowering. Ages 18 and up. Dress code. Taping schedule varies, see website for ticket information. 212 664 3056 option 4 320 W. 66th St. (West End Ave.–Freedom Place), NYC 10023

Good Morning America  (ABC) abcnews.go.com/GMA/mailform ?id=12943471 Catch Robin Roberts, George Stephanopoulos, Lara Spencer and Amy Robach on ABC’s morning news and lifestyle program. Mon.–Fri., 7–9am. Times Square, Broadway at W. 44th St., NYC 10036

Last Week Tonight with John Oliver  (HBO) lastweektickets.com HBO’s half-hour topical comedy series hosted by John Oliver (The Daily Show), presenting a satirical look at the week’s news, politics and current events. Ages 18 and up. CBS Broadcast Center, 528 W. 57th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019 ★★

Late Night with Seth Meyers  (NBC) nbc.com/late-night-with-seth-meyers “SNL” alum Seth Meyers hosts this talk show with celebrity guests, musical performances and comedy. Mon.–Thurs. Ages 16 and up. 212 664 3056 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btmw. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 ★★★

Live with Kelly & Ryan  (syndicated) kellyandryan.com Daytime talk show hosted by Kelly Ripa and Ryan Seacrest. Same-day tickets (first-come, first-served) are available as early as 7am. Mon.–Fri. No children under 10. 7 Lincoln Square (W. 67th St. and Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 ★★★

The Meredith Vieira Show  (syndicated) meredithvieirashow.com/tickets The host—also known for her stints on Today, Who Wants to Be A Millionaire and The View—talks to celebrity guests, offers entertaining segments. Mon.–Thurs., one or two tapings per day. Ages 18 and up. 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btmw. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112

The Opposition with Jordan Klepper  (Comedy Central) cc.com/shows/the-opposition-with-jordan-klepper Former Daily Show correspondent Jordan Klepper offers his unique brand of political humor. Tapes Mon.–Thurs at 6:30 pm. Ages 18 and up. The Hotel Pennsylvania, 401 Seventh Ave. (32nd–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 ★

The President Show  (Comedy Central) cc.com/shows/the-president-show A late-night comedy/talk show hosted by “the President of the United States, Donald J. Trump,” as performed by actor/comedian, Anthony Atamanuik. Tapes Thurs. at 5:30pm. Ages 18 and up. NEP/Frame Group Studios, 515 W. 54th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019 ★★★

The Rachael Ray Show  (syndicated) rachaelrayshow.com “Rach,” the Emmy-winning host and celebrity chef, talks with famous guests, welcomes music stars and—of course—cooks food that’s “delish!” Ages 16 and up. Tues.–Thurs., two or three
tappings per day. Chelsea Television Studios, 221 W. 26th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 ★

Saturday Night Live (NBC)  nbc.com/saturday_night_live For more than 40 years, “SNL” has launched the careers of many of the brightest comedy performers. Celebrity guest hosts, performances by major musical artists. Performs Sat. only: 8pm dress rehearsal or 11:30pm live show. Ages 16 and up. To enter the annual ticket lottery, send an email to snltickets@nbcuni.com during the month of August only. ticket info 212 664 3056 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 ★

The Today Show (NBC)  today.com Inside the studio, the hosts relay the news, while the crowd outside waves signs in hopes of a moment of fame. Mon.–Fri., 7–11am; Sat., 7–9am; Sun. 8–9am. 30 Rockefeller Plaza (48th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 ★

The Tonight Show with Jimmy Fallon (NBC)  nbc.com/the-tonight-show The long-running late-night franchise has returned to its ancestral (and rightful) home, and host Jimmy Fallon has made it a hot ticket. Ages 16 and up. Mon.–Fri. 212 664 3056 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (48th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 ★

The View (ABC)  abc.go.com/shows/the-view Five dynamic women interview celebrities and discuss current events, moderated by Whoopi Goldberg. Request online for advance free tickets. Ages 16 and up. For standby tickets, wait outside the studio 8–9am, Mon.–Thurs. 212 664 3056 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (48th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 ★

The Wendy Williams Show  wendyshow.com The famously outspoken member of the National Radio Hall of Fame dishes outrageous celebrity gossip and interviews famous guests. Ages 18 and up. Live Mon.–Thurs., 10am and taped Thurs., 1:30pm. Chelsea Television Studios, 221W. 26th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001

Walking Tours

Big Onion Walking Tours  bigonion.com Walking tours of NYC’s historic ethnic neighborhoods and architecture. More than 20 walks in Manhattan and Brooklyn. Public walks offered daily. Over 25 years’ experience. 212 439 1090, 888 606 WALK (9255) | mail: 476 13th St., NYC 11215 ★

Brooklyn Unplugged Tours  brooklynunpluggedtours.com Tours of Brooklyn’s neighborhoods, culture, history, walking and more. Public walking tours scheduled weekly. Private tours customized. Williamsburg, DUMBO, Bushwick and more. 866 431 5393 | mail: 33 Nassau Ave., Brooklyn 11222 ★

Central Park Audio Guide  centralparknyc.org/audio Signs at points throughout the park provide a free cell number and code to hear great celebrities describe their favorite sights of the park. 646 862 0997 ★

Central Park Conservancy—Official Central Park Tours  centralparknyc.org/tours Learn about the history, design, and ecology of the world’s greatest urban park from the people who take care of it. 212 310 6600 | 60th St., NYC 10022 ★

City Tales Sightseeing & Private Tours  citytalestours.com Explore NYC’s iconic sights with expert, local guide. Fun, authentic NY experience saves time without sacrificing quality. Private and custom tours available. Group rates. 347 464 8867 | mail: 347 Fifth Ave., ste. 1402-200, NYC 10016 ★

Ellis Island Tours with Tom Bernardin  ellisislandtours.com Tours of Ellis Island retrace immigrant roots. Led by Ellis Island historian and licensed tour guide. 212 229 0202 ★

Fashion Window Walking Tour by WindowsWear  windowswear.com/tours Explore NYC’s fashion industry and gain insights into its most iconic brands. Be inspired, experience the world’s most amazing window designs and fashions on display. Closed Sun., Mon. 646 827 2288 | office: 349 Fifth Ave., NYC 10016 ★

Follow Me New York City Adventures  followmenycadventures.com Takes visitors inside places some tours point out but bypass, creating unique, memorable programs for guests who want to experience NYC, not merely see it. 718 673 8414 ★

Grand Central Tours  grandcentralterminal.com/info/tours.cfm State-of-the-art audio tour device provides architectural highlights as well as little known secrets, anecdotes, archival material and the history of the Terminal. 212 464 8255 | main concourse, Grand Central Terminal, 15 Vanderbilt Ave. (42nd St. at Park Ave.), NYC 10017 ★

Walking Tours

Big Onion Walking Tours  bigonion.com Walking tours of NYC’s historic ethnic neighborhoods and architecture. More than 20 walks in Manhattan and Brooklyn. Public walks offered daily. Over 25 years’ experience. 212 439 1090, 888 606 WALK (9255) | mail: 476 13th St., NYC 11215 ★

Brooklyn Unplugged Tours  brooklynunpluggedtours.com Tours of Brooklyn’s neighborhoods, culture, history, walking and more. Public walking tours scheduled weekly. Private tours customized. Williamsburg, DUMBO, Bushwick and more. 866 431 5393 | mail: 33 Nassau Ave., Brooklyn 11222 ★

Central Park Audio Guide  centralparknyc.org/audio Signs at points throughout the park provide a free cell number and code to hear great celebrities describe their favorite sights of the park. 646 862 0997 ★

Central Park Conservancy—Official Central Park Tours  centralparknyc.org/tours Learn about the history, design, and ecology of the world’s greatest urban park from the people who take care of it. 212 310 6600 | 60th St., NYC 10022 ★

City Tales Sightseeing & Private Tours  citytalestours.com Explore NYC’s iconic sights with expert, local guide. Fun, authentic NY experience saves time without sacrificing quality. Private and custom tours available. Group rates. 347 464 8867 | mail: 347 Fifth Ave., ste. 1402-200, NYC 10016 ★

Ellis Island Tours with Tom Bernardin  ellisislandtours.com Tours of Ellis Island retrace immigrant roots. Led by Ellis Island historian and licensed tour guide. 212 229 0202 ★

Fashion Window Walking Tour by WindowsWear  windowswear.com/tours Explore NYC’s fashion industry and gain insights into its most iconic brands. Be inspired, experience the world’s most amazing window designs and fashions on display. Closed Sun., Mon. 646 827 2288 | office: 349 Fifth Ave., NYC 10016 ★

Follow Me New York City Adventures  followmenycadventures.com Takes visitors inside places some tours point out but bypass, creating unique, memorable programs for guests who want to experience NYC, not merely see it. 718 673 8414 ★

Grand Central Tours  grandcentralterminal.com/info/tours.cfm State-of-the-art audio tour device provides architectural highlights as well as little known secrets, anecdotes, archival material and the history of the Terminal. 212 464 8255 | main concourse, Grand Central Terminal, 15 Vanderbilt Ave. (42nd St. at Park Ave.), NYC 10017 ★
The Grand Tour grandcentralpartnership.nyc/things-to-do/tours
Discover the architecture and history of Grand Central Terminal, the Chrysler Building and the News Building. Free 90-minute guided walking tour every Friday at 12:30pm. 212 883 2420 | meeting point: Sculpture Court, Whitney Museum at Altria, 42nd St. and Park Ave., NYC

Inside Out Tours insideouttours.com
Award-winning company provides unique off-the-beaten-path bus and walking tours of NYC, including Manhattan, Brooklyn, the Bronx, Harlem, Queens, in four languages. 800 258 7359

Lower Manhattan Tours lowermanhattantours.com
Guided tours of Lower Manhattan, including financial Wall Street and the 9/11 Memorial. Group rates. 212 666 0175 

New York City Urban Adventures/Urban Oyster Tours urbanoyster.com
Discover New York's neighborhoods, food and drink on these walking tours. Breweries, bakeries, ethnic restaurants and more. 347 618 TOUR (8687)

New York Historical Tours newyorkhistoricaltours.com
Discover the hidden treasures and fascinating secrets behind New York’s many famous and familiar streets, landmarks and neighborhoods. Group, private, and custom tours available. 646 320 1277

New York Tour1 newyorktour1.com
Maximize an NYC visit with these top rated guides. See the hidden gems and get the unique insights with their immersive and authentic daily tours. 646 8018692 | mail: 15 Broad St., #2020, NYC 10005

Real New York Tours realnewyorktours.com
Explore NYC through the eyes of real New Yorkers. Ride the subway, pound the pavement, hear the stories, meet the people. Group/private tours daily. 917 572 7017

Sandemans New Europe sandemansnewyork.com
Free historic Downtown walking tours daily, rain or shine, in English and Spanish at 11am. Certified guides conduct their tours on a tips-only basis. 347 853 5713 | meeting site: in front of National Museum of the American Indian at Bowling Green station, Broadway at Battery Pl., NYC 10004

Sights by Sam sightsbysam.com
These walking tours cover the story of New York: its history, architecture and infrastructure. Can also provide custom walking tours with a few days notice. 917 242 8421 | P.O. Box 20761, NYC 10021

SusanSez NYC Walkabouts susansez.com
Customized tours: sightseeing in Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn and Queens neighborhoods, food tastings, history, cultural sites, shopping. Real New York experiences. Group rates. 917 509 3111 | 565 Kappock St. (Riverdale), ste. 5D, Bronx 10463

TopDogTours topdogtoursnyc.com
See the city through TopDogTours’ eyes on numerous exciting tours year-round. No boring history lectures guaranteed. Learn the current facts, fun stories, awesome history. 718 806 1706

Untapped Cities untappedcities.com/tours
Explore NYC’s most unique and surprising places. Discover the stories behind NYC’s iconic landmarks. Access places usually off-limits to the public. Public/private tours. 917 510 7408

Walkin’ Broadway walkinbroadway.com
Times Square official walking tour dances down the street. Each tourgoer hears the talented guides, Broadway music and star interviews with their personal audio headset. 212 997 5004 | meeting site: St. Malachy’s —The Actors’ Chapel, 239 W. 49th St. (Broadway—Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

Walks of New York walksofnewyork.com
Experience NYC with hands-on and immersive sightseeing tours and walks, led by passionate local experts. “No line” access, small groups (max. 12). Family friendly. 888 683 8671 | office: 1030 Sixth Ave., buzzer 4, 5th fl., NYC 10018

The Wall Street Experience thewallstreetexperience.com
Go “inside” Wall Street with real Wall Street traders who tell entertaining, shocking and informative stories not available elsewhere. Highly acclaimed worldwide. 212 608 0130

Untapped Cities untappedcities.com/tours
Explore NYC’s most unique and surprising places. Discover the stories behind NYC’s iconic landmarks. Access places usually off-limits to the public. Public/private tours. 917 510 7408
Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts is one of the City's great jewels, showcasing music, dance, opera, theater and special events.
“BERNADETTE PETERS HAS STOPPED MORE SHOWS ON BROADWAY THAN THE STAGEHANDS UNION.”
NPR SCOTT SIMON

“A MUSICAL COMEDY DREAM. WOW, WOW, WOW INDEED.”
ROLLING STONE PETER TRAVERS

BERNADETTE PETERS
HELLO, DOLLY!

PERFORMANCES BEGIN JANUARY 20

SHUBERT THEATRE • 225 W 44TH ST • 212.239.6200 • TELECHARGE.COM HELLODOLLYONBROADWAY.COM

THE WASHINGTON POST PETER MARKS
“HELLO, DOLLY!’ IS MAKING PEOPLE CRAZY HAPPY.”

ENTERTAINMENT WEEKLY,
THE HOLLYWOOD REPORTER,
USA TODAY, THE VILLAGE VOICE

“BERNADETTE PETERS IS A BROADWAY LEGEND.”
# Index of Entertainment

## Music & Dance

Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater/
Ailey Extension
arts:Brookfield Place
Bargemusic
The Chamber Music Society
of Lincoln Center
Distinguished Concerts International
New York
Harlem School of the Arts
Jazz at Lincoln Center
Jazzmobile
The Joyce Theater
Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts
The Metropolitan Opera
New York City Ballet
New York Live Arts
New York Opera Alliance
New York Philharmonic
Paul Taylor American Modern Dance
SummerStage in Central Park
United Palace of Cultural Arts (UPCA)
World Music Institute

## Theater

### Broadway

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Play</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aladdin</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anastasia</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angels in America</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Band's Visit</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beautiful: The Carol King Musical</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beetlejuice</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Book of Mormon</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Bronx Tale—The Musical</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp David</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carousel</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlie and the Chocolate Factory</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chasing Rainbows: The Road to Oz</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Children</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children of a Lesser God</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Come From Away</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederacy of Dunces</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dear Evan Hansen</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escape to Margaritaville</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farinelli and the King</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Flamingo Kid</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frozen</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gettin’ the Band Back Together</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Time</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Potter and the Cursed Child</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hello, Dolly!</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Iceman Cometh</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Lithgow: Stories by Heart</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King Kong</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinky Boots</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin History for Morons</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lion King</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lobby Hero</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Butterfly</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean Girls</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteor Shower</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Minutes</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miss Saigon</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Fair Lady</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Once on This Island</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Parisian Woman</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Phantom of the Opera</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Play That Goes Wrong</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Joan</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Rock</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherlock Holmes</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpongeBob SquarePants</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springsteen on Broadway</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight White Men</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Tall Women</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Kill a Mockingbird</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travesties</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waitress</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wicked</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Off-Broadway

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Play</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Avenue Q</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batsu!</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Berenstain Bears Live! in Family Matters, the Musical</td>
<td>CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Apple Circus</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Angels Over Tuskegee</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Box New Play Festival</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Man Group</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celebrity Autobiography: The Next Chapter</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas Spectacular Starring the Radio City Rockettes</td>
<td>CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Clockwork Orange</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FringeNYC</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gazillion Bubble Show</td>
<td>CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Imbible: A Spirited History of Drinking</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Killing Company</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty: A Monumental New Musical</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWsical the Musical</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plaza Suite</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

- C: Comedy
- CH: Children's theater
- M: Musical
- O: Other
- D: Drama
Sex Tips for Straight Women from a Gay Man  C
Skintight  D
Sleep No More  O
Spamilton  C
Stomp  O
The Thing With Feathers  D
This Flat Earth  D

Theater Companies
Atlantic Theater Company
Galli Theater
The Irish Repertory Theatre
Mama Foundation for the Arts
Manhattan Theatre Club
New York Classical Theatre
The Players Theatre
Playwrights Horizons
Repertorio Español
Roundabout Theatre Company
Secret Children's Theatre
UCBeast

Theaters & Concert Halls
92nd Street Y
Alice Tully Hall
AMC Empire 25 Theatre
Apollo Theater
BAM (Brooklyn Academy of Music)
Barclays Center
Baruch Performing Arts Center
Beacon Theatre
Carnegie Hall
Cherry Lane Theatre
The Daryl Roth Theatre
David Geffen Hall
David H. Koch Theater (New York State Theater)
David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center
Flushing Town Hall
Ford Amphitheater at Coney Island Boardwalk
French Institute Alliance Française
Kings Theatre
Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts
Lucille Lortel Theatre
Madison Square Garden
The Maysles Institute
Merkin Concert Hall
National Sawdust
The New Victory Theater
New York City Center
PlayStation Theater
The Public Theater
Queens Theatre
Radio City Music Hall
St. Ann’s Warehouse
St. George Theatre
Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre
The Theater at Madison Square Garden
The Town Hall

Ticket Services
Backstage Theater Tickets
Broadway Inbound
Disney Theatrical Group
GreatWhiteWay.com
Group Sales Box Office at Broadway.com
Nederlander Group Sales
RMP Travel
Telecharge.com
Theatre Development Fund
TKTS Discount Theatre Centers

Resources
The Broadway League broadway.org
National trade organization for the Broadway theatre industry, and co-presenter of the Tony Awards. Visit website for show and ticket info. 212 764 1122, 212 703 0200 | 729 Seventh Ave., 5th fl., NYC 10019

David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center lincolncenter.org/atrium
Lincoln Center public space offering discount tickets to same-day Lincoln Center performances. Ample seating, café, free WiFi. Features onsite café, numerous free events. Meeting point for all LC tours. Open seven days. 212 875 5456 | Broadway at 62nd St., NYC 10023

The Off-Broadway League offbroadway.com
Trade organization fosters the development of theatrical productions in small Off-Broadway theaters (100–499 seats). 212 924 2817 | 888 Seventh Ave., 24th fl., NYC 10019

Music & Dance
Many venues provide infrared devices for audio amplification, suitable for hearing-impaired guests.

Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater/Alley Extension alvinalei.org
Acclaimed modern dance company offers performances, plus dance and fitness classes—all ages/levels. Walk-ins welcome. Studio/theater rentals. 212 405 9000 | every Dec. at New York City Center, various other locations throughout the city.
‘THERE IS SIMPLY NOTHING ELSE LIKE IT.’
THE NEW YORK TIMES

THE LION KING
THE AWARD-WINNING BEST MUSICAL

Minskoff Theatre, Broadway & 45th Street
866-870-2717  |  lionking.com

“EXACTLY WHAT YOU WISH FOR!”

NBC-TV

THE HIT BROADWAY MUSICAL

Aladdin

New Amsterdam Theatre, Broadway & 42nd Street
866-870-2717  •  AladdInTheMusical.com
The Arts

York City Center, 131 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), all other times: Joan Weill Center for Dance, 405 W. 55th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10019, NYC 10019  ⏤

arts>Brookfield Place brookfieldplaceny.com/events Presents performing and visual arts from emerging and established artists. Emphasis on commissioned works, site-specific installations and premieres. All events are free. 212 417 2445 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281  ⏤

The Joyce Theater joyce.org New York’s home for dance. Intimate theater presents diverse local and foreign dance companies. 212 691 9740, 718 499 9691 | 175 Eighth Ave. (19th St.), NYC 10011  ⏤

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts lincolncenter.org World’s largest performing arts center. Home to the Metropolitan Opera, David H. Koch Theater, David Geffen Hall (formerly Avery Fisher). Annual series include Great Performers, White Light Festival, American Songbook, Lincoln Center Festival, Mostly Mozart, Midsummer Night Swing. Lincoln Center Out of Doors. Guided tours available. 212 7216500 | Columbus Ave. btw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023  ⏤

The Metropolitan Opera metopera.org Experience the world’s greatest singers on the world’s greatest stage, in performance six days a week from September through May. 212 362 6000 | Lincoln Center (64th St.–Broadway), NYC 10023  ⏤

See ad index on p. 232.

New York City Ballet nycballet.com One of the foremost dance companies in the world featuring works by Balanchine, Robbins, Martins and contemporary choreographers. Performances: Sept.–Oct., Nov.–Feb., Apr.–Jun. 212 498 6000 | The David H. Koch Theater, Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, 20 Lincoln Center Plaza (63rd St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023  ⏤

New York Live Arts newyorklivearts.org New York City’s center for new developments in dance presents the work of national and international emerging and mid-career performing artists. 212 924 0077, 212 6916500 x5 219 W. 19th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10011  ⏤

New York Opera Alliance nyoperaalliance.org Consortium of NYC opera companies and producers that supports the visibility and viability of opera citywide. Website includes performance calendar, links to participating companies.
COME FROM AWAY

Book, Music and Lyrics by Irene Sankoff and David Hein
Directed by Christopher Ashley

THE REMARKABLE TRUE STORY NOW ON BROADWAY

TELECHARGE.COM (212) 239-6200 • Gerald Schoenfeld Theatre, 236 W. 45th Street

COMEFROMAWAY.COM

WINNER! BEST MUSICAL
ALL ACROSS NORTH AMERICA

COME FROM AWAY

BOOK, MUSIC AND LYRICS BY
IRENE SANOFF AND DAVID HEIN
DIREC TED BY CHRISTOPHER ASHLEY

THE REMARKABLE TRUE STORY NOW ON BROADWAY

TELECHARGE.COM (212) 239-6200 • GERARD SCHOENFELD THEATRE, 236 W. 45TH STREET

COME FROM AWAY.com

nycgo.com 125

NOW ON BROADWAY

TELECHARGE.COM OR 212-239-6200 • GROUPS 10+ 877-536-3437

LONGacre Theatre, 220 W. 48th St. • ABRonxTaleTheMusical.com

THE NEW YORK TIMES CRITICS’ PICK

“JERSEY BOYS meets WEST SIDE STORY”

A BRONX TALE

BOOK, MUSIC AND LYRICS BY
IRENE SANOFF AND DAVID HEIN
DIRECTED BY CHRISTOPHER ASHLEY

WINNER!
BEST MUSICAL
ALL ACROSS NORTH AMERICA
The Arts

New York Philharmonic  nyphil.org
World-renowned orchestra and celebrated guest artists under music director Alan Gilbert. Sept.–June. 212 875 6566, 212 875 5672 | Avery Fisher Hall, 10 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St. and Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023

Paul Taylor American Modern Dance ptamd.org Season includes 13 classics and a world premiere by Paul Taylor; a work by Lila York; world premieres commissioned from Doug Varone and Bryan Arias. Mar. 7–25. 212 496 0600 | David H. Koch Theater, 20 Lincoln Center Plaza (63rd St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023

SummerStage in Central Park summerstage.org Free, outdoor performing arts festival, produced annually by City Parks Foundation, presents extensive high quality music, dance, spoken word, comedy and theater performances, May–September. 212 360 2777 | Rumsey Playfield, Central Park (enter park at 72nd St. on Fifth Ave.), Manhattan

United Palace of Cultural Arts (UPCA) unitedpalacearts.org Performing arts, including “The Hip Hop Nutcracker” and monthly “Movies at the Palace,” presented in a majestic space. Pre-show entertainment honors the theater’s vaudevillian roots. 212 568 1157 | 4140 Broadway (175th St.), Washington Heights, NYC 10033

World Music Institute worldmusicinstitute.org This organization presents the finest in traditional and contemporary world music and dance to promote awareness and appreciation of other cultures and their traditions. 212 545 7536

Theatre—Broadway & Off

Shows are subject to last-minute closure and cast changes. In addition, many theaters offer devices for on-site translation as well as audio amplification. Please confirm performances and audio equipment availability with individual theaters or the ticket service providers listed at the end of this section. Also visit nyctogo.com for additional ticket sales.

The Actors Fund actorsfund.org Attend a special Broadway show, where ticket sales and actors support the Actors Fund, a nonprofit organization for performing arts professionals in need. See website for schedule.

Aladdin aladdinbroadway.com This musical comedy is based on the Disney movie about the romance between a street urchin and a princess, and the genie who helps them. Dark Mon. Ticketmaster: 866 870 2717 | New Amsterdam Theatre, 214 W. 42nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

See ad index on p. 232.

Anastasia anastasiabroadway.com The romantic, adventure-filled story of a brave young woman attempting to discover the mystery of her past, inspired by the Twentieth Century Fox films. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Broadhurst Theatre, 235 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Angeles in America angelsbroadway.com The lives of disparate characters intertwine, collide and are blown apart during a time of heartbreak, reaction and transformation—the first wave of the AIDS epidemic. Previews Feb. 23, through June 29. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Neil Simon Theatre, 250 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

Avenue Q avenueq.com Winner of the 2004 Tony Award “Triple Crown” for Best Musical, Best Score, and Best Book, Avenue Q is “The funniest show in town!”—NY1. Dark Tues. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

The Band’s Visit thebandsvisitmusical.com An Egyptian Police Band arrives in Israel to play a concert. After a border mix-up, they are sent to a remote desert village. Telecharge: 212 239 6200 | Ethel Barrymore Theatre, 243 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Bats! See listing under “Comedy” in the Nightlife section of this guide.

Beautiful: The Carol King Musical beautifulonbroadway.com The inspiring true story of Carol Klein’s rise from Brooklyn schoolgirl to chart-topping songwriter, her marriage to collaborator Gerry Goffin and her solo career. Dark Mon. (except dark Thurs. in July–Aug.). Telecharge: 800 447 7400 | Stephen Sondheim Theatre, 124 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036
WELCOME TO NEW YORK
WHERE SWEET DREAMS COME TRUE

ROALD DAHL
CHARLIE
AND THE CHOCOLATE FACTORY
THE NEW MUSICAL

BROADWAY’S GOLDEN TICKET
CharlieOnBroadway.com
Lunt-Fontanne Theatre, 205 W. 46th St. (Between Broadway and 8th Ave.)

LET YOUR FANTASIES UNWIND

THE PHANTOM OF THE OPERA
MAJESTIC THEATRE | 247 West 44th St.
Telecharge.com | 212.239.6200 | phantombroadway.com

Photo: Matt Crockett
Beetlejuice  This musical adaptation of the Tim Burton’s cult-classic 1988 film is expected to reach Broadway during the 2018–19 season. theater to be announced

The Berenstain Bears Live! in Family Matters, the Musical  berenstainbearslive.com  Papa eats junk food, Brother’s grades are slipping, and Sister is talking to strangers. Thankfully, Mama and her loving patience will help set things right. Perfs. Sat., Sun. at 11am. 866 811 4111 Manhattan Movement & Arts Center, 248 W. 60th St. (Amsterdam–West End Aves.), NYC 10023

Big Apple Circus  bigapplecircus.com  Celebrating its 40th anniversary, this beloved New York City cultural gem promises a night of thrills and laughs—and a lifetime of memories. Through Jan. 7. 855 258 0718 | Damrosch Park, Lincoln Center, 62nd St. betw. Columbus and Amsterdam Aves., NYC 10023

Black Angels Over Tuskegee  blackangelsovertuskegee.com  In Layon Gray’s historical drama, six men explore their collective struggle with Jim Crow, patriotism, and brotherhood as they become the first African-American fighter pilots. Perfs. Sat. at 4pm. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Eugene O’Neill Theatre, 230 W. 49th St., NYC 10036

Blue Man Group  blueman.com  This popular show is comedy, theater, rock concert and dance party all rolled into one. Tickets start at $49. Check website for performance schedule. 800 BLUE MAN (258 3626) | Astor Place Theatre, 434 Lafayette St. (E. 4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 See ad index on p. 232.

Black Box New Play Festival  galleryplayers.com  Annual outlet for playwrights, presenting new works. More than 450 plays have appeared in the Festival since its inception. May 31–June 17. 212 352 3101 Gallery Players, 199 14th St. (4th–5th Aves.), Brooklyn 11215


A Bronx Tale—The Musical  abronxtalethemusical.com  In the Bronx in the 1960s, a young man is caught between the father he loves and the mob boss he’d love to be. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Longacre Theatre, 220 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 See ad index on p. 232.

Camp David  A play chronicling President Jimmy Carter’s effort to broker peace between Israel and Egypt, by Pulitzer Prize winner Lawrence Wright, expected during 2018. theater to be announced

Carousel  carouselbroadway.com  Rodgers & Hammerstein’s classic musical. Renée Fleming will star as Nettie Fowler in her first appearance in a Broadway musical. Previews Feb. 28, opens Apr.12. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Imperial Theatre, 249 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Celebrity Autobiography: The Next Chapter  celebrityautobiography.com  Rotating performers read—in both solo and ensemble pieces—the actual words and stories written by the famous and the infamous in their autobiographies. Schedule varies. 212 868 4444 | Stage 72, 158 W. 72nd St. (Columbus–Amsterdam Aves.), NYC 10023
“A magical Broadway musical with BRAINS, HEART and COURAGE.”

Time Magazine

Wicked

GERSHWIN THEATRE, 222 West 51st St.
WickedtheMusical.com

“IT'S EASY AS PIE TO FALL FOR WAITRESS”

NBC4NEWYORK

WAITRESS

THE HIT BROADWAY MUSICAL

BROOKS ATKINSON THEATRE · 256 W 47TH ST · WAITRESSTHEMUSICAL.COM
Charlie and the Chocolate Factory
charlieonbroadway.com Christian Borle plays Willy Wonka in this take on the Roald Dahl classic, which had played London’s West End from 2013–2016. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 Lunt-Fontanne Theatre, 205 W. 46th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10036 See ad index on p. 232.

Chasing Rainbows: The Road to Oz
This new musical about the early life of beloved film star Judy Garland is aiming to transfer to Broadway during 2018. theater to be announced

Chicago chicagothemusical.com Two merry murderesses kiss and tell as they kill their way to the top of the Vaudeville scene. Six Tony Awards, including Best Musical Revival. 800 447 7400 | Ambassador Theatre, 219 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 See ad index on p. 232.

The Children manhattantheatreclub.com/2017-18-season/#the-children Two retired nuclear engineers are living in a remote cottage. Outside, the world is in utter chaos. An old friend visits for a shocking reason. Through Jan. 28. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7250 | Samuel J. Friedman Theatre, 261 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Children of a Lesser God childrenofalessergodbroadway.com Mark Medoff’s Tony-winning drama tells the passionate and personal story of a teacher at a school for the deaf and the remarkable woman he unexpectedly meets there. Previews Mar. 22. phone TBA | Studio 54, 254 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Christmas Spectacular Starring the Radio City Rockettes rockettes.com/christmas Get into the holiday spirit with The Rockettes. Music, dancing, lights and fun for the whole family. Kids see Santa Claus in all his glory. Annually in Nov.–Dec. 212 247 4777 | Radio City Music Hall, 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10020

A Clockwork Orange aclockworkorangeplay.com This play, based on Anthony Burgess’ dystopian novel following young Alex and his rebellious gang of “droogs,” is a ground-breaking classic of violence and sexuality. Dark Tues. Through Jan. 6. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

Come From Away comefromaway.com This new musical tells the heart-warming true story of how a small Newfoundland town cared for 6,579 airline passengers stranded there on 9/11. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Gerald Schoenfeld Theatre, 236 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 See ad index on p. 232.

Confederacy of Dunces Boston’s Huntington Theatre Company’s recent hit stage adaptation of the Pulitzer-winning novel A Confederacy of Dunces is being “fine tuned for Broadway.” Expected during 2017–18 season. theater to be announced

Dear Evan Hansen dearevanhansen.com A tribute to the outsider in us all, this musical is about discovering the person we all long to be—ourselves. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Music Box Theatre, 239 W. 45th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Escape to Margaritaville escapetomargaritavillemusical.com This musical features the songs of legendary “island escapist” singer-songwriter-author Jimmy Buffett, including “Come Monday” and “Volcano.” Previews Feb. 16, opens Mar. 15. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Marquis Theatre, 1535 Broadway (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036

Dear Evan Hansen dearevanhansen.com A tribute to the outsider in us all, this musical is about discovering the person we all long to be—ourselves. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Music Box Theatre, 239 W. 45th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Escape to Margaritaville escapetomargaritavillemusical.com This musical features the songs of legendary “island escapist” singer-songwriter-author Jimmy Buffett, including “Come Monday” and “Volcano.” Previews Feb. 16, opens Mar. 15. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Marquis Theatre, 1535 Broadway (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036
Farinelli and the King  farinelliandthe
kingbroadway.com  King Philippe V of Spain (Mark Rylance) has insomnia. Will divine-voiced castrato Farinelli choose a life as the king’s therapy over fame and fortune? Through May 22. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Belasco Theatre, 111 W. 44th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036

The Flamingo Kid  Garry Marshall’s iconic movie The Flamingo Kid is being developed as a musical, with sights set on a spring 2018 Broadway opening. theater to be announced

FringeNYC  fringenyc.org  An adjudicated festival that presents stage performances ranging from comedy to social commentary to hip-hop musicals. Annually in October. email info@fringenyc.org | venues to be announced

Frozen  frozenthemusical.com  This musical adaptation of the Disney animated hit is the timeless tale of two sisters, pulled apart by a mysterious secret. Previews Feb. 22. 866 870 2717 | St. James Theatre, 246 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Gazillion Bubble Show  gazillionbubbleshow.com  An “unbelievable” interactive stage production, the first and only of its kind, complete with fantastic light effects, lasers and jaw-dropping masterpieces of bubble artistry. Perfs. Fri.–Sun. (Thurs. seasonally; special perf. schedule during the holidays). Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

Gettin’ the Band Back Together  gettinthebandbacktogether.com  Mitch, who chose security over his rockstar dreams, loses his job. To save his home from foreclosure, he must win The Battle of the Bands. Previews July 19, opens Aug. 13. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Belasco Theatre, 111 W. 44th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036

Half Time  halftimethemusical.com  This new musical about a senior-citizen dance team may reach Broadway during 2018. Stefanie Powers, Georgia Engel and Lillias White are expected to star. theater to be announced

Hamilton  hamiltonbroadway.com  Tony Award winner Lin-Manuel Miranda (In the Heights) wrote this Tony-winning rap and hip-hop opera biography of Founding Father Alexander Hamilton. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Richard Rodgers Theatre, 226 W. 46th St. (Broadway–8th Ave.), NYC 10036


Hello, Dolly!  hellodollyonbroadway.com  On Jan. 20, Bernadette Peters replaces Bette Midler as Dolly Gallagher Levi in this Broadway revival directed by four-time Tony Award winner Jerry Zaks. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Shubert Theatre, 225 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

The Iceman Cometh  icemanonbroadway.com  Multi-Academy Award winner and Tony Award winner Denzel Washington returns to Broadway in one of the signal roles in the American theater. Previews Mar. 22, opens Apr. 26, through July 1. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Bernard B. Jacobs Theatre, 242 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

See ad index on p. 232.

The Imbible: A Spirited History of Drinking  imbible.org  Join world-renowned mixologist and storyteller Anthony Caporale for a boozy romp through the history of alcohol. This smash-hit musical comedy includes three cocktails. Dark Sun., Tues., Wed. 212 691 1555 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019


See ad index on p. 232.
The Arts

The Killing Kompany  killingkompany.com  Comedy-mystery dinner theater at various NYC restaurants, starting at $45. Private events and other interactive shows available. 212 772 2590, 888 SHOOT EM (746 6836) info: 21 Turn Lane, Levittown, NY 11756

King Kong  A big-budget musical about the giant gorilla, now touring Australia, is expected on Broadway in fall 2018. Broadway Theatre, 1681 Broadway (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10036

Lobby Hero  2st.com/shows/current-production/lobby-hero  An apartment building lobby is more than a waiting area for four New Yorkers involved in a murder investigation. Starring Michael Cera, Chris Evans, Brian Tyree Henry. Begins March 2018. 212 246 4422 | Helen Hayes Theatre, 240 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eight Aves.), NYC 10036

Kinky Boots  kinkybootsthemusical.com  Charlie inherits his father’s shoe factory, which is on the verge of bankruptcy. He finds inspiration from a fabulous entertainer who needs some sturdy stilettos. Dark Mon. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Al Hirschfeld Theatre, 302 W. 45th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

Mean Girls  meangirlsonbroadway.com  A ferociously funny new musical with a book by nine-time Emmy Award winner Tina Fey based on her screenplay for the 2004 film. Previews Mar. 12, opens Apr. 8. 732 897 8347 | August Wilson Theatre, 245 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

Meteor Shower  meteoronbroadway.com  Comedy icon Steve Martin’s new play stars Emmy Award winners Amy Schumer and Keegan–Michael Key in their Broadway debuts, alongside Laura Benanti and Alan Tudyk. Through Jan. 21. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250  Booth Theatre, 222 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

The Minutes  Tracy Lett’s new play turns from hilarious to chilling as petty policy matters give way to the truth roiling just beneath the surface of a town’s historical mythology. Previews Feb. 6, opens Mar. 8, through Dec. 31, 2018. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 theater to be announced

The Lion King  lionking.com/ticket/ New-York-City NY  This Tony Award—winning musical is based on the beloved Disney movie, the story of Simba, a young lion cub destined for greatness. Dark Mon. Ticketmaster: 866 870 2717 | Minskoff Theatre, 1515 Broadway (45th St.), NYC 10036 See ad index on p. 232.

Lobby Hero  2st.com/shows/current-production/lobby-hero  An apartment building lobby is more than a waiting area for four New Yorkers involved in a murder investigation. Starring Michael Cera, Chris Evans, Brian Tyree Henry. Begins March 2018. 212 246 4422 | Helen Hayes Theatre, 240 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eight Aves.), NYC 10036

M. Butterfly  mbutterflybroadway.com  Clive Owen stars in David Henry Hwang’s Tony Award–winning play about the romance between a French diplomat and a male Peking opera star. Telecharge: 212 239 6200 | Cort Theatre, 138 W. 48th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036

Mean Girls  meangirlsonbroadway.com  A ferociously funny new musical with a book by nine-time Emmy Award winner Tina Fey based on her screenplay for the 2004 film. Previews Mar. 12, opens Apr. 8. 732 897 8347 | August Wilson Theatre, 245 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

The Minutes  Tracy Lett’s new play turns from hilarious to chilling as petty policy matters give way to the truth roiling just beneath the surface of a town’s historical mythology. Previews Feb. 6, opens Mar. 8, through Dec. 31, 2018. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 theater to be announced


My Fair Lady  ict.org/shows/my-fair-lady  The first Broadway production of Lerner & Loewe’s classic musical in 25 years, to be directed by Bartlett Sher. Previews Mar. 22, opens Apr. 19, 2018. Telecharge: 212 239 6200 | Vivian Beaumont Theater, 150 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023

See ad index on p. 232.
**NEWSical the Musical** newsicalthemusical.net  Composer-lyricist Rick Crom’s topical musical comedy, regularly updated, is an ever-evolving mockery of all the news that’s fit to spoof. Dark Thurs. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Kirk Theatre, 410 W. 42nd St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10036

**Once on This Island** onceonthisisland.com  Guided by the gods, a peasant girl sets out on a quest to overcome cultural obstacles to reunite with the wealthy boy she loves. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Circle in the Square Theatre, W. 50th St. betw. Broadway and Eighth Ave., NYC 10019

**The Parisian Woman** thehudsonbroadway.com/whatson/the-parisian-woman  Uma Thurman stars in this new play set in Washington, D.C., where powerful friends are the only kind worth having, especially after the 2016 election. Through Mar. 11. 855 801 5876 | Hudson Theatre, 139 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036

**The Phantom of the Opera** phantombroadway.com  Andrew Lloyd Webber’s Tony Award winning musical masterwork entrances audiences with its sumptuous score, its haunting romance and its timeless story of seduction and despair. Dark Sun. Telecharge: 800 447 7400 | Majestic Theatre, 245 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

**The Play That Goes Wrong** broadwaygoeswrong.com  While attempting to put on a 1920s murder mystery, accident-prone thespians battle on against all the odds to get to their final curtain call. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Lyceum Theatre, 149 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036


**The Ride** See listing under “Attractions” in Sightseeing & Tours.

---

**STAND FOR LOVE!**

**Kinky Boots**

KINKYBOOUESTHEMUSICAL.COM · Al Hirschfeld Theatre, 302 W. 45th St.
Saint Joan  manhattantheatreclub.com/2017-18-season/#saint-joan
New Broadway production of George Bernard Shaw’s classic play depicting the rise and fall of Joan of Arc (Condola Rashad) in 15th-century France. Previews Apr. 3, opens Apr. 25. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Samuel J. Friedman Theatre, 261W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

School of Rock  schoolofrockthemusical.com A down-on-his-luck wannabe rock star poses as a substitute teacher and teaches his prestigious prep school fifth graders to rock. Telecharge: 800 447 7400 | Winter Garden Theatre, 1634 Broadway (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10036

Sex Tips for Straight Women from a Gay Man sextipsplay.com A straight woman, a seductive model and the audience are welcomed into a fun-filled world of foolproof moves and insider advice. Perfs. Sat. OvationTix: 866 811 4111 | 777 Theater, 777 Eighth Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036

Sherlock Holmes  A new epic play by British writing team Rachel Wagstaff and Duncan Abel, will bring Sir Arthur Conan Doyle’s iconic detective back to Broadway in 2018. theater to be announced

Skintight  roundabouttheatre.org/Shows-Events/Skintight.aspx The nature of love, the power of attraction, and the ways a superficial culture teaches its children that all that matters is what’s on the inside. Starring Idina Menzel. Previews May 31. 212 719 1300 | Laura Pels Theatre at the Harold and Miriam Steinberg Center for Theatre, 111 W. 46th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10036

Sleep No More  sleepnomenyc.com Award–winning theatrical experience retells Shakespeare’s Macbeth through the lens of a film noir movie. Audiences wander freely through the story—each experience is unique. No kids under age 16. 866 811 4111 | The McKittrick Hotel, 530 W. 27th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10001

Spamilton  spamilton.com The comedic musical by Gerard Alessandrini (creator and writer of all 25 editions of Forbidden Broadway) parodies all things Hamilton and Broadway. Through Jan. 7. Ticket Central 212 279 4200 47th Street Theatre/The Puerto Rican Traveling Theater, 304 W. 47th St. (Eighth–Ninth Ave.), NYC 10036

Springsteen on Broadway  brucespringsteen.net/broadway This show is just Bruce, his guitar, a piano, and his stories. Some of the show is spoken, some of it is sung. It loosely follows the arc of his life and work. Through Feb. 3. Limited seats available only via digital lottery at luckyseat.com/springsteen-broadway. | Walter Kerr Theatre, 219 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Stomp  stomponline.com Entering its 24th record-breaking year, the international percussive symphony and dance sensation has become an Off-Broadway institution. 800 982 2787 | Orpheum Theatre, 126 Second Ave. (8th St.), NYC 10003

This Flat Earth  playwrightshorizons.org/shows/plays/flat-earth At a middle school in this seaside town, the unthinkable has happened, placing a bewildered community in the national spotlight. Mar. 16–Apr. 29. Ticket Central: 212 279 4200 Playwrights Horizons, 416 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Dyer Aves.), NYC 10036

To Kill a Mockingbird  Aaron Sorkin has written a new stage adaptation of Harper Lee’s novel, to be directed by Tony winner Bartlett Sher. Opens Dec. 13, 2018.  theater to be announced

Travesties  roundabouttheatre.org/Shows-Events/Travesties.aspx  In 1917 Zurich, an artist, a writer and a revolutionary collide in a kaleidoscope thrill-ride in this Tony Award-winning play. Previews Mar. 28, opens Apr. 24, through June 17. 212 719 1300, American Airlines Theatre, 227 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Waitress  waitressonstage.com  This new musical about a pie-making waitress stuck in a small town is based on the 2007 movie. Music and lyrics by Sara Bareilles. 877 250 2929, Brooks Atkinson Theatre, 256 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Wicked  wickedthemusical.com  This musical tells the untold true story of the Witches of Oz—so much happened before Dorothy dropped in. Schedule varies. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Gershwin Theatre, 222 W. 51st St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

See ad index on p. 232.

Theater Companies

Atlantic Theater Company  atlantictheater.org  Off-Broadway non-profit theater, founded by David Mamet and William H. Macy, focusing on the story of a play and the intent of its playwright. OvationTix 866 811 4111 | 336 W. 20th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011

Galli Theater  gallitheaterny.com  Modern-day interpretations of fairy-tales, suitable for ages 3 and up, with lots of audience interaction. Perfs. Sat., Sun. at 2pm. 212 352 3101, Gloria Maddox Theater, 151 W. 26th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001

The Irish Repertory Theatre  irishrep.org  Irish theater company that produces plays and musicals. 212 727 2737 | 132 W. 22nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves., NYC 10011
Mama Foundation for the Arts
mamafoundation.org  Offers the Harlem gospel experience through its acclaimed musicals—Mama, I Want To Sing and Sing Harlem Sing! and concerts including Gospel for Teens Choir. 212 280 1045, fax 212 280 5028 | info: 149 W. 126th St., NYC 10027

Manhattan Theatre Club manhattanteatreclub.com  Theater production company. Among the country’s most respected theaters, producing some of the finest work on the American stage. 212 581 1212, 212 399 3000 x134 | 311 W. 43rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036

New York Classical Theatre newyorkclassical.org  All-free Off-Broadway productions of popular classics and forgotten masterpieces in publicly accessible venues throughout New York City. 212 233 6496 | mail: 64 Fulton St., ste. 1108, NYC 10038

The Players Theatre theplayers.com  Theater company in the heart of Greenwich Village offers a wide variety of Off-Broadway experiences including family theatre, musicals, plays, Shakespeare, concerts and festivals. 212 475 1449 | 115 Macdougal St. (Minetta Ln.–3rd St.), NYC 10012

Playwrights Horizons playwrightshorizons.org  Features the works of contemporary American playwrights, composers and lyricists. Located Off-Broadway on Theatre Row. 212 564 1235 | 416 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036

Repertorio Español repertorio.org  Over 350 performances of the best theater from Latin America, Spain, and plays by Hispanics from the U.S. In Spanish, with live simultaneous English translation. 212 225 9999 | 138 E. 27th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10016

Roundabout Theatre Company roundabouttheatre.com  One of the country’s most influential non-profit theatre companies, producing Broadway and Off-Broadway theatre. Major stars in classic dramas, comedies and musicals. 212 719 1300 | mail: 231 W. 39th St., ste. 1200, NYC 10018

Secret Children’s Theatre secrettheatre.com/childrenstheatre.INFO.html  Children’s musicals and plays every Saturday, such as “Pirate Pete’s Parrot” and “Princess Pricular.” Perfs. Sat. at 2pm. 718 392 0722 | The Little Secret Theatre, 4402 23rd St. (44th Rd.–44th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101

UCBeast ucbtheatre.com  Theatrical home of New York’s best improvisation and stand-up comedy, featuring performers from Saturday Night Live, 30 Rock, The Daily Show and more. 212 366 9231 | 153 E. 3rd St. (Ave. A), NYC 10009

Theaters & Concert Halls

92nd Street Y 92y.org  Lectures; concerts, including classical, jazz, and popular music; literary readings; modern dance. 212 415 5500 | 1395 Lexington Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128

Alice Tully Hall lincolncenter.org/venue/alice-tully-hall  The 1,085 seat home of the Chamber Music Society, Juilliard and the Film Society of Lincoln Center offers exceptional acoustics. 212 875 5050, CenterCharge: 212 721 6500 | 1941 Broadway (65th St.), NYC 10023

AMC Empire 25 Theatre amctheatres.com/movie-theatres/amc-empire-25  This 25-auditorium theater is the AMC chain’s busiest location, among North America’s busiest theaters. Catch latest blockbuster or experience other exclusive programming and events. 212 398 2597, 888 AMC 4FUN (262 4386), fax 212 398 4153 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eight Aves.), NYC 10036

Apollo Theater apollotheater.org  Ticketmaster: 212 307 7171, tours: 212 531 5337. Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Amateur Night every Wed. from 7:30. events hotline: 212 531 5301, box office: 212 531 5305, | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027

BAM (Brooklyn Academy of Music) bam.org  Presents traditional and contemporary performing arts: dance, music, theater, music-theater, opera, independent and foreign films. 718 636 4100, 212 398 8383, 800 223 7565 | 30 Lafayette Ave. (St. Felix St.–Ashland Pl.), Brooklyn 11217
Barclays Center  barclayscenter.com
Home to Brooklyn Nets and New York Islanders, 18,200-seat arena also hosts college and prep basketball, boxing, circuses, family shows, concerts by major artists. 917 618 6700, 620 Atlantic Ave. (at Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217  

Baruch Performing Arts Center  baruch.cuny.edu/bpac
Presenter of music, theater, dance for the general public on the campus of Baruch College. Venues available for corporate meeting rental or performing arts events. 646 312 4082 [Baruch College, 55 Lexington Ave. (enter on 25th St. btw. Lexington & Third Aves.), NYC 10010]  

Beacon Theatre  beacontheatre.com
Historic 2,894 seat, three-tiered Manhattan theater is a venerable rock room and an intimate setting for unforgettable concerts and special events. 212 465 6500 [2124 Broadway (74th St.), NYC 10023]  

Carnegie Hall  carnegiehall.org
World-famous concert venue presents classical, jazz, world, and popular music. Opened in 1891, it is renowned for structural beauty, rich history, and excellent acoustics. Closed annually, July–September. CarnegieCharge 212 247 7800 [57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019]  

Cherry Lane Theatre  cherrylanetheatre.org
NYC’s longest continuously running Off-Broadway theater, in a landmark West Village building, serves as a vital lab for the development of new American works. 212 989 2020 [38 Commerce St. (Bedford–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10014]  

The Daryl Roth Theatre  daryloroththeatre.com
Steps from Union Square, the Daryl Roth Theatrical Complex is home to three unique venues: The Daryl Roth Theater, DR2 Theatre and the D–Lounge Cabaret. 212 375 1100 [101 E. 15th St. (Union Sq. East–Irving Pl.), NYC 10003]  

David H. Koch Theater  davidhkochtheater.com
Traditional prosce- nium theater housed in the Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts complex. Home to the New York City Ballet and other performing arts organizations. info: 212 870 5570, Ticketmaster: 212 307 4100 [20 Lincoln Center Plaza (63rd St. and Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023]  

David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center  lincolncenter.org/atrium
Lincoln Center public space offering discount tickets to same-day Lincoln Center performances. Ample seating, café, free WiFi. Features onsite café, numerous free events. Meeting point for all LC tours. Open seven days. 212 875 5456 [Broadway at 62nd St., NYC 10023]  

The Film Society of Lincoln Center  filmlinc.com
The Film Society of Lincoln Center celebrates American and international cinema through screenings, filmmakers dialogues and the production of the annual New York Film Festival. 212 875 5601 [165 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023]  

Ford Amphitheater at Coney Island Boardwalk  fordamphitheaterconeyisland.com
This 5,000-seat covered open-air venue hosted 47 concerts, family shows, sports, comedy, and multicultural events during its inaugural season in 2016. Closed Mon., Tues. 929 441 3100 [3052 W. 21st St. (Riegelman Boardwalk–Surf Ave.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224]  

French Institute Alliance Française  fiaf.org
Presents French and Francophone cultural, educational and performing arts programs. 212 355 6100 [222 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022]  

Kings Theatre  kingstheatre.com
Kings Theatre in Brooklyn (lavishly designed in the 1920s) recently reopened in splendor as one of NYC’s premier, large-scale performing arts venues. Visit website for details. box office 718 856 5464 [1027 Flatbush Ave. (Duryea Pl.–Tilden Ave.), Flatbush, Brooklyn 11226]
Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts [lincolncenter.org](http://lincolncenter.org) America’s largest performing arts center offers opera, ballet, chamber music, jazz, theater and more. Alice Tully Hall, David Geffen Hall (formerly Avery Fisher), Frederick P. Rose Hall, Metropolitan Opera House, Mitzi E. Newhouse Theater, David H. Koch Theater, Vivian Beaumont Theater. Guided tours available. 212 721 6500 | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023

Lucille Lortel Theatre [lortel.org](http://lortel.org) Historic Off-Broadway theater in the West Village, home to MCC Theater and Theatreworks/NYC, hosts new plays, musicals, children’s theater. Website lists current and upcoming performances. 212 279 4200 | 121 Christopher St. (Bleecker–Bedford Sts.), NYC 10014

Madison Square Garden [thegarden.com](http://thegarden.com) World-famous arena, home of the NY Knicks, Rangers and Liberty, also hosts family entertainment such as Cirque du Soleil and concerts. 212 465 MSG1 (6741), groups: 212 465 6080 | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

The Maysles Institute [mayslesinstitute.org](http://mayslesinstitute.org) Documentary filmmakers Albert and David Maysles (Grey Gardens) created a program to teach documentary filmmaking to young Harlem residents. Sixty-seat cinema screens documentary films. 212 582 6050 | 343 Malcolm X Blvd. (127th–128th Sts.), NYC 10027

Merkin Concert Hall [kaufmanmusiccenter.org/mch](http://kaufmanmusiccenter.org/mch) Modern, intimate auditorium hosts classical, chamber, new, world and folk music, jazz, rock concerts and productions. Near Lincoln Center, Central Park, shopping and restaurants. 212 501 3330 | Kaufman Center, 129 W. 67th St. (Broadway), NYC 10023

National Sawdust [nationalsawdust.org](http://nationalsawdust.org) Unparalleled, artist-led new venue where emerging and established artists across genres can share their music with serious music fans and casual listeners alike. 646 779 8455 | 80 N. 6th St. (Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11249

The New Victory Theater [newvictory.org](http://newvictory.org) Theater for kids and families presents performing arts from around the world at affordable ticket prices: $9–$38. Select performances offer lobby activities/exhibits/talk-backs. 646 223 3010 | 209 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eight Avs.), NYC 10036

New York City Center [nycitycenter.org](http://nycitycenter.org) Renowned dance and theater performances, including New York City Center Encores! and Fall for Dance Festival. CityTix: 212 581 2121, outside NY/CT/NJ: 877 581 2121 | W. 55th St. betw. Sixth & Seventh Avs., office: 130 W. 56th St. (Sixth–Seventh Avs.), NYC 10019

PlayStation Theater [playstationtheater.com](http://playstationtheater.com) A state-of-the-art concert and event venue located in Times Square. 212 930 1950 | 1515 Broadway (44th St.), NYC 10036

The Public Theater [publictheater.org](http://publictheater.org) Leading Off-Broadway American theater where new voices are heard. Produces free Shakespeare in Central Park. Relaxed, bohemian Joe’s Pub, located within, features live music. 212 539 8500 | 425 Lafayette St. (4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003

Queens Theatre [queenstheatre.org](http://queenstheatre.org) Performing arts center located on World’s Fair grounds of NYC’s second largest park that presents world-class theatre, dance, family and multicultural programming. Free parking. Free shuttle from the Mets-Willets Point station on the 7 line. 718 760 0064 | 14 United Nations Ave. South, Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Flushing, Queens 11368, mail: P.O. Box 520069, Queens 11352

Radio City Music Hall [radiocity.com](http://radiocity.com) Art-deco landmark features wonderful architectural accents. Rockettes in high gear. Behind-the-scenes tours. 212 247 4777 | 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St., Rockefeller Center), NYC 10020

St. Ann’s Warehouse [stannswarehouse.org](http://stannswarehouse.org) One of the City’s most compelling live-performance destinations. Presents eclectic, innovative productions where theater and rock ’n’ roll intersect. In Brooklyn’s trendy, re-emerging waterfront district. 718 354 8779 | 45 Water St. (Old Dock–New Dock Sts.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201
St. George Theatre  stgeorgetheatre.com  Historic 1929 vaudeville house, Staten Island’s largest indoor performing arts venue, presents national acts, children’s shows, opera, ballet, orchestras, just steps from the ferry. Building tours. 718 442 2900 | 35 Hyatt St. (St. Mark’s Pl.), Staten Island 10301

Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre  See listing under “Attractions” in Sightseeing & Tours.

The Theater at Madison Square Garden  See Madison Square Garden.

The Town Hall  the-townhall-nyc.org  Acoustically perfect performing arts center presents multicultural performances, lectures, films and music at affordable prices. 212 840 2824 | 123 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036

United Palace House of Inspiration  See listing under “Sacred Ground” in Sightseeing & Tours.

Ticket Services
Backstage Theater Tickets  fsccnewyork.com/backstage-on-broadway  Handles groups for all Broadway and Off-Broadway shows and sporting events. Groups: 20 min. 212 564 1343, 800 445 7074 | 481 Eighth Ave. (34th–35th Sts.), ste. 750, NYC 10001

Broadway Inbound  broadwayinbound.com  Sells Broadway shows to travel companies. Group and F.I.T. tickets, multiple booking platforms, variable pricing. 212 302 0995, 800 445 7074 | 1501 Broadway, 21st fl., NYC 10036

Disney Theatrical Group  disneyonbroadway.com  Disney on Broadway: The Lion King and Aladdin. Ticketmaster hotline: 866 870 2717, fax 212 703 1085 | 214 W. 42nd St., NYC 10036

GreatWhiteWay.com  greatwhiteway.com  Concierge-style service makes booking group theatre tickets easy. Customer satisfaction is the main goal; helps clients find the right show at the right price. 888 517 0112, (212) 757 9117, fax 212 247 4240 | mail: 1776 Broadway, ste. 2020, NYC 10009

Group Sales Box Office at Broadway.com  broadway.com/groups  Savings on group Broadway and Off-Broadway theater tickets. Extensive educational programs. Discounts on top attractions. Multilingual staff. 212 541 8457, 800 BROADWAY x2 | 729 Seventh Ave., 7th fl., NYC 10001

Nederlander Group Sales  nederlander.com  Discounted theater tickets. 212 840 3890, 800 714 8452 | 1450 Broadway, 6th fl., NYC 10018

RMP Travel  rmtravel.com  Group discounts, star session, meet-the-cast. 212 581 8051, 800 223 0864 | 555 Eighth Ave., #2003, NYC 10018

Telecharge.com  telecharge.com  Broadway tickets direct from the box office—online or by phone—anytime. 212 239 6200, 800 432 7750  See ad index on p. 232.

TheaterMania.com  theamneria.com  A leading source for theater information, full-price and discount tickets, news and reviews. 212 352 0255, 866 811 4111 | 1156 Ave. of the Americas, 5th fl., NYC 10036

Theatre Development Fund  tdf.org  Operates TKTS cut-rate booths at Times Square’s Duffy Square, South Street Seaport, and Downtown Brooklyn. 212 221 0885, TTY 212 719 4537 | 1501 Broadway, 21st fl., NYC 10036

TKTS Discount Theatre Centers  tdf.org/nyc/7/TKTS-ticket-booths  Discount ticket booth also sells limited full-price tickets to Broadway shows. Four locations. Manhattan: at Times Square’s Duffy Square (triangle at 46th–47th Sts. btw. Broadway–Seventh Ave.) for same-day tickets; South Street Seaport (Front–John Sts., at rear of Resnick-Prudential Bldg., 199 Water St.) for same-day tickets and one day advance sales for matinees; Lincoln Center (in the David Rubenstein Atrium, 61 W. 62nd St. at Columbus Ave.); and Downtown Brooklyn (in MetroTech Center at Jay–Myrtle Sts.) for same-day tickets, one day advance sales for matinees, and tickets to performing arts events in Brooklyn. 212 221 0885, TTY 212 719 4537 | info: Theatre Development Fund, 1501 Broadway, 21st fl., NYC 10036
The American Museum of Natural History offers a wealth of exhibits, films, classes and cosmic shows.
Resources

See additional savings in “Discount Passes” in the Sightseeing & Tours section of this guide.

Historic House Trust of New York City historichousetrust.org The 23 historic house museums in the Trust’s collection are located in all five boroughs and chronicle 350 years of NYC history, culture, and architecture. 212 360 8282

New York CityPASS citypass.com Save 40% or more on admission and skip most ticket lines at New York City’s top attractions, including The Empire State Building Experience. Valid 9 days. 888 330 5008, 208 787 4300 | Available at Official NYC Information Centers—for locations, See “Information” in the Services section of this guide

Staten Island Arts statenislandarts.org Grants and information on art and cultural events and opportunities on Staten Island. On-line calendar. 718 447 3329 | Culture Lounge at St. George Ferry Terminal, 10 Ferry Terminal Dr., Staten Island 10301

Children’s Museums


The Jewish Children’s Museum jcmuseum.org Promotes tolerance and understanding through high-tech, fun-filled, hands-on exhibits and shows. Gift shop, food service. Closed Fri.—Sat. 718 467 0600 | 792 Eastern Pkwy. (Kingsway Ave.), Brooklyn 11213

New York Hall of Science See listing under “Science & Math.”

The Nitchen Children’s Museum of Native America nitchenchildrensmuseum.org A museum that offers programs about native cultures of today and the past for school groups. Families welcome during summer, space permitting. Reservations required. 212 694 2240 | inside the Church of the Intercession, 550 W. 155th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10032

Queens County Farm Museum queensfarm.org Working historical farm: livestock, barns and greenhouse. Call for events calendar. Grounds open daily; house open Sat., Sun. 718 347 FARM (3276) | 73-50 Little Neck Pkwy. (Union Tpke.–Grand Central Pkwy.), Queens 11004

Staten Island Children’s Museum sichildrensmuseum.org Hands-on, interactive exhibits, workshops and performances encourage children to learn by doing. Closed Mon. 718 273 2060 | Snug Harbor Cultural Center, 1000 Richmond Terrace (Tysen St.–Snug Harbor Rd.), Staten Island 10301

Sugar Hill Children's Museum of Art & Storytelling sugarhillmuseum.org Exhibits, performances, hands-on art-making and public programs for young children and families in a beautiful, new contemporary museum in Harlem. Admission; children 8 and under free. Closed Mon.–Wed. 212 335 0004 | 888 St. Nicholas Ave. (155th St.), NYC 10032

Contemporary & Modern Art

The Bronx Museum of the Arts
bronxmuseum.org
Modern and contemporary exhibitions; educational and cultural programs celebrate ethnic diversity. Cafe. Multilingual. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 681 6000 | 1040 Grand Concourse (165th St.), Bronx 10456
See ad index on p. 232.

Fisher Landau Center for Art
flcart.org
Contemporary art museum features works by modern masters and emerging artists. Closed Tues., Wed. 718 937 0727 | 38-27 30th St. (38th–39th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101

GUGGENHEIM

Guggenheim (Solomon R.) Museum
guggenheim.org
Frank Lloyd Wright landmark. Renowned collection of modern and contemporary art plus important changing exhibitions. Gift shop. Closed Thurs. 212 423 3500 | 1071 Fifth Ave. (89th St.), NYC 10128

Museums

MoMA PS1
momaps1.org
Center for cutting-edge contemporary art housed in a converted school building. Admission (or free with MoMA admission ticket dated within 30 days). Closed Tue., Wed. 718 784 2084 | 22-25 Jackson Ave. (46th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101

MoMA
moma.org
Paintings, sculpture, drawings, prints, architecture, photography, films and industrial and graphic design from 1880s to present. Bookstore, gift shop, and cafe. Open seven days. 212 708 9400 11 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019

New Museum
newmuseum.org
The first and only contemporary art museum in New York City, founded in 1977, features striking exhibits in its state-of-the-art facility. Closed Mon., Tues. Museum store, cafe. 212 219 1222 | 235 Bowery (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002

The Met Breuer
metmuseum.org /visit/the-met-breuer
Modern and contemporary art through the lens of history. For more information, visit website. Full suggested admission: adults, $25; seniors, $17; students, $12. Free to members and children under 12 with an adult. (Admission includes same-day entry to The Met Fifth Avenue and The Met Cloisters).

The Noguchi Museum
noguchi.org
Founded and designed by Japanese-American artist Isamu Noguchi; two floors of galleries, outdoor sculpture garden. Exhibits Noguchi’s art, design work; programming with contemporary artists. Tours at 2 pm. Admission; kids free. Free first Fri. of each month; extended hours and live music May–September. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 204 7088 | 9-01 33rd Rd. (Vernon Blvd.), office: 32-37 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City, Queens 11106

Queens Museum
queensmuseum.org
Changing exhibits of 20th-century art, Tiffany lamps, and the New York City panorama—the world’s largest architectural scale model. Films, talks, lectures, family programs. Gift shop. Closed Mon.–Tue. 718 592 9700 | NYC Bldg. in Flushing Meadows Corona Park (Roosevelt Ave.–Willets Point), Queens 11368

SculptureCenter
sculpturecenter.org
New York City’s only contemporary art museum dedicated to sculpture commissions and exhibits emerging and established, national and international artists. Suggested admission. Closed Tues., Wed. 718 361 1750 | 44-19 Purves St. (Jackson Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101

The Museum of Modern Art
moma.org
First and only contemporary art museum in New York City, founded in 1977, features striking exhibits in its state-of-the-art facility. Closed Mon., Tues. Museum store, cafe. 212 219 1222 | 235 Bowery (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002

The Museum of Modern Art Center
momaps1.org
Center for cutting-edge contemporary art housed in a converted school building. Admission (or free with MoMA admission ticket dated within 30 days). Closed Tue., Wed. 718 784 2084 | 22-25 Jackson Ave. (46th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101

See ad index on p. 232.

See ad index on p. 232.

See ad index on p. 232.
Socrates Sculpture Park  socratessculpturepark.org Former abandoned landfill is now an internationally renowned outdoor museum and artist residency program that also serves as a vital NYC park. Free. Open daily. 718 956 1819 | 32-01 Vernon Blvd. (Broadway), Long Island City, Queens 11106 ★★★

Swiss Institute  swissinstitute.net Non-profit institution for contemporary art. Solo or duo exhibitions of emerging artists, along with a series of public programs including lectures, performances, and screenings. Closed Mon., Tues. Free. 212 925 2036 | 18 Wooster St. (Canal–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 ★

Whitney Museum of American Art whitney.org The world’s leading museum of 20th-century and contemporary American art has moved from the Upper East Side to a new building downtown in the Meatpacking District. Admission. Closed Tues. 212 570 3600 | 99 Gansevoort St. (Washington St.), NYC 10014 ★★★

See ad index on p. 232.

Cultural Centers

92nd Street Y  92y.org Lectures; concerts, including classical, jazz, and popular music; literary readings; modern dance. 212 415 5500 | 1395 Lexington Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128 ★

ABC No Rio abcnorio.org Collectively-run center for art and activism known internationally as a venue for oppositional culture, including anti-commercialist punks, nomads, squatters and society’s...
Asia Society and Museum  
asiасountry.org  
Art exhibitions and cultural, policy and business programs reflect achievements and diversity of Asian cultures. Bookstore, gift shop and café. Gallery closed Mon. 212 288 6400 | 725 Park Ave. (70th St.), NYC 10021  🌟

Austrian Cultural Forum Gallery  
acny.org  
This agency of the Austrian government promotes contemporary Austrian creative achievements in the U.S. through programs focusing on current artistic and intellectual challenges and controversies. 212 319 5300 | 11 E. 52nd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022  ★

BRIC House  
bricartsmedia.org  
Presents contemporary art, performing arts, and community media programs that reflect Brooklyn’s creativity and diversity. Free or low cost year-round programming. Website events calendar. 718 683 5600 | 647 Fulton St. (Rockwell Pl.), Brooklyn 11217  🌟

Caribbean Cultural Center/African Diaspora Institute  
cccdai.org  
Highlights the creative expressions and cultural contributions of people of color. Housed in landmarked, converted firehouse (Engine Co. 36). Café, gift shop. Multilingual. Closed Sat.–Mon. (open 2nd Sat. of each month). 212 507 7420 | 120 E. 125th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10035

China Institute & Gallery  
chinainstant.org  
Cultural institution hosts diverse programming including art exhibitions, performing arts, film, talks, culinary circle, corporate programs, school of Chinese language and culture, shop and tea-house. 212 744 8181 | 100 Washington St. (Rector St.), NYC 10006  🌟

Enrico Fermi Cultural Center  
nypl.org /locations/belmont  
NYC’s Italian-American experience is portrayed in a vast collection of videos, books, audiocassettes and newspapers. Located in the Little Italy of the Bronx, near Arthur Avenue. Closed Sun. 718 933 6410 | Belmont Public Library, 610 E. 186th St. (Hughes Ave.), Bronx 10458  ★

New York Public Library for the Performing Arts  
nypl.org/about /locations/lpa  
Research center/
Ukrainian Institute of America
ukrainianinstitute.org Exhibits, concerts, conferences, symposia and other programs promote traditional and contemporary art, literature, music, culture, history and traditions of Ukraine. Gift shop. 212 288 8660 | 2 E. 79th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10075

Institute for the Study of the Ancient World isaw.nyu.edu Exhibitions, public lectures, publications, digital resources, and other programs examine the art and history of the ancient world. Closed Mon. 212 992 7800 | New York University, 15 E. 84th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10028

Culture & Heritage

The City Island Historical Society and Nautical Museum cityislandmuseum.org Preserves the nautical history of this picturesque seafaring village on the Long Island Sound. Free. Open Sat., Sun., 1–5pm or by appointment. 718 885 0008 | 190 Fordham St. (Fordham Pl.–Minnieford Ave.), City Island, Bronx 10464

El Museo del Barrio elmuseo.org New York’s only museum devoted to Puerto Rican, Caribbean and Latin American arts and culture. Newly renovated, features new facade, courtyard, galleries, café, expanded shop. 212 831 7272 | 1230 Fifth Ave. (104th St.), East Harlem, NYC 10029


Herbert & Eileen Bernard Museum of Judaica emanuelnyc.org/museum.php More than 650 pieces of Jewish art from the 14th century to the present—featuring Torah crowns and ornaments, menorah, and a Jewish Moroccan wedding dress. 212 744 1400 | Temple Emanu-El, 1 E. 65th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065

The Hispanic Society of America hispanicsociety.org Museum closed for renovations through late 2019; library open by appointment; free off-site programming. Fine and decorative arts of the Iberian peninsula from prehistory to the present. Research library. 212 926 2234 Audubon Terrace, 613 W. 155th St. (Broadway), NYC 10032

The Italian American Museum italianamericanmuseum.org Housed in the century old Banca Stabile storefront, this museum presents the lives of Italian immigrants and their achievements. Open Sat., Sun. (weekdays by appointment only). 212 965 9000 | 155 Mulberry St. (Grand St.), NYC 10013

Jacques Marchais Museum of Tibetan Art tibetanmuseum.org Built to resemble a rustic Himalayan monastery. Extensive collections of Himalayan artifacts, including sculptures, thangka paintings, ritual artifacts, musical instruments and historic photographs of Tibet. Meditation gardens. Admission. Open Wed.—Sun., 1–5pm. 718 987 3500 | 338 Lighthouse Ave. (St. George Rd.–Terrace Ct.), Staten Island 10306

The Jewish Museum thejewishmuseum.org Presents all-audiences exhibitions and programs exploring art and Jewish culture, from ancient artifacts to modern and contemporary art masterworks. Russ & Daughters restaurant within. Admission (free Sat. 11am–5:45pm). Closed Wed., New Year’s Day, Martin Luther King Day, Thanksgiving, major Jewish holidays. 212 423 3200 | 1109 Fifth Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128


The Living Torah Museum thelivingtorahmuseum.com Authentic artifacts from Biblical times, including examples of items mentioned in the Torah, Talmud and Mishnah. Exhibit of sabbath prohibitions (“melochos”). Gallery of Torah Scholars. Admission. By appointment. Closed Sat. 877 752 6286 | 1601 41st St. (16th Ave.), Brooklyn 11218

The Hispanic Society of America
hispanicsociety.org Museum closed for renovations through late 2019; library open by appointment; free off-site programming. Fine and decorative arts of the Iberian peninsula from prehistory to the present. Research library. 212 926 2234 Audubon Terrace, 613 W. 155th St. (Broadway), NYC 10032
The Museum at Eldridge Street
Synagogue eldridgestreet.org
Tours of this National Historic Landmark building—the first synagoge built by Eastern European Jews in America (1887), now a cultural center. Guided tours Sun.–Fri. Admission. Closed Sat., Jewish holidays. 212 219 0302 | 12 Eldridge St. (Division–Canal Sts.), NYC 10002


National Museum of the American Indian—NY americanindian.si.edu This Smithsonian museum features year-round exhibitions, daily film screenings, performances and events that celebrate the Native cultures of the Western Hemisphere. Bookstore and gift shop. Free. Open daily (except Christmas Day). 212 514 3700 | 1 Bowling Green (Whitehall–State Sts.), NYC 10004

Neue Galerie New York neuegalerie.org Museum devoted to early-20th-century German and Austrian art and design. Bookstore, gift shop and café. Children under 12 not admitted. Admission free first Fri. of each month, 6–8pm. Closed Tues., Wed. 212 628 6200 | 1048 Fifth Ave. (86th St.), NYC 10028

Rubin Museum of Art (RMA) rubinmuseum.org Cultural/educational institution dedicated to the art of the Himalayas, surrounding regions. The Rubin’s collection includes Himalayan paintings, sculpture, textiles. Asian-inspired café and shop. Closed Tues. 212 620 5000 | 150 W. 17th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011

The Studio Museum in Harlem studio museum.org Nexus for black artists locally, nationally and internationally. Fine art that has been inspired and influenced by black culture. Sculpture garden. Gift shop. Admission, except Target-Free Sunday. Closed Mon. –Wed. 212 864 4500 | 144 W. 125th St. (Lenox Ave.–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10027

The Tenement Museum tenement.org Tours of tenement, home to 7,000 people from 20 nations between 1863 and 1935. Gift shop. Open daily. Daytime tours commence at 10:15am; last tour 5pm; private evening tours available from 5:30pm. 877 975 3786 | 103 Orchard St. (Delancey St.), NYC 10002


Decorative & Folk Art

American Folk Art Museum folkart museum.org A delightful collection of inventive Americana represented by traditional and contemporary folk art, from highly functional forms to elusive—almost mystical—elements. Free admission. Gift Shop. Closed Mon. 212 595 9533 | 2 Lincoln Sq. (Columbus Ave. betw. 65th–66th Sts.), NYC 10023

Cooper Hewitt, Smithsonian Design Museum cooperhewitt.org The only museum in the nation devoted exclusively to historic and contemporary design presents compelling perspectives on design through educational programs, exhibitions and publications. Admission. 212 849 8400 | 2 E. 91st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10128

Galleries

Many of these art galleries sell artists’ works. For more retail art, see “Home Furnishings” in the Shopping section of this guide.

Apexart apexart.org Diverse, not-for-profit art space hosts several gallery shows and international
The Arsenal Gallery nycgovparks .org/sub_things_to_do/atattractions /public_art/public_art.html Municipally-run gallery offers informative exhibits about NYC park history, designs and urban development. Call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | The Arsenal, Fifth Ave. and 64th St. (in Central Park), 3rd fl., NYC 10005

Bronx Council on the Arts Longwood Art Gallery at Hostos bronxarts.org /lag.asp Presents solo and group exhibitions of works of art produced in various media or through interdisciplinary practices. Free. Closed Sun. 718 518 6728 (Hostos Community College/CUNY, 450 Grand Concourse (149th St.), C-190, Bronx 10451

Deitch Projects deitch.com SoHo art gallery specializes in producing ambitious projects by contemporary artists. Exclusive representative of the Estate of Keith Haring, handles works by Jean-Michel Basquiat. Additional location: 4-40 44th Dr. (5th St.–East River), Long Island City, Queens 11101.

Dorsky Gallery Curatorial Programs dorsky.org Program of independently-curated exhibitions seeks to illuminate and deepen the public’s understanding and appreciation of contemporary art. Closed Tues., Wed. Free. 718 937 6317 (11-03 45th Ave., Northern Blvd.), Flushing, Queens 11354

Fountain House Gallery fountain gallerynyc.com Provides an environment for artists living and working with mental illness to pursue their personal visions and to challenge the stigma that surrounds mental illness. Free. Closed Mon. 212 262 2756 (702 Ninth Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10019

Grey Art Gallery nyu.edu/greyart NYU’s fine arts museum, located on historic Washington Square Park emphasizes art’s historical, cultural, and social contexts, focusing on experimentation and interpretation. Admission. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 998 6780 (New York University, 100 Washington Square East (Washington Pl.), NYC 10003

Grolier Club grolierclub.org America’s oldest and largest society for bibliophiles and enthusiasts in the graphic arts treats books and prints as art objects worthy of display. Free. Closed Sun. and Aug. 212 834 6890 (47 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022

History Houses

Alice Austen House Museum aliceausten.org The restored Victorian Gothic house and gardens of one of America’s first and most prolific female photographers. Open Tues.–Sun., 11am–5pm. Closed Jan.–Feb. 718 816 4506 | Alice Austen Park, 2 Hylan Blvd. (Edgewater St.), Staten Island 10305


Bowen House Bowenhouse.org The oldest house (c. 1661) in Queens, on the National Register of Historic Places, is a microcosm of 300 years of social, cultural and political history. Group tours of parlor and gardens available by appointment only. 718 359 0528 | 37-01 Boweni St. (38th Ave.–Northern Blvd.), Flushing, Queens 11354

Conference House conferencehouse.org Stone manor house built c. 1680. Site of an unsuccessful conference with the British to end the American Revolutionary War. John Adams and Benjamin Franklin were in attendance. Admission. Groups by appointment. Open Apr.–Dec.: Fri., Sat., Sun. 1pm–4pm. 718 894 6046 | Conference House Park, 7455 Hylan Blvd. (Satterlee St.), Staten Island 10307

Dyckman Farmhouse Museum dyckmanfarmhouse.org Manhattan’s last Dutch colonial–style farmhouse. Five 18th- and 19th-century period rooms. Revolutionary War artifacts. Open Fri.–Sun. 11am–5pm. 212 304 9422 | Dyckman House Park, 4881 Broadway (204th St.), NYC 10034

Edgar Allan Poe Cottage bronxhistoricalsociety.org Poe’s last home, from 1846 to 1849, where he wrote many of his famous works,
Museums

including “Annabel Lee” and “The Bells.” Open Sat. 10am–4pm, Sun. 1–5pm. Admission. 718 881 8900 | E. Kingsbridge Rd. and Grand Concourse (193rd St.), Bronx 10458

Fraunces Tavern Museum fraunces tavernmuseum.org Manhattan’s oldest surviving structure. National Landmark where George Washington bade farewell to his officers. Period rooms, exhibits, restaurant. Admission. Closed Mon. 212 425 1778 | 54 Pearl St. (Broad St.), NYC 10004

Garibaldi-Meucci Museum garibaldi meuccimuseum.org Historic 1840s house preserved as a memorial to the lives of two Italian emigrée former residents, telephone inventor Antonio Meucci and Italian unification hero Giuseppe Garibaldi. Admission. Open Tues.–Sun., 1–5pm. Groups by appointment. 718 442 1608 | 420 Tompkins Ave. (Chestnut Ave.), Rosebank, Staten Island 10305

Gracie Mansion nyc.gov/gracietour A 1799 country house serving as the official residence of New York City mayors since 1942. Open Tues. only (for free scheduled tours). Photo ID required for entrance. 212 570 4773 | Carl Schurz Park, 88th St. and East End Ave., NYC 10128

King Manor Museum kingmanor.org Home of Rufus King—one of the framers of the U.S. Constitution, an outspoken opponent of slavery and a senator from New York. Site on the Underground Railroad. Guided tours. Admission; children 16 and under free. Open Thu.–Fri., 12–2pm; Sat.–Sun., 1–5pm. 718 206 0545 | King Park, 150-03 Jamaica Ave. (150th St.), Jamaica, Queens 11432

Kingsland Homestead queens historicalsociety.org A Long Island–style half-house (c. 1785). Today, the former farmhouse is home of the Queens Historical Society, with exhibits on the City’s largest borough. Open Tue. –Sat., Sun., and by appointment. 718 939 0647 x17 | 143-35 37th Ave. (Parsons Blvd.–Bowne St.), Flushing, Queens 11354

Lefferts Historic House prospectpark .org Built c. 1783. Programs, events and exhibits focus on African, European and Native American lives in 19th-century Brooklyn. Open Thu.–Sun. (summer), Sat.–Sun. (winter–spring) or by appointment. 718 789 2822 | Prospect Park (on Flatbush Ave. near Empire Blvd.), Brooklyn 11215

Lewis H. Latimer House Museum historichousetrust.org Home of the African-American inventor. Self-taught and working with Edison and Bell, Latimer invented and patented the carbon filament in light bulbs. Call for public hours and events. 718 961 8585 | 34–41 137th St. (Leavitt St.), Flushing, Queens 11354

Louis Armstrong House Museum louisarmstronghouse.org The life and music of jazz legend Louis Armstrong is presented through guided house tours. Gift shop. Admission. Closed Mon. 718 478 8274 | 34-56 107th St. (37th Ave.), Corona, Queens 11368

Merchant’s House Museum merchantshouse.org Greek Revival townhouse from 1832, preserved intact. Gift shop. Admission. Open Thu.–Mon., noon–5pm. 212 777 1089 | 29 E. 4th St. (Bowery–Lafayette St.), NYC 10003


Old Stone House theoldstonehouse .org Reconstructed 1699 farmhouse was a key battle site during the American Revolution, and later, headquarters to what became baseball’s legendary Brooklyn Dodgers. Suggested admission. Open Sat., Sun. 11am–4pm. 718 768 3195 | Washington Park, 5th Ave. at 3rd St., Brooklyn 11215

Sandy Ground Historical Museum statenislandusa.com/pages/sandy _ground.html The oldest community established by free slaves in North America, an important stop in the Underground Railroad. Letters, photos, rare books, quilts, artifacts. Open Tues.–Sun. 1–4pm (closed Fri., Sat. in winter). 718 317 5796 | 1538

NYC & Company | Official Visitor Guide 146
Woodrow Rd. (Dexter–Lynbrook Aves.), Rossville, Staten Island 10309 ★

Seguine Mansion  historichousetrust.org Grand 1838 home of Seguine family who owned local oyster harvesting, established the Staten Island Railroad Company and founded Staten Island Oil and Candlemaking Company. Tours by Urban Park Rangers; call for hours. 718 667 6042 | 440 Seguine Ave. (Hylan Blvd.), Lemon Creek Park, Staten Island 10309 ★

Theodore Roosevelt Birthplace National Historic Site nps.gov/thrb Recreated brownstone on the site where the 26th President of the United States was born on Oct. 27, 1858. Period rooms furnished like the original house (demolished 1919). Gallery. Admission. Ranger-led tours required to see period rooms. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 260 1616 | 28 E. 20th St. (Park Ave. South—Broadway), NYC 10003 ★


Van Cortlandt House Museum vchm.org Georgian colonial plantation home (1748–49) of the Van Cortlandt family. Fine and decorative art, social history. Gift shop. Closed Mon. 718 543 3344 | Van Cortlandt Park, Broadway & 246th St., Bronx 10471 ★

The Voelker Orth Museum, Bird Sanctuary and Victorian Garden vomuseum.org Through the experience of an immigrant family’s 1890s home, preserves and interprets the cultural and horticultural heritage of Flushing, Queens. Admission. Open Wed., Sat., Sun. 718 359 6227 | 149-19 38th Ave. (149th Pl.–149th St.), Queens 11354 ★

Wyckoff Farmhouse Museum wyckoffmuseum.org Farmhouse built c.1652. Home to the Wyckoff family for 250 years. Fully furnished. Public programs. Open Fri., Sat. only for public tours at 1pm & 3pm. 718 629 5400 Fidler Wyckoff Park, 5816 Clarendon Rd. (Ralph Ave.), Brooklyn 11203 ★

Historic Sites

9/11 Memorial & Museum 911memorial.org Displays monumental artifacts associated with 9/11, while presenting intimate stories of loss, compassion, reckoning and recovery, central to telling the story of the 2001 attacks and the aftermath. Admission for museum (advance purchase strongly recommended); memorial is free. 212 266 5211 | 180 Greenwich St. (Liberty St.), World Trade Center, NYC 10007 ★

See ad index on p. 232.

9/11 Tribute Museum 911tribute museum.org Through walking tours, museum exhibits and programs, the personal and deeply moving stories of September 11 live on. Admission. 866 737 1184 | 212 748 8651 | 209 Water St. (Beekman–Fulton Sts.), South Street Seaport, NYC 10038 ★

Bowne & Co., Stationers southstreetseaportmuseum.org/water-street/bowne-co-stationers New York’s oldest existing business under the same name (founded 1775). Experience the traditional craft of 19th-century letterprinting in a charmingly atmospheric shop. Open seven days. Free. 212 748 8651 | 209 Water St. (Beekman–Fulton Sts.), South Street Seaport, NYC 10038 ★

Brooklyn Navy Yard Center at BLDG 92 bldg92.org Exhibit explores the rich history of one of America’s first naval shipyards, now home to the greatest concentration of manufacturing, urban industry and green businesses. Free (fee for tours). 718 907 5992 | 63 Flushing Ave. (Carlton Ave.), Brooklyn 11205 ★

Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum 
trepidmuseum.org Former aircraft carrier hosts a unique journey through spectacular interactive exhibits. View 27 restored aircraft; Growler submarine; British Airways Concorde; Space Shuttle Pavilion, featuring Enterprise. 877 957 SHIP (7447) | Pier 86, Twelfth Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10036 See ad index on p. 232.

South Street Seaport Museum 
southstreetseaportmuseum.org Museum’s historic ships and Pier 16 are open April–November. Historic shops open year round. Sail on historic schooner Pioneer, also available for private charters. Tickets: Visitor Services Center, Pier 16. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 748 8600 | Pier 16, South Street Seaport, South St. at the foot of John St., Manhattan; office: 12 Fulton St., NYC 10038

Statue of Liberty Museum 
NPS.gov/stli Grounds open for strolls and viewing the statue. Tour pass (free) required for monument interior and museum (limited availability). Ferry tickets (fee) available by phone (877 523 9849), online (statuecruises.com) and ticket office (Castle Clinton, Battery Pl.–State St.). Ferry check-in at Castle Clinton. Open daily. 877 LADY TIX (523 9849) | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004

Waterfront Museum & Showboat Barge 
waterfrontmuseum.org Housed aboard the historic 1914 Lehigh Valley Barge #79, museum serves to promote historic preservation and protect maritime heritage. Performances: theater, dance, film, circus. Open Thurs. 4–8pm, Sat. 1–5pm; groups by appointment. 718 624 4719 | 290 Conover St at Pier 44 (Reed St.), Red Hook, Brooklyn 11231

Weeksville Heritage Center 
weeksvillesociety.org Site of a historic African-American village. The Hunterfly Road Houses are furnished to interpret Black life as it was in the mid-1800s, early 1900s and early 1930s. Admission. Tours Tues.–Fri., 1–3pm. Group tours. 718 756 5250 | 1698 Bergen St. (Buffalo–Rochester Aves.), Brooklyn; mail: P.O. Box 130120, St. John’s Station, Brooklyn 11213

Maritime Industry Museum at Fort Schuyler 
sunymaritime.edu/about/visiting-maritime/maritime-museum Presents the history of seafaring from ancient Phoenicia to today. Exhibits on shipbuilding, the merchant marine, seafaring companies. More than 180 scale ship models. Free. Closed Sun. 718 409 7210 | State University of New York Maritime College Campus, 6 Pennyfield Ave. (Shepherd Ave.), Bronx

Frick Collection 
frick.org Gilded Age mansion features paintings, sculpture and decorative arts. Renaissance through 19th century, including Rembrandt, Titian, Vermeer and Whistler. Gift shop. Kids under 10 not admitted. Closed Mon. 212 288 0700 | 7 E. 70th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10021

The Met 
Metmuseum.org The Met presents over 5,000 years of art from every corner of the world for everyone to experience and enjoy. Exhibitions free with admission. Full suggested admission: $25; seniors, $17; students, $12. Free to members and children under 12 with an adult. (Admission includes same-day entry to The Met Breuer and The Met Cloisters.) Open seven days. 212 535 7710 | Fifth Ave. at 82nd St., NYC 10028

Photography & Broadcasting

Anthology Film Archives 
anthologyfilmarchives.org International center for the preservation, study, and exhibition of film and video, focusing on American independent and avant-garde cinema and its precursors. See website for film schedule. Admission. 212 505 5181 | 32 Second Ave. (E. 2nd St.), NYC 10003

International Center of Photography 
ICP.org Dedicated to photography and visual culture. Changing exhibits, educational and public programs, resource library, archives, and collections.
Pay-what-you-wish: Thurs., 6–9pm. Closed Mon. 212 857 0000 | 250 Bowery (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012

Museum of the Moving Image movingimage.us The nation’s only museum devoted to film, TV and digital entertainment. Movies, exhibitions, costumes, cameras, video games and more. Closed Mon. Free admission Fri., 4–8pm. 718 777 6888, directions/info 718 784 1077 | 3601 35th Ave. (36th St.), Astoria, Queens 11106

The Paley Center for Media paleycenter.org Leads the discussion about the cultural, creative and social significance of television, radio, and emerging platforms for the professional community and media-interested public. Contribution $10. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 621 6600 | 25 W. 52nd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019

Science & Math

American Museum of Natural History amnh.org More than 40 permanent halls plus IMAX films, space shows and temporary special exhibitions explore the universe and the diversity of life on Earth. Gift shop and cafes. Open daily. 212 769 5100 Central Park West (79th St.), NYC 10024

National Museum of Mathematics momath.org The coolest thing that ever happened to math: American’s only museum highlighting the wonders of mathematics. Engaging hands-on exhibits show math’s creative and colorful side. Admission. Bookstore, gift shop. 212 542 0566 | 11 E. 26th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10010


Rose Center for Earth and Space See American Museum of Natural History.

Specialty Museums

Bayside Historical Society/Museum baysidehistorical.org Located in historic Fort Totten, preserves the history of Bayside through archival collections of artifacts. 718 352 1548 208 Totten Ave. (enter Fort Totten at 212th St. and Cross Island Pkwy.), Bayside, Queens 11359

Bronx County Historical Society bronxhistoricalsociety.org Bronx and New York City history: books, exhibits, tours, educational programs, conferences, lectures and historic house museums. Open daily. 718 881 8900 | 3309 Bainbridge Ave. (E. 208th St.), Bronx 10467

Brooklyn Historical Society brooklynhistory.org Museum and library dedicated to illuminating Brooklyn’s rich 400-year past. Housed in landmark 1881 Brooklyn Heights building. Changing exhibits, lectures, free tours, family activities. Closed Mon., Tues.; gift shop open daily. 718 222 4111 | 128 Pierrepont St. (Clinton St.), Brooklyn 11201

Brooklyn Historical Society DUMBO brooklynhistory.org BHS opens a second location in DUMBO, in a historic waterfront building, offering exhibitions and local gifts related to the history of the Brooklyn waterfront. 718 222 4111 | 65 Water St. (Main–Old Dock Sts.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201


Choco-Story NY, Chocolate Museum and Experience with Jacques Torres mrchocolate.com/museum NYC’s first chocolate museum. Discover chocolate’s story—from tree to bar—through original artifacts, nine tastings, original Mayan hot chocolate, kids’ corner, truffle-making demo. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 414 2450 | 350 Hudson St. (Charlton–King Sts.), NYC 10012

The City Reliquary Museum & Civic Organization cityreliquary.org Thoughtfully arranged artifacts of NYC’s rich history including architectural remnants of city buildings.
Statue of Liberty memorabilia, NYC geology display, and 1939 World’s Fair exhibit. Open Sat., Sun. noon–6pm, or by appointment. 718 RU CIVIC (782 4842) | 370 Metropolitan Ave. (Havemeyer St), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211

The Met Cloisters  metmuseum.org/cloisters  The wonders of medieval Europe are represented through its art, architecture and gardens. Full suggested admission: $25; seniors, $17; students, $12. Free to members and children under 12 with an adult. (Admission includes same-day entry to The Met and The Met Breuer.) Open seven days. 212 923 3700 | 99 Margaret Corbin Dr. in Fort Tryon Park, NYC 10040  See ad index on p. 232.

The Museum at the Fashion Institute of Technology  fitnyc.edu/museum  The Museum at FIT is known for its innovative and award-winning exhibitions of fashion. Closed Sun., Mon., holidays. No admission. 212 217 4558 Seventh Ave. at 27th St., NYC 10001  See ad index on p. 232.

Museum of American Finance  moaf.org  Nation’s only independent museum celebrating the spirit of entrepreneurship and the free market which made New York City the financial capital of the world. Admission. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 908 4110 | 48 Wall St. (William St.), NYC 10005  See ad index on p. 232.

Museum of Reclaimed Urban Space  morusnyc.org  Illustrates community activism in New York, from bike advocacy campaigns, to riots, protests and community gardens, up to present day movements like Occupy Wall Street. Neighborhood tours. Suggested admission. Closed Mon., Wed. 973 818 8495 | 155 Avenue C (9th–10th Sts.), NYC 10009

Museum of the City of New York  mcny.org  Presents the City’s past, present and future in changing exhibitions, educational programs and a 20-minute film. Gift shop, café. 212 534 1672 | 1220 Fifth Ave. (103rd St.), NYC 10029  See ad index on p. 232.


The National Jazz Museum in Harlem  jazzmuseuminharlem.org  Presents the joy of jazz in a dynamic space featuring exhibits, a library, video/audio kiosks, plus evening and weekend events geared for curious listeners. 212 348 8300 | 58 W. 129th St. (Fifth–Lenox Aves.), NYC 10027  See ad index on p. 232.

National Lighthouse Museum  lighthousemuseum.org  Preserves and educates about the maritime history of lighthouses and their role in ensuring safe passage of ships, cargo, and seamen for thousands of years. Tours. Closed Mon. 718 390 0040, fax 718 390 0041 | 200 The Promenade at Lighthouse Point (Bay St. at Richmond Terr.), Staten Island 10301  See ad index on p. 232.

National Track & Field Hall of Fame  ny.milesplit.us/pages/hall-of-fame  Interactive museum details athletic achievements including Olympics and NYC Marathon. Forty-foot-long etched glass Wall of Fame bears the names of all inductees. Admission. Nov.–Apr.: closed Mon.; Apr.–Nov.: closed Sat.–Mon. 212 923 1803 | Armory Track & Field Foundation, 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168 St.), Washington Heights, NYC 10032

New York City Fire Museum  nycfiremuseum.org  A 1904 Beaux-Arts firehouse houses one of the nation’s most important collections of fire-related art and artifacts, including a 9/11 exhibit and memorial. Admission. 212 691 1303 x11 | 278 Spring St. (Varick–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10013  See ad index on p. 232.
New York City Police Museum nycpm.org Closed pending relocation.
An insider’s look at the world’s most famous police force. Their landmark building, which housed the NYPD’s 1st Precinct, is closed for renovations. 212 480 3100 📞 🌐


Nicholas Roerich Museum roerich.org Exhibits art by Russian painter/philosopher and Nobel Peace Prize nominee Nicholas Roerich (1874–1947), and promotes awareness of his “peace through culture” philosophy. Free. Open Tues.–Sun. 2–5pm. 212 864 7752 | 319 W. 107th St. (West End Ave.), NYC 10025 📞 🌐


The Rose Museum at Carnegie Hall carnegiehall.org World-famous concert venue’s intimate museum showcases scores, letters, photographs and other artifacts related to the Hall’s illustrious history and the many artists who have performed there. Closed in summer. Free. Closed annually, July–September. 212 247 7800 | 154 W. 57th St. (Seventh Ave.), 2nd fl., NYC 10019 📞 🌐

The Skyscraper Museum skyscraper.org Study high-rise building—past, present, future. The museum celebrates NYC’s rich architectural heritage and examines historical forces and individuals that have shaped its skylines. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 968 1961 | 39 Battery Pl. (West St., in the Ritz-Carlton), NYC 10280 📞 🌐

Walter de Maria: The New York Earth Room diaart.org/sites/main/earthroom An interior earth sculpture, on long-term view to the public since 1980, comprises 250 cubic yards (197 cubic meters) of earth weighing 280,000 lbs. (127,300 kg). Closed Mon., Tues. Closed in summer. 212 473 8072 | 141 Wooster St (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 📞 🌐


The Rose Museum at Carnegie Hall carnegiehall.org World-famous concert venue’s intimate museum showcases scores, letters, photographs and other artifacts related to the Hall’s illustrious history and the many artists who have performed there. Closed in summer. Free. Closed annually, July–September. 212 247 7800 | 154 W. 57th St. (Seventh Ave.), 2nd fl., NYC 10019 📞 🌐

The Skyscraper Museum skyscraper.org Study high-rise building—past, present, future. The museum celebrates NYC’s rich architectural heritage and examines historical forces and individuals that have shaped its skylines. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 968 1961 | 39 Battery Pl. (West St., in the Ritz-Carlton), NYC 10280 📞 🌐


The Rose Museum at Carnegie Hall carnegiehall.org World-famous concert venue’s intimate museum showcases scores, letters, photographs and other artifacts related to the Hall’s illustrious history and the many artists who have performed there. Closed in summer. Free. Closed annually, July–September. 212 247 7800 | 154 W. 57th St. (Seventh Ave.), 2nd fl., NYC 10019 📞 🌐

The Skyscraper Museum skyscraper.org Study high-rise building—past, present, future. The museum celebrates NYC’s rich architectural heritage and examines historical forces and individuals that have shaped its skylines. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 968 1961 | 39 Battery Pl. (West St., in the Ritz-Carlton), NYC 10280 📞 🌐


Underpenny Plane & Cast Iron Museum Curator Sung Park’s collection of mid-19th century American artifacts—vintage coin banks, cast iron trivets and carpenters’ planes—on display in a renovated basement. 917 519 7012 | 10-13 50th Ave. (Jackson Ave.–Vernon Blvd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 📞 🌐

Walter de Maria: The New York Earth Room diaart.org/sites/main/earthroom An interior earth sculpture, on long-term view to the public since 1980, comprises 250 cubic yards (197 cubic meters) of earth weighing 280,000 lbs. (127,300 kg). Closed Mon., Tues. Closed in summer. 212 473 8072 | 141 Wooster St (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 📞 🌐


The Rose Museum at Carnegie Hall carnegiehall.org World-famous concert venue’s intimate museum showcases scores, letters, photographs and other artifacts related to the Hall’s illustrious history and the many artists who have performed there. Closed in summer. Free. Closed annually, July–September. 212 247 7800 | 154 W. 57th St. (Seventh Ave.), 2nd fl., NYC 10019 📞 🌐

The Skyscraper Museum skyscraper.org Study high-rise building—past, present, future. The museum celebrates NYC’s rich architectural heritage and examines historical forces and individuals that have shaped its skylines. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 968 1961 | 39 Battery Pl. (West St., in the Ritz-Carlton), NYC 10280 📞 🌐


Underpenny Plane & Cast Iron Museum Curator Sung Park’s collection of mid-19th century American artifacts—vintage coin banks, cast iron trivets and carpenters’ planes—on display in a renovated basement. 917 519 7012 | 10-13 50th Ave. (Jackson Ave.–Vernon Blvd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 📞 🌐

Walter de Maria: The New York Earth Room diaart.org/sites/main/earthroom An interior earth sculpture, on long-term view to the public since 1980, comprises 250 cubic yards (197 cubic meters) of earth weighing 280,000 lbs. (127,300 kg). Closed Mon., Tues. Closed in summer. 212 473 8072 | 141 Wooster St (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 📞 🌐
Blenheim in Greenwich Village serves farm-to-table modern American cuisine using ingredients sourced from the owner’s farm upstate.
Index of Restaurants by Area

**Manhattan**

**Lower Manhattan—Financial & Seaport Districts, Battery Park City**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Restaurant Name</th>
<th>Cuisine</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 West New American</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(West St/Battery Pl)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amada Spanish</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>(Vesey St/North End Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atrio Wine Bar I Restaurant Mediterranean</td>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td>(North End Av/Vesey St)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bavaria Bier Haus German</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>(So William St/Coenties Alley)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaubourg at Le District French</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>(Liberty St/South End Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckett’s Bar &amp; Grill American, Irish</td>
<td>American, Irish</td>
<td>(Pearl/William)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill’s Bar &amp; Burger—Downtown American, Burgers</td>
<td>American, Burgers</td>
<td>(West St/Albany St)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobby Van’s Steakhouse &amp; Grill—Broad Street Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse</td>
<td>Broad Street Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse</td>
<td>(Broad/Exchange Pl)</td>
<td>$$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brookfield Place Shops &amp; Restaurants Eclectic</td>
<td>Eclectic</td>
<td>(West St/Vesey St)</td>
<td>$$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Capital Grille Wall Street Steakhouse</td>
<td>Steakhouse</td>
<td>(Nassau/Pine)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church &amp; Dey New American</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(Church St/Dey St)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cipriani Wall Street Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(Wall St/William St)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Cafe at the Statue of Liberty American</td>
<td>American</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cut by Wolfgang Puck Steakhouse</td>
<td>Steakhouse</td>
<td>(Church St/Barclay St)</td>
<td>$$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delmonico’s Restaurant Steakhouse</td>
<td>Steakhouse</td>
<td>(Beaver St/So William St)</td>
<td>$$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dubliner American, Irish</td>
<td>American, Irish</td>
<td>(Stone St/Coenties Alley)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eataly NYC Downtown Dessert, Italian, Pizza, Sandwiches, Seafood</td>
<td>Dessert, Italian, Pizza, Sandwiches, Seafood</td>
<td>(Liberty St/Church St)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Vez Mexican</td>
<td>Mexican</td>
<td>(Vesey St/North End Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felice 15 Gold Street Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(Gold St/Platt St)</td>
<td>$ $$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fino Ristorante Italiano Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(Beaver St/Pearl St)</td>
<td>$ $$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson Eats at Brookfield Place Eclectic</td>
<td>Eclectic</td>
<td>(Vesey St/West St)</td>
<td>$ $$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mark Joseph Steakhouse Steakhouse** (Water St/Peck Slip) | $$$$$ |
**Morton’s The Steakhouse—World Trade Center Steakhouse** (Washington St/Albany St) | $$$$$ |
**Nobu Downtown Japanese, Latin American, Peruvian** (Broadway/Dey St) | $$$$$ |
**Reserve Cut** New American, Japanese, Mediterranean, Steakhouse (Broad St/Exchange Pl) | $$$$$ |
**Route 66 Smokehouse** New American, Barbecue (Stone St/Coenties Alley) | $ $$ |
**Schilling Austrian** (Washington St/Carlisle St) | $ $$ |
**Temple Court by Tom Colicchio New American** (Beekman St/Nassau St) | $$$$$ |
**The Tuck Room New American** (Fulton St/Front St) | $$$$$ |

**Downtown—Chinatown, Little Italy, Lower East Side**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Restaurant Name</th>
<th>Cuisine</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beauty &amp; Essex Eclectic</td>
<td>Eclectic</td>
<td>(Essex St/Stanton St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capri Ristorante Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(Mulberry St/Grand St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheese Grille American</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>(Allen St/Stanford St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex New American</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(Essex St/Rivington St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex Street Market Eclectic</td>
<td>Eclectic</td>
<td>(Essex St/Rivington St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grotta Azzurra Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(Mulberry St/Broome St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katz’s Delicatessen Deli</td>
<td>Deli</td>
<td>(Houston St/Ludlow St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Chinese Food New American, Chinese</td>
<td>New American, Chinese</td>
<td>(East Broadway/Rutgers St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pig and Khao Eclectic, Malaysian, Pan-Asian, Thai, Vietnamese</td>
<td>Eclectic, Malaysian, Pan-Asian, Thai, Vietnamese</td>
<td>(Clinton St/Rivington St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sal’s Little Italy Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(Broome St/Mulberry St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Stanton Social Eclectic</td>
<td>Eclectic</td>
<td>(Stanton St/Ludlow St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vandal Eclectic</td>
<td>Eclectic</td>
<td>(Bowery/Rivington St)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Average three-course dinner per person:  
$ : $10 and under  
$$ : $11–$25  
$$$ : $26–$50  
$$$$ : $51–$80  
$$$$$ : $81 and up

Prices are subject to change without notice.
## Downtown—
### Tribeca, SoHo & Hudson Square

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Restaurant Name</th>
<th>Cuisine</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Altesi Downtown</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Spring St/Sullivan St</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Cut Steakhouse</td>
<td>New American, Steakhouse</td>
<td>Greenwich St/Franklin St</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balthazar Restaurant</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>Spring St/Broadway</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bâtard Modern European</td>
<td>(W Broadway/White St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chefs Club New American</td>
<td>(Mulberry St/Jersey St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherche Midi</td>
<td>French, Mediterranean</td>
<td>Bowery/Houston St</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Crosby Bar and Terrace</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(Crosby St/Spring St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Burke Kitchen</td>
<td>New American, French</td>
<td>(Grand St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distilled NY New American</td>
<td>(West Broadway/Franklin St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dos Caminos SoHo</td>
<td>Mexican</td>
<td>(Broadway/Houston St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dutch New American</td>
<td>(Sullivan St/Prince St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gran Morsi Italian</td>
<td>(Warren St/Church St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Il Mulino Prime</td>
<td>Italian, Steakhouse</td>
<td>(W Broadway/Grand St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khe-Yo Laotian</td>
<td>Laotian</td>
<td>Duane St/West Broadway</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Sirene French</td>
<td></td>
<td>Broome St/Varick St</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Park</td>
<td>New American, Mediterranean</td>
<td>(West Broadway/Chambers St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamo Restaurant</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(West Broadway/Grand St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercer Kitchen New American</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>(Mercer St/Prince St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Chow New York—Tribeca</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>(Hudson St/North Moore St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Tribeca American, Italian,</td>
<td>Steakhouse</td>
<td>(West/Chambers)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pera SoHo Mediterranean</td>
<td>Middle Eastern</td>
<td>Thompson St/Broome St</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosa Mexicano—Tribeca</td>
<td>Mexican</td>
<td>Murray St/Church St</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sant Ambroceu SoHo Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Lafayette St/Prince St</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarabeth's Tribeca New American</td>
<td>(Greenwich St/Jay St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sazón Latin American</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Reade St/W Broadway)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sessanta Ristorante Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thompson St/Broome St</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socarrat Paella Bar—Nolita Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mulberry St/Houston St</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamarind Tribeca Indian</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Hudson St/Franklin St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Downtown—
### Greenwich (West) Village, East Village, Meatpacking District

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Restaurant Name</th>
<th>Cuisine</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acme French, Mediterranean</td>
<td>(Great Jones St/Lafayette St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia de Cuba Asian Fusion, Cuban</td>
<td>(Lafayette St/4 St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagatelle French, Mediterranean</td>
<td>(Little W 12 St/Greenwich St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Primi Italian</td>
<td>(Bowery/2 St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barraca Spanish</td>
<td>(Greenwich Av/Bank St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill’s Bar &amp; Burger—Meatpacking</td>
<td>District American, Burgers</td>
<td>(9 Av/13 St)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blenheim New American</td>
<td>(12 St/4 St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobo French</td>
<td>(10 St/7 Av So)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boucherie French</td>
<td>(7 Av So/Grove St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catch NYC Asian Fusion, Seafood</td>
<td>(9 Av/13 St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claudette French, Mediterranean</td>
<td>(5 Av/9 St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba Restaurant &amp; Rum Bar</td>
<td>Caribbean, Cuban, Latin</td>
<td>American, Spanish</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American</td>
<td>(Thompson St/3 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edi &amp; The Wolf Austrian</td>
<td>(Av C/7 St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Toro Blanco Mexican</td>
<td>(6 Av/Bedford St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empellón Taquería Mexican</td>
<td>(W 4 St/10 St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feast New American, Chinese,</td>
<td>Latin American, Peruvian</td>
<td>(3 Av/13 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Commerce St/Barrow St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifty Restaurant New American,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Av A/10 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fig &amp; Olive—Downtown Mediterranean</td>
<td></td>
<td>(13 St/9 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flanders Lane Australian</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Av B/3 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freud NYC Austrian</td>
<td>(LaGuardia Pl/Bleecker St)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gotham Bar &amp; Grill New American</td>
<td>(12 St/5 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearnth New American, Italian</td>
<td>(12 St/1 Av)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Street on Hudson New American</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Hudson St/Horatio St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hornblower NY American (West St/Houston St) $$$$  
Il Buco Alimentari & Vineria Italian (Great Jones St/Bowery) $  
Il Cantinori Restaurant Italian (10 St/Broadway) $  
Il Mulino New York—Downtown Italian (3 St/Sullivan St) $$$$$  
Indochine French, Vietnamese (Lafayette St/Astor Pl) $  
Kingsley New American, French, Japanese (Av B/12 St) $  
Lafayette French (Lafayette St/Great Jones St) $  
La Loteria Eclectic, Latin American, Mexican (7 Av So/Bedford St) $$$$  
Left Bank New American (Perry St/Greenwich St) $$$$  
The Library at The Public New American (Lafayette St/Astor Pl) $$.  
Lupa Osteria Romana Italian (Thompson St/Bleecker St) $$  
Lure Fishbar Seafood (Mercer St/Prince St) $  
Macondo West Latin American, Spanish (Bank St/Greenwich Av) $$$$  
Murray’s Cheese Bar New American (Bleecker St/Morton St) $$  
Narcissa New American (Cooper Sq/5 St) $$$$  
Neta Japanese (8 St/6 Av) $$$$  
Noreetuh Hawaiian (1 Av/St Marks Pl) $  
North Square New American (Waverly Pl/MacDougal St) $$  
Perry St. New American (Washington/Perry) $  
Porsena Italian (7 St/3 Av) $$$$  
Quality Eats Steakhouse (Greenwich Av/10 St) $$$$  
Rafele Italian (7 Av So/Morton St) $$  
Root & Bone Soul Food/Southern (3 St/Av B) $$  
Sant Ambroeus—West Village Italian (4 St/Perry St) $$$$  
Society Cafe American (13 St/Av 6) $$  
STK Downtown Steakhouse (Little W 12 St/Washington St) $$$$  
Strip House Downtown Steakhouse (12 St/Av) $$  
Strip House Speakeasy Steakhouse (12 St/Av) $$  
SushiSamba West Village Brazilian, Fusion, Japanese, Latin American, Peruvian (Barrow/7 Av So) $$$$  
Tertulia Spanish (6 Av/Washington Pl) $$  
Thalassa Restaurant Greek, Mediterranean (Franklin St/Greenwich St) $$$.  

AMERICAN CLASSIC EATS WITH A TWIST. UNIQUE MUSIC EXPERIENCES. JAW-DROPPING MEMORABILIA.

NEW YORK | 1501 BROADway | +1-212-343-3355
HARDROCK.COM Facebook Twitter YouTube #THISISHARDROCK

©2016 Hard Rock International (USA), Inc. All rights reserved

JOIN HARDROCKERWARDS.COM
Toloache Thompson  
Mexican  
(Thompson St/Bleecker St)  $$$

Tuome  
New American, Asian Fusion, Chinese  
(5 St/Av B)  $$$$  

Untitled  
New American  
(Gansevoort St/10 Av)  $$$

Veselka Restaurant  
Ukrainian  
(9 St/2 Av)  $$

Virginia’s  
New American  
(11 St/Av C)  $$$

Wallsé  
Austrian, Eclectic  
(11 St/Washington St)  $$$

14th–30th Streets, East & West  
(Chelsea, Flatiron, Gramercy)

ABC Cocina  
Latin American, Spanish  
(19 St/Broadway)  $$$

ABC Kitchen  
New American  
(18 St/Broadway)  $$$

Adalya  
Mediterranean  
(Irving Pl/17 St)  $$$$  

Aldea  
Portuguese  
(17 St/5 Av)  $$$$  

Almayass  
Mediterranean  
(21 St/Broadway)  $$

Almond Flatiron  
American, French, Mediterranean  
(22 St/Broadway)  $$

Asellina  
Italian  
(Park Ave So/29 St)  $$

Asian Thai Cuisine  
Thai  
(1 Av/15 St)  $  

Barbounia  
Mediterranean  
(20 St/Park Av So)  $$

Bateaux New York  
New American  
(23 St/W Side Hwy)  $$

Ben & Jack’s Steakhouse  
Steakhouse  
(5 Av/28 St)  $$$$  

Big Daddy’s—Park American, Burgers, Dessert, Diner  
(Park Av So/19)  $$

Birreria  
Italian  
(5 Av/23 St)  $$  

Black Barn Restaurant  
New American  
(Madison Av/26 St)  $$$$  

Blue Water Grill  
Seafood  
(16 St/Broadway)  $$

Bocca Di Bacco—Chelsea Italian  
(9 Av/20 St)  $$  

Bocca Restaurant & Bar  
Italian  
(19 St/Broadway)  $$

Bodega Negra at Dream Downtown  
Mexican  
(16 St/9 Av)  $$  

Bo’s Kitchen & Bar Room  
New American, Soul Food/Southern  
(24 St/5 Av)  $$

Bread & Tulips  
Italian  
(Park Av So/26 St)  $$  

The Breslin Bar & Dining Room  
British  
(29 St/Bway)  $$$$  

Casa Mono & Bar Jamón  
Spanish  
(Irving Pl/17 St)  $$$

City Crab Shack  
Seafood  
(16 St/5 Av)  $$

The Clocktower  
New American, British  
(Madison Av/24 St)  $$$$  

Craft  
New American  
(19/Bway)  $$$$  

Del Posto Ristorante  
Italian  
(16 St/10 Av)  $$$$  

Dos Caminos Meatpacking District  
Mexican  
(14 St/Hudson St)  $$  

Dos Caminos Park Avenue  
Mexican  
(26 St/Park Av So)  $$

Eataly NYC Flatiron  
Italian  
(5 Av/23 St)  $$  

Farmer & The Fish  
New American, Seafood  
(Park Av So/20 St)  $$$$  

Flatiron Hall  
New American  
(26 St/6 Av)  $$

Freds at Barneys New York—Downtown  
New American, Italian  
(7 Av/16 St)  $$$$  

The Frying Pan  
Eclectic  
(12 Av/26 St)  $$  

Giorgio’s of Gramercy  
New American, Italian  
(21 St/Broadway)  $$

Giovanni Rana Pastificio & Cucina  
Italian  
(9 Av/16 St)  $$

Hanjan  
Korean  
(26 St/6 Av)  $$

Haru Chelsea  
Japanese  
(8 Av/19 St)  $$  

illili Restaurant  
Mediterranean  
(27 St/5 Av)  $$

Il Pesce  
Italian, Seafood  
(5 Av/23 St)  $$

Irvington  
New American  
(Park Av So/17 St)  $$$$  

I Trulli Ristorante/Enoteca Italian  
(27 St/Park Av So)  $$  

The John Dory Oyster Bar  
Seafood  
(Broadway/29 St)  $$

Jue Lan Club  
Asian Fusion, Chinese, Japanese  
(20 St/6 Av)  $$$$  

Junoon  
Indian  
(24 St/5 Av)  $$$$  

La Pecora Bianca Italian  
(Broadway/26 St)  $$$

La Piazza  
Italian  
(5 Av/23 St)  $$

La Piazza & La Pasta  
Italian  
(5 Av/23 St)  $$

Le Coq Rico  
French  
(20 St/Broadway)  $$$$  

Le Pain Quotidien—Flatiron  
Belgian, French  
(Broadway/22 St)  $$  

Le Verdure  
Italian, Vegetarian/Vegan  
(5 Av/23 St)  $$

Lupulo  
Portuguese  
(6 Av/29 St)  $$$$  

Mangia Flatiron  
Italian  
(23 St/5 Av)  $$
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Restaurant</th>
<th>Cuisine</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manzo</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>5 Av/23 St</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maysville</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(26 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Meatball Shop—Chelsea</td>
<td>Dessert, Italian</td>
<td>(9 Av/22 St)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megu</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>(16 St/9 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morimoto/NY</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>(15 St/10 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulino a Vino</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(14 St/Hudson St)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obicà Mozzarella Bar Pizza e Cucina</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(Broadway/21 St)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Avenue</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(Park Av So/26 St)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periyali</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>(20 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymi Restaurant</td>
<td>Latin American, Peruvian</td>
<td>(24 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Red Cat</td>
<td>New American, Mediterranean</td>
<td>(23 St/10 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riverpark</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(29 St/1 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocco Steakhouse</td>
<td>Steakhouse</td>
<td>(Madison Av/28 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocking Horse Cafe</td>
<td>Mexican</td>
<td>(19 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof at Park South</td>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td>(27 St/Lexington Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosa Mexicano—Union Square</td>
<td>Mexican</td>
<td>(18 St/Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rouge Tomate Chelsea</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(60 St/Madison Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarabeth's Park Avenue South</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(Park Av So/27 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarpetta</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(14 St/9 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socarrat Paella Bar—Chelsea</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>(19 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirit of New York</td>
<td>Continental</td>
<td>(23 St/West Side Hwy)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tao Downtown</td>
<td>Asian Fusion, Chinese</td>
<td>(9 Av/16 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarallucci e Vino NoMad</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(28 St/Park Av So)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarallucci e Vino Union Square</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(18 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trattoria Il Mulino</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(20 St/Park Av So)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagamama</td>
<td>Japanese, Pan-Asian</td>
<td>(5 Av/20 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Water Club</td>
<td>American, Seafood</td>
<td>(30 St/East River)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero Otto Nove</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(21 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zio Ristorante</td>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td>(19 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zio Ristorante</td>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td>(19 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

31st–41st Streets, East & West (Penn Station, Port Authority, Empire State Building)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Street</th>
<th>Restaurant</th>
<th>Cuisine</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2nd Ave.</td>
<td>Deli</td>
<td>Deli</td>
<td>33 St/3 Av</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedford Co.</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>(40 St/Lexington Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Steakhouse</td>
<td>Steakhouse</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>(41 St/Madison Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Steakhouse Prime</td>
<td>American, Seafood, Steakhouse</td>
<td>(40 St/Madison Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ben's Kosher Delicatessen</td>
<td>Restaurant &amp; Caterer American</td>
<td>Deli</td>
<td>(38 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryant Steakhouse</td>
<td>Grill American, Seafood</td>
<td>(40 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casa Nonna</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(38 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clyde Frazier's Wines and Dine</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>(10 Av/37 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delmonico's Kitchen New American, Steakhouse</td>
<td>(36 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Den</td>
<td>American, Mediterranean</td>
<td>(31 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District Social</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(37 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Docks Oyster Bar</td>
<td>New American, Seafood</td>
<td>(3 Av/40 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke's New York—Murray Hill</td>
<td>American, Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern</td>
<td>(37 St/3 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frankie &amp; Johnnie's Steakhouse</td>
<td>37th Street Steakhouse</td>
<td>(37 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaonmori</td>
<td>Korean</td>
<td>Korean</td>
<td>(Broadway/32 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gastro Bar</td>
<td>at 35th</td>
<td>New American, Spanish</td>
<td>(35 St/9 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhouse</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>New American, Spanish</td>
<td>(35 St/9 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hakubai</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>(38/Park Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hangawi Korean</td>
<td>Korean, Vegetarian/Vegan</td>
<td>Korean</td>
<td>(32 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heartland Brewery &amp; Rotisserie</td>
<td>American, Steakhouse</td>
<td>American, Steakhouse</td>
<td>(34 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heartland Brewery–Midtown West</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>(8 Av/41 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooters</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>(33 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inakaya</td>
<td>New York Japanese</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>(30 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz at Kitano</td>
<td>New American, Japanese</td>
<td>Park/38</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kristalbrelli</td>
<td>Korean</td>
<td>Korean</td>
<td>(36 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Pain Quotidien—Bryant Park</td>
<td>Belgian, French</td>
<td>Belgrain</td>
<td>(40 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGettigan's Irish</td>
<td>36 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>Irish</td>
<td>(36 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

nycgo.com 157
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Restaurant Name</th>
<th>Cuisine</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Morgan Dining Room</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(Madison/37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick &amp; Stef’s Steakhouse Steakhouse</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(33 St/8 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rossini’s Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(38/Park)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowland’s Bar &amp; Grill American</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>(34 St/7 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal 35 Steakhouse</td>
<td>American, Seafood, Steakhouse</td>
<td>(35 St/5 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvation Taco</td>
<td>Mexican</td>
<td>(39 St/Lexington Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarge’s Delicatessen &amp; Restaurant</td>
<td>Deli, Dessert</td>
<td>(3 Av/36 St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shakespeare</td>
<td>New American, British</td>
<td>(39 St/Madison Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shop at Andaz 5th Avenue</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(5 Av/41 St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky Room Times Square</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(40 St/8 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smörgås Chef</td>
<td>New American, Scandinavian</td>
<td>(Park Av/38 St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Grill and Bar New American</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(33 St/5 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stella 34 Trattoria Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(34 St/Broadway)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sushi Sen-Nin @ 33 Japanese</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>(33 St/Madison Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tir Na Nóg Irish Bar &amp; Grill—Times Square New American, Irish</td>
<td>Irish</td>
<td>(39 St/8 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Villa Berulia Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(34 St/Lexington Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zengo</td>
<td>Asian Fusion, Latin American</td>
<td>(3 Av/40 St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zuma Japanese</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>(Madison Av/38 St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42nd–59th Streets, East (Midtown East, Grand Central Terminal, United Nations)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525LEX Restaurant &amp; Lounge</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(48/Lexington)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ali Baba Turkish Cuisine</td>
<td>Mediterranean, Turkish</td>
<td>(2 Av/46 St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Cut Steakhouse Midtown Steakhouse</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(56 St/5 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amma Restaurant Indian</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>(51 St/2 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammos Estiatorio—Grand Central Greek, Mediterranean, Seafood</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>(Vanderbilt Av/45 St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angus Club Steakhouse Seafood, Steaks</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(55 St/Lexington Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aretsky’s Patroon New American</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(46 St/Lexington Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armani/Ristorante Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(5 Av/56 St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Astor Court Eclectic</td>
<td>Eclectic</td>
<td>(55 St/5 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bistango at The Kimberly</td>
<td>New American, Italian</td>
<td>(50 St/3 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobby Van’s Steakhouse—East 54th Street Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(54 St/Park Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob’s Steak &amp; Chop House Steakhouse</td>
<td>New American, Seafood, Steakhouse</td>
<td>(52 St/Madison Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Capital Grille Chrysler Center Steakhouse</td>
<td>New American, Seafood, Steakhouse</td>
<td>(42 St/3 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casa Lever Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(Park Av/53 St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlie Palmer Steak</td>
<td>New American, Steakhouse</td>
<td>(38 St/6 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cipriani Dolci Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(43 St/Vanderbilt Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Club A Steakhouse Steakhouse</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(58 St/2 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cucina &amp; Co. at the MetLife Building Mediterranean</td>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td>(45 St/Park Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da Noi—Midtown Manhattan Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(49 St/3 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darbar Indian</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>(46/Lexington)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darbar Grill Indian</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>(55 St/3 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davio’s Northern Italian Steakhouse Italian, Steakhouse</td>
<td>Italian, Steakhouse</td>
<td>(Lexington Av/45 St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delegates Dining Room at the United Nations Eclectic</td>
<td>Eclectic</td>
<td>(46 St/1 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dos Caminos Third Avenue Mexican</td>
<td>Mexican</td>
<td>(50 St/3 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empire Steak House—East 50th Street Seafood, Steakhouse</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(50 St/3 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felidia Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(58 St/2 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fig &amp; Olive—Midtown Mediterranean</td>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td>(52 St/5 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gin Parlour New American</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(48 St/Park Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatsuhana Sushi Restaurant Japanese</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>(48 St/5 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heartbeat New American</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(50 St/Lexington Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Il Postino Ristorante Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(49 St/1 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasmine Restaurant Asian Fusion, Chinese, Vegetarian/Vegan</td>
<td>Asian, Vegetarian/Vegan</td>
<td>(49 St/3 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Fonda del Sol Latin American, Spanish</td>
<td>Latin American, Spanish</td>
<td>(Vanderbilt Av/44 St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lavo Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(58 St/Madison Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lcl: Bar &amp; Kitchen American</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>(42 St/3 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Cirque French</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>(58 St/Lexington Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Colonial Restaurant Asian Fusion, Vietnamese</td>
<td>Asian, Vietnamese</td>
<td>(57 St/3 Av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Pain Quotidien—East 53rd Street Belgian, French</td>
<td>Belgian, French</td>
<td>(53 St/5 Av)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lexington Brass New American (Lexington Av/48 St) $$$

Maloney & Porcelli Steakhouse (50 St/Park Av) $$$$

Mangia Madison Italian (Madison Av/49 St) $5

Met Grill American [51/Lexington] $5

Michael Jordan’s The Steak House N.Y.C. Steakhouse (Vanderbilt Av/43 St) $$$$

Monkey Bar American (54 St/Park Av) $$$$

Montebello Restaurant Italian (56 St/Lexington Av) $$$$

Morton’s The Steakhouse Steakhouse (5 Av/45 St) $$$$

Mr. Chow New York—57th Street Chinese (57 St/2 Av) $$$$

Naples 45 Ristorante e Pizzeria Italian (45 St/Lexington Av) $$

The National Bar & Dining Rooms New American, Continental (Lexington Av/50 St) $$$$

New York Central French, Italian, Spanish (42 St/Park Av) $$$$

Palm Too New American, Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse (44 St/2 Av) $$$$

Pampano Mexican, Seafood (49 St/3 Av) $$

Papillon Bistro & Bar French (54 St/Madison Av) $$

Peking Duck House Chinese (53 St/2 Av) $$

Pera Mediterranea Brasserie Mediterranean, Turkish (41 St/Madison Av) $$$$

Pershing Square American (42 St/Park Av) $$

Restaurant Nippon Japanese (52 St/3 Av) $$$$

Rosa Mexicana—First Avenue Mexican (1 Av/58 St) $$

The Sea Fire Grill Seafood (48 St/3 Av) $$$$

Shun Lee Palace Chinese (55 St/Lexington Av) $$$$

Smith & Wollensky Steakhouse (49 St/3 Av) $$$$$$

Socarrat Paella Bar—East Spanish (2 Av/51 St) $$

Sutton Inn New American (54 St/1 Av) $$

Tao Uptown Chinese, Japanese, Pan-Asian, Thai (58 St/Madison Av) $$$$

Tommy Bahama Restaurant-Bar—Store New American, Seafood (5 Av/45 St) $$$$

Tulsi Indian (46 St/3 Av) $$$$

Vermilion Eclectic, Fusion, Indian, Latin American (Lexington/46) $$$$

42nd–59th Streets, West (Midtown West, Times Square, Theatre District, Hell’s Kitchen, Rockefeller Center, Carnegie Hall)

‘21’ Club American (52 St/5 Av) $$$$$

Applebee’s Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Midtown American (50 St/Broadway) $$

Applebee’s Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Times Square American (42 St/7 Av) $$

Auden Bistro & Bar New American (59 St/6 Av) $$$$$

Aureole New American (42 St/6 Av) $$$$$

Bann Korean (50 St/8 Av) $$

Barbetta Italian (46 St/8 Av) $$$$$

Beauitque New American, Italian (58 St/5 Av) $$$$$$

Becco Italian (46 St/9 Av) $$

Beer Authority American (40 St/8 Av) $$

Benoit Restaurant & Wine Bar French (55 St/6 Av) $$$$$$

Bill’s Bar & Burger—Rockefeller Center American, Burgers (51 St/Rockefeller Plz) $$

Blue Fin Seafood (47 St/7 Av) $$$$$

Bobby Van’s Grill—West 50th Street Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse (50 St/6 Av) $$$$$$

Bobby Van’s Grill—West 45th Street Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse (45 St/6 Av) $$$$$$

Bocca Di Bacco—Hell’s Kitchen Italian (9 Av/54 St) $$

Bocca Di Bacco—Theatre District Italian (9 Av/45 St) $$$$$

Bond 45 Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse (46 St/Broadway) $$$$$$

Bouchon Bakery French (5 Av/49 St) $$

Bouchon Bakery & Café American, French (8 Av/58 St) $$

Brasserie Cognac French (Broadway/55 St) $$$$$$

Brasserie 8 1/2 French (57 St/5 Av) $$$$$$

Brasserie Ruhlmann French (50 St/5 Av) $$$$$$

Brasserie 1605 American, French (Broadway/49 St) $$$$$$

Brazil Brazil Restaurant Brazilian (46 St/8 Av) $$$$$$

Bubba Gump Shrimp Co. Cajun/Creole, Seafood (43 St/8 Wav) $$

Buca di Beppo Italian Restaurant Italian (Broadway/45 St) $$

Buffalo Wild Wings American (47 St/8 Av) $$
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cuisine</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bugis Street Brasserie and Bar</td>
<td>Pan-Asian</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(44 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butter Midtown</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(45 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Capital Grille Time-Life</td>
<td>Pan-Asian</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(51 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlo's Bakery—Times Square</td>
<td>Dessert</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(8 Av/42 St)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmine's Theater District</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(44 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlie Palmer at the Knick</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(Broadway/42 St)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chazz Palminteri Ristorante Italiano</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(46 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chez Josephine French</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(42 St/9 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Churrascaria Plataforma Brazilian</td>
<td>Brazilian, Steakhouse</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(49 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circo</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(55 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clement</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(55 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroads American Kitchen &amp; Bar</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(45 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cucina &amp; Co. Rockefeller Center</td>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(50 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaDong</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(42 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danji</td>
<td>Korean</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(52 St/9 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da Rosina</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(46 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dave &amp; Buster's American Grill</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(42 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB Bistro Moderne</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(45 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Del Frisco's Double Eagle Steak House</td>
<td>Steakhouse</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(49 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Del Frisco's Grille</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(51 St/Rockefeller Plaza)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dos Caminos Times Square</td>
<td>Mexican</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(Brooklyn/47 St)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;E Grill House</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(49 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empire Steak House—West 54th Street</td>
<td>Steakhouse, Seafood</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(54 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esca Italian</td>
<td>Seafood</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(43 St/9 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estiatorio Milos</td>
<td>Mediterranean, Seafood</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(55 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etcetera Et Cetera</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(44 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fogo de Chão Churrascaria</td>
<td>Brazilian Steakhouse</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(53 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forty Four</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(44 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundry Kitchen &amp; Bar</td>
<td>Steakhouse</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(43 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frankie &amp; Johnnie's Steakhouse—</td>
<td>Steakhouse</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(45 St/6th)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaby Brasserie Française</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(44 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallaghers Steakhouse</td>
<td>Steakhouse</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(52 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass House Tavern</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(47 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gotham West Market</td>
<td>Eclectic</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(11 Av/45 St)</td>
<td>$–$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Fig</td>
<td>Mediterranean,</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(10 Av/41 St)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guy's American Kitchen &amp; Bar</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(44 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hakkasan New York Chinese</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(43 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Rock Café</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(43 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haru Hell's Kitchen Japanese</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(9 Av/56 St)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haven Rooftop American, French</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(47 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HB Burger</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(43 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heartland Brewery and Chophouse</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(43 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson's by World Yacht at Pier 81</td>
<td>New American, Mediterranean, Seafood</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(41 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt &amp; Fish Club NYC</td>
<td>New American, Seafood, Steakhouse</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(44 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jams</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(6 Av/58 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John's Pizzeria Times Square</td>
<td>Italian, Pizza</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(44 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kellari Taverna</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(44 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingside New American</td>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(51 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knave</td>
<td>Coffeehouse</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(56 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Masseria</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(48/Bway)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lambs Club Restaurant &amp; Bar</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(44 St/Bway)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Bernardin</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(51 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Pain Quotidien—Rock Center</td>
<td>Belgian</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(6 Av/50 St)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Rivage</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(46 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limani Greek</td>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(51 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lobby Lounge, New York Hilton</td>
<td>Midtown Eclectic</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(53 St/Bway)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The London Bar</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(54 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucky Strike NYC</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(42 St/12 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangia 57</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(57 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marseille French, Mediterranean</td>
<td>French, Mediterranean</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(44 St/9 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masseria Dei Vini Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Dining</td>
<td>(9 Av/57 St)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant Name</td>
<td>Cuisine</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Rating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastro's Steakhouse NYC</td>
<td>Steakhouse</td>
<td>(6 Av/52 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald's of Times Square</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>(46 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael's New American</td>
<td></td>
<td>(55 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molyvos Restaurant Greek</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>(55 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrell Wine Bar &amp; Cafe</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(49 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murals on 54 Continental</td>
<td></td>
<td>(5 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natsumi Asian Fusion, Japanese</td>
<td></td>
<td>(50 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Yankees Steakhouse—</td>
<td>Manhattan Steakhouse</td>
<td>(51 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nino's Tuscany Steakhouse Italian</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>(58 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nios Restaurant American</td>
<td></td>
<td>(46 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norma's New American</td>
<td></td>
<td>(57 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North River Lobster Company</td>
<td>Seafood</td>
<td>(41 St/12 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oba Hell's Kitchen Pan-Asian, Thai, Vietnamese</td>
<td></td>
<td>(9 Av/45 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Prime New American, Seafood, Steakhouse</td>
<td></td>
<td>(52 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opry City Stage American, Soul Food/Southern</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Broadway/49 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orti Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td>(41 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osteria al Doge Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td>(44 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ousia Greek, Mediterranean</td>
<td></td>
<td>(57 St/12 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Palm Court American</td>
<td></td>
<td>(5 Av/59 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm West New American, Italian, Steakhouse</td>
<td></td>
<td>(50 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasta Lovers Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td>(49 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul's on Times Square</td>
<td></td>
<td>(42 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per Se French</td>
<td></td>
<td>(8 Av/58 St)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planet Hollywood New York</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Meats New American, Steakhouse</td>
<td>Steakhouse (58 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>(51 St/Rockefeller Plz)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainbow Room New American</td>
<td></td>
<td>(51 St/Rockefeller Plz)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redeye Grill New American, Seafood</td>
<td></td>
<td>(56 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remi, New York Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td>(53 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R Lounge at Two Times Square</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(7 Av/48 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert New American</td>
<td></td>
<td>(8 Av/58 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock Center Café American</td>
<td></td>
<td>(50 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Tea Room</td>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>(57 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth's Chris Steak House</td>
<td>Steakhouse</td>
<td>(51 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarabeth's Central Park South</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(Central Park South/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sard's American, Continental, Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td>(44/Bway)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sea Grill Seafood</td>
<td></td>
<td>(49 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southgate Bar &amp; Restaurant</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>(59 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STK Midtown Steakhouse</td>
<td></td>
<td>(6 Av/43 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strip House Midtown American, Steakhouse</td>
<td></td>
<td>(44 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperNova New American</td>
<td></td>
<td>(52 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sushi Seki Times Square Japanese</td>
<td></td>
<td>(46 St/9 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taboon Mediterranean, Middle Eastern</td>
<td></td>
<td>(10 Av/53 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tacuba Hell's Kitchen Mexican</td>
<td></td>
<td>(9 Av/53 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ted's Montana Grill American, Steakhouse</td>
<td></td>
<td>(51 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tender Steak &amp; Sushi New American, Japanese</td>
<td></td>
<td>(47 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T.G.I. Friday's American</td>
<td></td>
<td>(46 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd English Food Hall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New American, Italian, Japanese, Pizza, Seafood</td>
<td></td>
<td>(59 St/5 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toloache Bistro Mexican</td>
<td></td>
<td>(50 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trattoria Dell'Arte Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td>(57 St/7 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triomph Restaurant French</td>
<td></td>
<td>(44 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurnStyle Eclectic</td>
<td></td>
<td>(8 Av/57 St)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViceVersa Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td>(51 St/8 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victor's Cafe Cuban</td>
<td></td>
<td>(52/Bway)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The View Restaurant and Lounge</td>
<td>New American (45/Bway)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgil's Real Barbecue Barbecue</td>
<td></td>
<td>(44 St/Broadway)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Wayfarer New American</td>
<td></td>
<td>(57 St/6 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

60th–99th Streets, East (Upper East Side, Museum Mile, Roosevelt Island)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Restaurant Name</th>
<th>Cuisine</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Altesi Ristorante Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td>(64 St/Madison Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anassa Taverna Greek, Mediterranean</td>
<td></td>
<td>(60 St/3 Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabelle New American</td>
<td></td>
<td>(64 St/Madison Av)</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

nycgo.com 161
Arlington Club Steakhouse
(3 Av/76 St) $$$$
Atlantic Grill East Side Seafood
(3 Av/76 St) $$
Bar Italia Italian (Madison/66) $$
Café Boulud French
(76 St/Madison Av) $$$$
Café D’Alsace French (88 St/2 Av) $$
Daniel French (65 St/Park Av) $$$$$

The Dining Room at The Metropolitan Museum of Art
New American (5 Av/82 St) $$
Felice 83 Italian (1 Av/83 St) $$
Felice 64 Italian (1 Av/64 St) $$
Fig & Olive—Uptown Mediterranean
(62 St/Lexington Av) $$

Haru Third Avenue Japanese, Pan-Asian (3 Av/76 St) $$
Il Mulino New York—Uptown Italian (60 St/Madison Av) $$$$$$
Il Riccio Italian
(79 St/Lexington Av) $$

Lexington Candy Shop American, Diner (Lexington Av/83 St) $$
Maison Hugo French
(61 St/Lexington Av) $$$$$$

Match 65 Brasserie French
(65 St/Madison Av) $$
Maya Mexican (64 St/1 Av) $$
Nino’s Italian (72 St/1 Av) $$

Orsay Restaurant French
(75 St/Lexington Av) $$$$$$

Parlor Steakhouse Steakhouse
(3 Av/90 St) $$$$$$
Perrine New American, French
(5 Av/61 St) $$$$$$
Petrie Court Café Eclectic
(82 St/5 Av) $$
Philippine Chinese
(60 St/Madison Av) $$$$$$
The Regency Bar & Grill New American
(Park Av/61 St) $$
Ristorante Morini Italian
(Madison Av/86 St) $$$$$$
Rôtisserie Georgette French
(60 St/Madison Av) $$$$$$

Serendipity 3 New American, Dessert, Diner
(60 St/3 Av) $$
Tavern62 by David Burke
New American
(62 St/Lexington Av) $$$$$$
TBar Steak and Lounge American, Steakhouse
(73 St/2 Av) $$
Vaucluse French (63 St/Park Av) $$$$$$

The Wright New American
(5 Av/88 St) $$

The Writing Room New American
(2 Av/88 St) $$

60th–99th Streets, West (Upper West Side, Lincoln Center)
Asiate New American, Asian Fusion
(60 Sts/Broadway) $$$$$$
Atlantic Grill at Lincoln Center Seafood
(64 St/Broadway) $$
Bar Boulud French
(Broadway/63 St) $$$$$$

Big Daddy’s—Upper West Side American, Burgers, Dessert, Diner (Broadway/91)
Boulud Sud Mediterranean
(64 St/Broadway) $$
Burke & Wills Australian, Eclectic (79 St/Broadway) $$
Café Frida Mexican Restaurant Mexican (Columbus Av/77 St) $$
Calle Ocho Latin American
(81 St/Columbus Av) $$

Carmine’s Upper West Side Italian
(90 St/Broadway) $$
Ed’s Chowder House Seafood
(63 St/Columbus Av) $$
Ella Kitchen & Bar Latin American, Spanish (Columbus Av/72 St) $$
FishTag Greek, Seafood
(79 St/Broadway) $$

Gabriel’s Bar & Restaurant Italian
(60 St/Broadway) $$$$$$

The Grand Tier Restaurant
New American
(65 St/Columbus Av) $$$$$$

Haru Amsterdam Avenue Japanese
(Amsterdam Av/81 St) $$
Jean-Georges French
(60/Columbus Circle West) $$$$$$
Kef Greek (Columbus/85) $$

The Leopold at Des Artistes Italian (67/CPW) $$$$$$

Le Pain Quotidien—Central Park
Mineral Springs Belgian, French
(Central Park West/69 St) $$

Lincoln Ristorante Italian
(65 St/Broadway) $$$$$$

Lincoln Square Steak Steakhouse
(70 St/Amsterdam Av) $$$$$$

Nice Matin French, Mediterranean
(79/Amsterdam) $$
Nougatine at Jean-Georges French
(Central Park West/60) $$$$$$

Pier i Café Coffeehouse, Eclectic
(Riverside Dr/68 St) $$

The Ribbon New American
(72 St/Central Park West) $$$$$$

Rosa Mexicano—Lincoln Center Mexican (62/Columbus) $$

Sarabeth’s Upper West Side New American
(Amsterdam Av/80 St) $$
Scaletta Ristorante  Italian  (77/Columbus)  $$$
Shun Lee West  Chinese  (65 St/Columbus Av)  $$ $$
Tavern on the Green  New American  (67 St/Central Park West)  $$ $$ $$

100th Street & Above, East & West (Harlem, Columbia University, Morningside & Washington Hts.)

Dinosaur Bar-B-Que  Barbecue  (131 St/12 Av)  $$$
Ginny's Supper Club  New American, Soul Food/Southern  (Lenox Av/126 St)  $$ $$ $$ $$
Harlem Shake American, Burgers  (124 St/Lenox Av)  $  
La Marina  American, Seafood, Steakhouse  (Dyckman St/Hudson River)  $$ $$
Lido Italian  (Frederick Douglas Blvd/117 St)  $$ $$
Minton's New American  (118 St/St Nicholas Av)  $$ $$ $$ $$
Red Rooster Harlem New American  (Lenox Av/125 St)  $$ $$ $$
Sofrito on the Hudson Latin American  (Riverside Dr/145 St)  $$ $$
Sylvia's Soul Food/Southern  (Lenox Av/126 St)  $$ $$
Vinateria New American, Italian  (Frederick Douglass Blvd/119 St)  $$ $$ $$

The Bronx

City Island Lobster House  Seafood  (City Island–Bridge St/Minnieford Av)  $$ $$
Enzo's of Arthur Avenue  Italian  (Little Italy–187 St/Arthur Av)  $$ $$
Lobster Box  Seafood  (City Island–Belden St/City Island Av)  $$ $$
Mario's Restaurant Italian  (Little Italy–184 St/Arthur Av)  $  
Mike's Deli—The Original Arthur Avenue Italian Deli Italian  (Little Italy–187 St/Arthur Av)  $$
New York Yankees Steakhouse—Yankee Stadium Steakhouse  (South Bronx–161 St/River Av)  $$ $$ $$ $$

The Original Crab Shanty  Italian, Seafood  (City Island–Tier St/City Island Av)  $$ $$
Roberto's Restaurant Italian  (Little Italy–Crescent Av/Adams Pl)  $$ $$ $$
Sammy's Fish Box Restaurant Seafood  (City Island–Rochelle St/City Island Av)  $$ $$ $$ $$

Sea Shore Restaurant & Marina  Seafood  (City Island–Cross St/City Island Av)  $$ $$ $$
Shrimp Box Restaurant Latin American, Seafood  (City Island–Horton St/City Island Av)  $$ $$ $$
Trattoria Tra Di Noi Italian  (Little Italy–187 St/Hughes Av)  $$

Brooklyn

200 Fifth New American  (Park Slope–Union St/5 Av)  $$ $$ $$
Ariirang Hibachi Steakhouse and Sushi Bar Asian Fusion, Japanese, Seafood, Steakhouse  (Bay Ridge–88 St/4 Av)  $$ $$ $$
Hamont's Restaurant Italian  (Williamsburg—Withers St/Union Av)  $$ $$ $$
Benchmark Restaurant  New American, Steakhouse  (Park Slope–2 St/5 Av)  $$ $$
Bevacco Italian  (Brooklyn Heights—Henry St/Cranberry St)  $$ $$ $$ $$
Brasserie Séoul French, Korean  (Boerum Hill—Schermershorn St/Nevins St)  $$ $$ $$
Brooklyn Flea  (location varies)  
Brooklyn Roasting Company Coffeehouse  (DUMBO—Jay St/John St)  $  
Brooklyn Winery New American  (Williamsburg–8 St/Robebling)  $$ $$ $$
Buttermilk Channel New American  (Carroll Gardens—Court St/Huntington St)  $$ $$ $$

The Counter American  (Prospect Heights–Eastern Pkwy/Washington)  $  
DeKalb Market Hall Eclectic  (Downtown Brooklyn—Albee Sq West/Willoughby St)  $$
D.O.C. Wine Bar New American  (Williamsburg–7 St/Wythe Av)  $  
French Louie French (Boerum Hill–Atlantic Av/Smith St)  $$ $$ $$
Gargiulo's Restaurant American, Italian  (Coney Island—W 15 St/Mermaid Av)  $$ $$ $$
Gotham Market at The Ashland Eclectic  (Fort Greene—Fulton St/Ashe Island Pl)  $$
Greenhouse Café New American  (Bay Ridge–77 St/3 Av)  $$
Jack the Horse Tavern New American  (Brooklyn Heights–Hicks/Cranberry)  $$ $$
Junior’s Restaurant American, Dessert, Diner  (Downtown–Flatbush Av/DeKalb Av)  $$
### KarVér Brasserie & Bakery Café
- **French, Fusion, Italian, Spanish**
- (Sheepshead Bay—Emmons Av/E 19 St) $$$

### The Kings Beer Hall
- **New American, Continental, Quick Bite**
- (Park Slope—St Marks Pl/4 Av) $$

### Mugs Alehouse American
- (Williamsburg-10/Bedford) $$

### MyMoon Restaurant Mediterranean, Spanish
- (Williamsburg-10/Bedford) $$$

### Nathan’s Famous American (Coney Island—Surf Av/Stillwell Av)
- **$**

### The Norm New American
- (Prospect Heights—Eastern Pkwy/Washington Av) $$$

### Panera Bread American, Dessert, Sandwiches
- (Marine Park—Flatbush Av/Av U) $

### The Pearl Room Seafood
- (Bay Ridge—82 St/3 Av) $

### Peter Luger Steak House Steakhouse
- (Williamsburg—Driggs/Bway) $$$$$

### PT Restaurant Italian
- (Williamsburg—3 St/Bedford) $$

### The River Café New American
- (DUMBO—Water/Old Fulton) $$$$$

### Rocco's Tacos and Tequila Bar Mexican (Downtown Brooklyn—Adams St/Fulton St)
- $$

### Stone Park Café New American
- (Park Slope—3 St/5 Av) $$

### Sugarcane Caribbean
- (Park Slope—Bergen/Flatbush) $$

### Teddy’s Bar & Grill American
- (Williamsburg—8 St/Berry St) $$

### Tom’s Coney Island American, Diner
- (Coney Island—Boardwalk West/Henderson Walk) $%

### Tom’s Restaurant American, Diner (Prospect Heights—Washington Av/Sterling Pl) $

### Tuscany Grill Italian
- (Bay Ridge—86 St/3 Av) $$$

### Yellow Magnolia Café New American (Prospect Heights—Washington Av/Eastern Pkwy)
- $$

---

### Court Square Diner
- **American, Continental**
- (Long Island City—23 St/45 Rd) $$

### Erawan Thai Cuisine Thai
- (Bayside—Bell Blvd/42 Av) $$

### Grand Café Eclectic, Greek
- (Astoria—37 St/30 Av) $

### London Lennie’s Seafood (Rego Park—Woodhaven Blvd/Fleet Ct) $$$

### Marbella Restaurant New American, Continental, Spanish (Bayside—220 Pl/Northern Blvd) $$$

### Meet the Meat Steakhouse (Astoria—21 St/23 Terr) $$$$

### MP Taverna—Astoria New American, Greek
- (Astoria—Ditmars Blvd/33 St) $$$

### Opa Souvlaki Greek
- (Astoria—31 St/30 Av) $

### Ovelia Psistaria Bar Greek
- (Astoria—30 Av/34 St) $$$$

### Pollos A La Brasa Mario Colombian
- (Astoria—Steinway/Bway) $

### RW Prime Steakhouse
- (Jamaica—Rockaway Blvd/North Conduit) $$$$

### Telly’s Taverna Greek, Seafood
- (Astoria—28 St/23 Av) $$$$

### Tequila Sunrise of Bayside Mexican (Bayside—Bell Blvd/35 Av) $$$

### Thai Rock Thai (The Rockaways—Beach 92 St/Beach Channel Dr) $$$$

---

### Staten Island

### 120 Bay Café New American (St. George—Bay St/Victory Blvd)
- $$

### Angelina’s Ristorante Italian (Tottenville—end of Ellis St)
- $$$$

### Bayou Cajun/Creole (Rosebank—Bay St/St. Mary’s Av)
- $$$$

### Canlon’s Restaurant American (Oakwood—N Railroad/Cedarview)
- $$$$

### Commons Café American (Bloomfield—Teleport Dr/South Av)
- $

### Denino’s Pizzeria & Tavern Italian, Pizza (Port Richmond—Port Richmond Av/Hooker Pl)
- $

### Dosa Garden Indian, Sri Lankan (Tompkinsville—Victory Blvd/Cebra Av)
- $

### Lorenzo’s Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret New American, Italian (Bloomfield—Lois Lane/South Av)
- $$$$

---

### Queens

### The Astor Room American
- (Astoria—36 St/35 Av) $$$$

### Bistro 33 Asian Fusion, French, Japanese, Vietnamese (Astoria—19 St/Ditmars Blvd) $$$$

### Bourbon Street Café Cajun/Creole (Bayside—Bell Blvd/40 Av)
- $

### Cafe Henri French (Long Island City—Vernon Blvd/50 Av)
- $$
Ruddy & Dean Steakhouse
(St. George–Wall St./Richmond Terr) $$$
Sanrasa Restaurant Sri Lankan
(Stapleton—Bay/Minthorne) $$
South Fin Grill Seafood, Steakhouse
(South Beach–Father Capodanno Blvd/Sand Lane) $$$
Villaggio Ristorante Italian
(Tottenville—Amboy Rd/Main St) $$$

Resources
Accent on Dining .com/content/new-york-city
Represents restaurants for group dining throughout the United States and Canada. 212 764 0300 | 15 Chestnut Hill Pl., Glen Ridge, NJ 07028

OpenTable.com openable.com
Leading online restaurant reservation Web site. Reserve a table now at more than 525 New York/Tri-State area restaurants. Reservations are free and confirmed instantly. 800 OPEN TABLE | 799 Market St., 4th fl., San Francisco, CA 94103

Dining Cruises
Bateaux New York bateauxnewyork.com Continental. New York’s only all-glass boat features exquisitely plated dining and unmatched views of New York City. Business/ evening attire required. Multilingual staff. Reservations required. 866 817 3463, groups 20+ 866 477 3866 | Pier 40, 353 West St. (Houston St.), NYC 10014 $$$

Hornblower NY hornblowernewyork.com American. Hornblower creates amazing experiences. Enjoy breathtaking views and decadent meals aboard our sophisticated dinner and brunch cruises from Pier 40 in the West Village. 646 846 4405 Pier 40, 353 West St. (Houston St.), NYC 10014 $$$ See ad index on p. 232. See coupon in back of book.

Hudson’s by World Yacht at Pier 81 hudsonsnyc.com New American, Mediterranean, Seafood. Offers Mediterranean-style dishes inside an expansive restaurant and bar, with sweeping 360-degree views of the NYC skyline from its rooftop bar. Multiple sailings daily. Live music. Happy hour. Reservations suggested. 212 630 8840, 800 498 4271 | Pier 81, W. 41st St. and Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036 $$$

Spirit of New York spiritofnewyork.com International. Unique sightseeing-dining cruise in New York Harbor with delightful cuisine, dancing, live DJs and stunning skyline views. 866 483 3866 | Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (33rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 $$$

Restaurants, A–Z
For more casual dining, takeout service and desserts, see the back of this section.


2 West ritzcarlton.com/battery park New American. Expertly and simply prepared dishes featuring classic comfort foods. Spacious and elegant atmosphere with floor to ceiling windows overlooking Battery Park. Vast wine list. 917 790 2825 The Ritz-Carlton, Battery Park, 2 West St. (Battery Pl.), Battery Park, NYC 10004 $$$


120 Bay Cafe 120baycafe.com New American. Neighborhood bistro known for sophisticated food, live music, karaoke, surreal artwork, and eclectic crowd. The eccentric vibe is not something expected in NYC’s suburban borough. 718 273 7770 | 120 Bay St. (Victory Blvd.), Staten Island 10301 $$$
Dining

200 Fifth 200-fifth.com
New American. Choose between well-crafted dining or casual American comfort in a sports bar atmosphere. Live jazz on Thurs., pool tables, 40 draft beers. 718 636 2925 | 200 Fifth Ave. (Union–Sackett Sts.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11217 $$$

525LEX Restaurant & Lounge nymarriotteastside.com

ABC Cocina abccocinanyc.com
Latin American, Spanish. This restaurant is passionately committed to offering the freshest, safest ingredients, presenting a seasonal Latin-inspired menu that is locally focused and globally artistic. 212 677 2233 38 E. 19th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 $$$

ABC Kitchen abckitchennyc.com
New American. Michel starred Chef Jean-Georges Vongerichten offers freshest possible farm-to-table ingredients, naturally and humanely sourced from regional farmers and fair trade cooperatives. Reservations suggested. 212 475 5829 | 35 E. 18th St. (Broadway–Park Ave. South), NYC 10003 $$$

Acme acmenyc.com
French, Mediterranean. Chef Brian Loicoano combines his classic French training and his Italian-American upbringing to create a seasonal neighborhood restaurant that showcases varied flavors and techniques. 212 203 2121 | Great Jones St. ( Lafayette St.–Broadway), NYC 10012 $$$

Adalya adalyanyc.com
This casual Mediterranean restaurant in the heart of Gramercy offers an approachable yet sophisticated menu, and features an international wine list and craft beer selection. Dinner only. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 646 896 1441 | 55 Irving Pl. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10004 $$$

Ai Fiori aifiornyc.com
Italian/French. Newest venture from Chef Michael White celebrates cuisine from the Italian and French Riviera. The menu blends traditional Italian fare with a brave, modern perspective. 212 613 8660 | Langham Place Fifth Avenue, 400 Fifth Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), lvl.2, NYC 10018 $$$

Aldearestaurant.com

Ali Baba Turkish Cuisine alibaba turkishcuisine.com
Turkish, Mediterranean. Serves chops and kebabs over buttery rice with grilled tomatoes, peppers and onions, plus vegetarian and seafood options, dips and mezes (appetizers), at affordable prices. Reservations suggested. 212 888 8622 | 862 Second Ave. (46th–47th Sts.), NYC 10017 $$

Almayass almayassnyc.com

Almond Flatiron almondnyc.com
New American, French, Mediterranean. This American bistro serves seasonally driven, casually inventive food in an inviting neighborhood setting. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 7557 | 22nd St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10010 $$

Altesi Downtown altesincy.com/downtown

Altesi Ristorante altesinc.com
Italian. This elegantly modern and sophisticated restaurant offers a menu consisting of Tuscan-inspired dishes. A destination in the search for elegant and authentic Italian food. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 759 8900 | 26 E. 64th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10065 $$

Amada newyork.amadarestaurant.com
Spanish. Andalusian tapas bar and restaurant in Battery Park City offers extensive all-Spanish wine list, seasonal sangria, traditional Spanish cocktails. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 542 8947 | 250 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281 $$
American Cut Steakhouse
americancutsteakhouse.com/tribeca
New American, Steakhouse. Partner and Iron Chef Marc Forgione serves a unique spin on classics, such as 42-oz. tomahawk ribeye chop, at this modern American steak restaurant. Reservations suggested. Dinner only. Closed Sun. 212 226 4736 | 363 Greenwich St. (Harrison–Franklin Sts.), NYC 10013 $$$$ 

American Cut Steakhouse
midtown.americancutsteakhouse.com
New American, Steakhouse. Partner and Iron Chef Marc Forgione serves a unique spin on classics, such as 42-oz. tomahawk ribeye chop, at this modern American steak restaurant. Reservations suggested. 212 388 5277 | 109 E. 56th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$ 

Ammos Estiatorio—Grand Central
ammosnewyork.com

Anassá Taverna
anassataverna.com
Greek, Mediterranean. Anassa (“breath of fresh air” in Greek) is an elegant interpretation of the traditional Greek taverna, featuring simply prepared fresh fish and traditional Greek fare. Reservations suggested. 212 371 5200 | 200 E. 60th St. (Third Ave.), NYC 10022 $$$ 

Angelina’s Ristorante
angelinasristorante.com
Authentic Southern Italian cuisine, with the fine flavors of the beautiful Italian countryside. Guests can enjoy a romantic, elegant setting with European service and live nightly entertainment. Closed Mon. 718 227 2900 | 399 Ellis St. (enter from Arthur Kill Rd., follow to end), Staten Island 10307 $$$ 

Angus Club Steakhouse
angusclubsteakhouse.com
Steakhouse, Seafood. Offers a selection of USDA Prime black angus beef steak, all dry-aged on-site for 30–35 days, plus seafood specialties. Art deco design. Reservations suggested. 212 588 1585 | 135 E. 55th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$ 

Applebee’s Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Midtown
applemetrorestaurants.com
American. World’s largest Applebee’s all-American neighborhood restaurant located on Broadway, near Radio City and the Theatre District. Special rates for groups. 212 262 2400 | 205 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019 $$ 

Applebee’s Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Times Square
applemetrorestaurants.com
American. In the heart of Times Square, serving breakfast, lunch and dinner. Pre- and post-theater dining and special rates for groups. Private party room. 212 391 7414 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eight Avs.), NYC 10013 $$$$ 

Arette's Patroon
arretskys.com

Arlington Club
arlingtonclubnyc.com
Steakhouse by critically acclaimed chef/partner Laurent Tourondel and TAO Group marries classic French technique with the authentically American concept of steakhouse and “vibe dining.” Reservations suggested. 212 249 5700 | 1032 Lexington Ave. (73rd–74th Sts.), NYC 10021 $$$$ 

Armani/Ristorante
armaniristorante.com
Italian. Elegant, sophisticated restaurant within Armani store, where Chef Michele Brogioni translates Giorgo Armani’s tasteful philosophy into simple yet high-quality Italian cuisine. Polite, responsive service. Reservations suggested. 212 207 1902 | 1717 Fifth Ave., 3rd fl. (56th St.), NYC 10022 $$$$
Asellina togrp.com/venue/asellina
Italian. Inspired by the flavors and textures of rustic Italian cuisine, Ristorante Asellina brings high-energy dining to the Flatiron District. Reservations suggested. 212 317 2908 | Gansevoort Hotel, 420 Park Ave. So. (29th St.), NYC 10016 $$$

Asia de Cuba asiadecuba.com/new_york
Asian Fusion, Cuban. Chic, sophisticated, glamorous, witty and above all, fun, the revived Asia de Cuba combines a high-energy environment with its Chino-Latino menu. Dinner only. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 726 7755 | 415 Lafayette St. (4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 $$$

Asiate mandarinoriental.com/new_york
New American, Asian Fusion. An artistic and modern approach to contemporary cuisine with Asian influence, presented in an elegant environment. Breathtaking views of Central Park and the Manhattan skyline. 212 805 8880 | Mandarin Oriental New York, 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway & 60th St.), NYC 10023 $$$$ &

The Astor Court stregis.com/new_york
International. An oasis of luxury. Limoges porcelain, silver teapots, Porthault linen. Lunch, afternoon tea, cocktails, dinner. 212 339 6857 | St. Regis Hotel, 2 E. 55th St. (5th Ave.), NYC 10022 $$$

The Astor Room astorroom.com

Atlantic Grill at Lincoln Center atlanticgrill.com/venues/near-lincoln-center
This Upper West Side urban seafood brasserie offers raw bar, sushi and market fresh seafood, just steps from Lincoln Center. Reservations suggested. 212 787 4663 | 49 W. 64th St. (Broadway), NYC 10023 $$$

Atlantic Grill East Side atlanticgrill.com/venues/east-side
Market-fresh seafood, raw bar and sushi. Cozy banquetttes and an outdoor café for all day dining. A neighborhood staple. 212 988 9200 | 1343 Third Ave. (77th St.), NYC 10021 $$$

Atrio Wine Bar I Restaurant conradnewyork.com/restaurants
Mediterranean. Marries Old World respect for great food, flavors with contemporary attitude toward style, service. Provides a modern Mediterranean experience that is authentic, approachable and relevant. Water view. 646 769 4250 | Conrad New York, 102 North End Ave. (Vesey St.), NYC 10282 $$$

Audien Bistro & Bar ritzcarlton.com/centralpark
New American. Featuring clean flavors and simple yet refined presentations, the restaurant’s menu emphasizes regionally sourced ingredients and sustainable seafood. 212 521 6125 | The Ritz-Carlton New York, Central Park, 50 Central Park South (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$ &

Aureole charliepalmer.com/aureole-new-york
New American. Chef Charlie Palmer’s award-winning restaurant offers “Progressive American” cuisine and an extensive wine list. Pre-/post-theatre dining, prix-fixe and tasting menus available. Closed Sun. 212 319 1660 | One Bryant Park, 135 W. 42nd St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$$

Bagatelle bistrobagatelle.com
French Mediterranean in atmosphere and cuisine. Classic Parisian decor and architecture paired with chic and bold artwork, lively music, and a relaxed yet sexy vibe. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 488 2110 | Little W. 12th St. (Hudson St.– Ninth Ave.), NYC 10014 $$$

Balthazar Restaurant balthazary.com
French. Patrons feel they’ve been transported to Paris in this fabulous brasserie. Breakfast, lunch and dinner. Open daily. 212 965 1785 | 80 Spring St. (Crosby St.–Broadway), NYC 10012 $$$

Bamonte’s Restaurant bannrestaurant.com
Brooklyn’s oldest Italian restaurant, owned and operated since 1900 by the Bamonte family. Specializes in pasta, meats, fish served with Old World charm and service. Closed Tues. 718 384 8831 | 32 Withers St. (Meeker–Union Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 $$$

Bann bannrestaurant.com
Korean. Unique interactive dining experience featuring authentic Korean cuisine with a modern flair. Seafood and prime meats grilled at the table. Reservations suggested. 212 582 4446 | 350 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

Barbetta barbettarestaurant.com
Italian. The cuisine of Piemonte, served in a palazzo–like interior and in a flowing garden. Celebrating Northern Italian delights, since 1906. 212 246 9171 | 321 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$
Bar Boulud barboulud.com/nyc

Barbounia barbounia.com
Mediterranean. Barbounia celebrates the Mediterranean’s common heritage and bold cuisines through distinctive flavors, fresh ingredients and innovative design. 212 995 0242| 250 Park Ave. South (20th St.), NYC 10003 $$$

Bar Italia baritaliamadison.com
Light Italian cuisine offering a traditional Italian menu from all regions of Italy. Simple and great ambiance on the Upper East Side. 917 546 6676| 768 Madison Ave. (66th St.), NYC 10065 $$$

Bar Primi barprimi.com
Italian. This casual corner pasta shop serves fresh hand-made pastas traditionally prepared and cooked to order by chefs Andrew Carmellini and Sal Lamboglia. 212 220 9100| 325 Bowery (2nd St.), NYC 10003 $$$

Barraca barracanyc.com
Spanish. A dining destination for genuine and unique Spanish cuisine, featuring Chef Pep Coronado’s take on tapas, paellas and sangrias. Reservations suggested. 212 462 0080| 81 Greenwich Ave. (Bank St.), NYC 10014 $$$

Bâtard batardtribeca.com

Bavaria Bier Haus bavariabarnyc.com
German. Bierhaus in the Financial District satisfies an after-work crowd with European brews by the liter and Bavarian comfort staples like wurst samplers. Outdoor seating. 212 480 8142| 19 South William St. (Mill Ln.–Coenties Alley), NYC 10004 $$$

Bayou bayounyc.com
Cajun/Creole. Opulently appointed dining room, food and drink replicate a French Quarter bistro. Entertainment includes live jazz and blues to tarot card readers. Sunday brunch. 718 273 4383| 1072 Bay St. (St. Mary’s–Chesten Aves.), Staten Island 10305 $$

Beaubourg at Le District ledistrict.com/beaubourg.cfm
French. Chef de Cuisine Alexandre Petard provides a seasonal menu of dishes using ingredients pulled fresh from the market, combined in traditional and modern recipes. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 881 8568| c/o Brookfield Place, 225 Liberty St. (West St.–South End Ave.), NYC 10281 $$$

Beautique beautiquedining.com
New American. Modern American menu showcases market-fresh ingredients and classic technique, helmed by Culinary Director, Alain Allegretti. Sleek, romantic decor channels the spirit of Coco Chanel. Dinner only. Closed Sun. 212 753 1200 8 W. 58th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$$

Beauty & Essex beautyandessex.com
Eclectic. Celebrity chef Chris Santos’ multi-ethnic cuisine, designed for sharing, reinvents modern family-style dining in a way that’s whimsical, sophisticated and fun for everyone. Reservations suggested. 212 614 0146| 146 Essex St. (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 $$

Becco becco-nyc.com
Italian. Most famous for its innovative pasta tasting menu, and for an extensive wine list featuring over 100 bottles of wine all priced at $29. 212 397 7597| 355 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Beckett’s Bar & Grill beckettssnyc.com
American. This lively sports bar/restaurant offers American cuisine, cocktails, a variety of beers and 21 TVs on two levels with outdoor seating. Private party spaces available. Reservations suggested. 212 269 1001| 81 Pearl St. (Broad St.–Hanover Square), NYC 10004 $ $$$

Bedford & Co. bedfordandco.com
New American. Chef John DeLucie’s latest endeavor is a fusion of art, culture, and passion for wholesome, simple food focused over a wood-fired grill. Reservations suggested. 212 634 4040| 118 E. 40th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$$}

Beer Authority beerauthoritynyc.com

Ben & Jack’s Steakhouse benandjackssteakhouse.com
Steakhouse.
Ben and Jack Sinanaj, long-time waiters at Peter Luger’s, offer prime dry aged porterhouse steaks, fresh seafood, mouthwatering sides and exquisite desserts. Extensive wine list. 212 532 7600 | 255 Fifth Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10016 $$$$ •

Benchmark Restaurant benchmarkrestaurant.com New American, Steakhouse. Chef Ryan Jaronik features cuisine focusing on pasture-raised animals and locally-grown produce. A section of à la carte steaks offers five different cuts. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. 718 965 7040 | 339A 2nd St. (5th Ave.), Brooklyn 11215 $$$ •


Ben’s Kosher Delicatessen, Restaurant & Caterer bensdeli.net Kosher/Delicatessen, American. Colorful, comfortable, authentic NY kosher delicatessen restaurant with full bar where natives dine. Reasonably priced midtown location. Home cooking, extensive menu, baking on premises, takeout. 212 398 2367 | 209 W. 38th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018 $ •

Bevacco bevacco.com Innovative seasonal Italian cuisine and brick oven pizza. High-end, creative cocktail bar; beautiful lighting and ambiance. Blocks from the Brooklyn Bridge and The Promenade. Reservations suggested. 718 624 1444

60 Henry St. (Orange–Cranberry Sts.), Brooklyn Heights, Brooklyn 11201 $$$$$ •

Birreria eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-restaurants Italian. Enjoy high-quality food and drink at Eataly NYC Flatiron’s rooftop restaurant and microbrewery, featuring a retractable roof and changing seasonal themes. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 $$$ •

Bistango at The Kimberly bistango nyc.com Italian, New American. This modern Italian restaurant offers an entire menu that can be prepared gluten free. Specialty cocktails, bottles of Italian wine and antipasti available daily. Outdoor seating. Free WiFi. 212 888 4121 | 145 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$ •

Bistro 33 bistro33nyc.com Sophisticated French/Asian-inspired cuisine in a relaxed atmosphere. Also serving sushi and Sun. brunch. Closed Tues. 718 721 1933 | 19-33 Ditmars Blvd. (19th St.), Astoria, Queens 11105 $$


Blenheim blenheimhill.com New American. Named for the owners’ Upstate NY farm. The ingredient-driven approach to their menu highlights peak flavors of their seasonal specialty items from the farm. 212 243 7073 | 283 W. 12th St. (W. 4th St.–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10014 $$$$ •

Blue Fin bluefinnyc.com Seafood. Tempting, innovatively prepared seafood in the flagship W Times Square hotel. 212 918 1400 | W New York–Times Square, 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 $$ •

Blue Water Grill bluewatergrillnyc.com Seafood. A dining destination in the heart of Union Square that has an intimate dining room, outdoor café and a cozy subterranean lounge. 212 676 9500 | 3 Union Square West (16th St.), NYC 10003 $$

Bobby Van’s Grill—West 50th Street bobbyvans.com Steakhouse, Seafood, Italian. Finest aged prime
steaks and freshest seafood exquisitely prepared and served near Times Square theaters. Closed Sun. 212 957 5050 | 135 W. 50th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 $$$

**Bobby Van’s Grill—West 45th Street**

bobbyvans.com Steakhouse, Seafood, Italian. Warm, friendly steakhouse grill offers aged prime steaks, fresh seafood in the heart of Times Square, footsteps from the bright lights and theaters of Broadway. Reservations suggested. 212 575 5623 | 120 W. 45th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$

**Bobby Van’s Steakhouse & Grill—Broad Street**

**Bobby Van’s Steakhouse—East 54th Street**
bobbyvans.com Steakhouse, Seafood, Italian. Aged prime steaks and freshest seafood prepared and served exquisitely near Fifth Ave. and Rockefeller Center. Closed Sun. 212 207 8050 | 131 E. 54th St. (Park–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 $$

**Bobo**

bobonyc.com French. Open for dinner nightly and brunch on the weekends, serving classic French food, seasonal cocktails and sustainably produced wines from family-owned vineyards. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 488 2626 | 181 W. 10th St. (Seventh Ave. South–W. 4th St.), NYC 10014 $$

**Bob's Steak & Chop House**
omnihotels.com/hotels/new-york-berkshire/dining/bobs-steak-and-chop-house Traditional American prime steakhouse recognized for its lively atmosphere, big drinks, fine wines and large cuts of the finest prime steaks, chops and seafood. 212 754 5011 | Omni Berkshire Place Hotel, 19 E. 52nd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022 $$$

**Bocca Restaurant & Bar**
boccanyc.com Italian. Elegant, informal Italian restaurant located near Columbus Circle and Central Park is a favorite spot for celebrities, tourists and native New Yorkers alike. 212 265 8828 | 828 Ninth Ave. (54th–55th Sts.), NYC 10001 $$

**Bocca Di Bacco—Theatre District**

nycrg.com/bocca-di-bacco Italian cuisine and outstanding wine. Boasting an Italian–centric wine list of over 300 distinct selections to match with the menu overseen by Executive Chef Kristin Sollenire. 212 989 8400 | 169 Ninth Ave. (19th–20th Sts.), NYC 10011 $$

**Bocca Di Bacco—Hell's Kitchen**
boccadibacconyc.com This Italian restaurant located near Columbus Circle and Central Park is a favorite spot for celebrities, tourists and native New Yorkers alike. 212 265 8828 | 828 Ninth Ave. (54th–55th Sts.), NYC 10001 $$

**Bocca Restaurant & Bar**
boccanyc.com Italian. Elegant, informal Italian restaurant located near Columbus Circle and Central Park is a favorite spot for celebrities, tourists and native New Yorkers alike. 212 265 8828 | 828 Ninth Ave. (54th–55th Sts.), NYC 10001 $$

**Bodega Negra at Dream Downtown**
bodeganegrany.com Mexican. Serves fresh antipasto, homemade mozzarella, pasta, veal, seafood and prime steaks. Ideal for theatergoers. 212 869 4545 | 221 W. 46th St. (Broadway–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$

**Bond 45**

bond45ny.com American, Italian, Steakhouse. Serves fresh antipasto, homemade mozzarella, pasta, veal, seafood and prime steaks. Ideal for theatergoers. 212 869 4545 | 221 W. 46th St. (Broadway–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$

**Bo's Kitchen & Bar Room**
bosrestaurant.com New American. This restaurant brings together all the best of Montauk, New York and New Orleans, reflecting the culinary roots of their chef partners. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 234 2373 | 6 W. 24th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 $$$

**Boucherie**
boucherie.nyc French. Executive Chef Jerome DiHui prepares French classics and timeless bistro favorites, plus dry-aged steaks from the wood fired grill, at this West Village restaurant. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 837 1616 | 99 Seventh Ave. South (Grove–Christopher Sts.), NYC 10014 $$

**Boulud Sud**
bouludsud.com//nyc Mediterranean. Daniel Boulud’s restaurant and bar across from Lincoln Center serves up Mediterranean cuisine with many grilled dishes and an abundance of fresh vegetables. Reservations required. 212 595 1313 | 20 W. 64th St. (Central Park West–Broadway), NYC 10023 $$

nycgo.com 171
Bourbon Street Café  
[
Bourbon streetny.com  
Cajun/Creole. Fine food with a taste of New Orleans in every bite. Serving lunch, brunch, dinner. 718 224 2200  |  40-12 Bell Blvd. (40th–41st Aves.), Bayside, Queens 11361  
$$
]

Brasserie Cognac  
[
Brasserie restaurant.com  
Authentic and traditional French brasserie experience. Chef FV. Hugo’s creations are fashioned with a modern and sophisticated twist. Gorgeous wine list. French bakery on premises. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 757 3600  |  1740 Broadway (55th St.), NYC 10019  
$$$
]

Brasserie 8 1/2  
[
patingroup.com /brasserie-8-12  
This elegant French restaurant, bar and lounge in Midtown Manhattan serves lunch, dinner and Sunday brunch buffet. Private dining and catering available. 212 974 2020  |  45 Rockefeller Plaza (50th St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10111  
$$$
]

Brasserie Séoul  
[
brasserieseoul.com  
French, Korean. Chef Kang utilizes classic French techniques while blending unique ingredients from his Korean culture, transporting guests’ palettes to a land where Paris and Seoul merge. 917 909 0970  |  Holiday Inn Brooklyn Downtown, 300 Schermerhorn St. (Nevins–Bond Sts.), Boerum Hill, Brooklyn 11217  
$$$
]

Brasserie 1605  
[
cpmannahattantimesquare.com/dining/brasserie1605  
French/American. Fine dining overlooking Times Square, with a wide menu and balanced wine list, under the direction of Executive Chef Keith Williams. Pre-theatre, kids’ menus available. Open daily. 212 315 6000  |  Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan, 1605 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019  
$$$
]

Brazil Brazil Restaurant  
[
brazilbrazil46.com  
Brazilian. On Restaurant Row one block from Times Square, find authentic Brazilian dishes and steaks, international cuisine. Front patio, full bar, private garden with glass ceiling. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 957 4300  |  328-330 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036  
$$$
]

Bread & Tulips  
[
breadandtulipsnyc.com  
$$$
]

The Breslin Bar & Dining Room  
[
thebreslin.com  
British. Gastro-pub embraces “nose-to-tail” cuisine methodologies, house made terrines and sausages and featuring local farmer’s market seasonal offerings. 212 679 1939  |  The Ace Hotel, 16 W. 29th St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001  
$$$
]

Brookfield Place Shops & Restaurants  
[
brookfieldplaceny.com  
International. Best-in-class options include Hudson Eats, a curated collection of 14 chef-driven eateries; Le District, a French-inspired marketplace; and eight signature restaurants. 212 417 2445  |  230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10821

Brooklyn Winery  
[
brooklynwinery.com  
New American. Visit this fully functional winery in Williamsburg to taste seasonal shared plates carefully curated to pair with handcrafted premium wines made on site. Family-style dining. Closed Fri.–Sun. for private events. 347 763 1506  |  213 N. 8th St. (Roebling–Driggs Sts.), Brooklyn 11211  
$$$
]

Bryant Park Grill  
[
arkrestaurants.com/bryant_park  
American, Seafood. Private garden with Parisian charm in the heart of New York. Reservations required. 212 840 6500  |  25 W. 40th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018  
$$$
]

Bubba Gump Shrimp Co.  
[
bubbagump.com/locations/new-york-city  
Seafood, Cajun/Creole. Captures the charm and American spirit that made Forrest Gump such a smash hit. Shrimp to fish, chicken to steak. 212 391 7100  |  1501 Broadway (43rd–44th Sts.), NYC 10018  
$$$
]

Buca di Beppo Italian Restaurant  
[
bucadibeppo.com  
$$$
]
Bugis Street Brasserie and Bar millenniumbroadway.com Pan-Asian and Singaporean cuisine in Times Square, including culinary dishes such as Hainanese chicken rice and authentic Singapore laksa. Also a full-service bar. 212 789 7508 | Millennium Broadway Hotel, 145 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$

Burke & Wills burkeandwillsny.com Modern Australian bistro featuring raw bar and rotisserie menu that changes seasonally. Dining room is set under glass-roofed atrium. Dinner available daily, weekend brunch. 646 823 9251 | 226 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 $$

Burr Midtown butterrestaurant.com New American. Chef Alex Guarnaschelli’s Midtown Manhattan restaurant offers traditional American fare highlighted and enhanced by subtle global influences with the grace notes of seasonality. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 253 2828 | Cassa Hotel and Residences, 70 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$


Café Boulud danielnyc.com French/American. Renowned chef Daniel Boulud’s warm, welcoming restaurant serves a French-American menu. The sophisticated dining room recalls the cosmopolitan chic of Paris in the 1930s. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 772 2600 | 20 E. 76th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10021 $$$

Café Centro patinagroup.com/cafe-centro This brasserie-style French restaurant serves breakfast, lunch and dinner near Grand Central Terminal in Midtown Manhattan. Closed Sun. 212 818 1222 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10166 $$

Café D’Alsace cafedalsace.com French. Enjoyable authentic, modern Alsatian cuisine, wines and beers at Simon Oren’s intimate new Yorkville bistro. 212 722 5133 | 1685 Second Ave. (87th–88th St.), NYC 10128 $$

Café Frida Mexican Restaurant cafefrida.com Serves freshly-made regional Mexican cuisine set against a dimmed and colorful space. Lunch specials and Happy Hour, Mon.–Fri. Available for weddings, large parties. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 712 2929 | 368 Columbus Ave. (77th–78th Sts.), NYC 10024 $$$

Café Ocho calleochonyc.com Latin American. Cutting-edge Nuevo Latino cuisine. Relaxed, fun atmosphere, comfortable bar and lounge, and accommodating staff. 212 873 5025 | 45 W. 81st St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10024 $$$

Canlon’s Restaurant canlons.com Continental. Cozy and friendly neighborhood restaurant with eclectic, homestyle menu, next to Staten Island Railway station. Short drive to Historic Richmondtown, Jacques Marchais Museum. 718 667 3013 | 1825 North Railroad Ave. (Guyon–Cedarview Aves., across from Oakwood Heights SIR station), Staten Island 10306 $$


Capri Ristorante caprinyc.com This traditional Italian restaurant, a 130-seat shrine to the paradisical isle of Capri in Manhattan’s Little Italy, offers great outdoor seating and great ambiance. Reservations suggested. 212 628 2626 | 148 Mulberry St. (Hester–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 $$

Carmine’s Theater District carminesnyc.com Italian family-style dining. “Best restaurant for casual dining in New York

nycgo.com 173
**Carmine’s Upper West Side**

Southern Italian. Nostalgic Southern Italian cuisine served in abundant portions for sharing. Warm, family-style service. Festive atmosphere. 212 362 2200 | 2450 Broadway (90th–91st Sts.), NYC 10024 $$

**Casa Lever**

casalever.com

Italian. Located within the iconic Lever House building, and featuring the world’s largest collection of original Andy Warhol paintings courtesy of the Lever House Art Collection. Outdoor seating. Closed Sun. 212 941 1100 | 275 Mulberry St. (Jersey–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 $$$

**Casa Mono & Bar Jamón**

casamononyc.com

Mario Batali’s Spanish restaurant and tapas bar highlight flavors of Catalunya. An award winning wine list and open kitchen make this cozy destination a must. Reservations suggested. 212 253 2773 | 52 Irving Pl. (17th St.), NYC 10003 $$

**Casa Nonna**

casanonna.com

Italian. Fine dining Roman and Tuscan menu, featuring antipasti, homemade pastas, wood-oven pizzas and hearty entrees, invokes warmth, tradition and family in Midtown West. Reservations suggested. 212 736 3000 | 310 W. 38th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

**Catch NYC**

restaurants/catch


**Charlie Palmer at the Knick**

charliepalmer.com/charlie-palmer-at-the-knick

New American. Chef Palmer adds new twists to his acclaimed cuisine to create The Knickerbocker’s signature Honest American Cuisine in an open action kitchen. Times Square views. 212 245 0505 | 316 W. 49th St. (Eighth–Ninth Avs.), NYC 10019 $$$

**Charlie Palmer Steak**

charliepalmer.com/charlie-palmer-steak-ny

New American, Steakhouse. Chef Charlie Palmer’s new eponymous NYC steakhouse is rooted in the pursuit of the best quality ingredients and turns out perfectly prepared steaks and chops. Reservations suggested. 646 559 8440 5 E. 54th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$
Cipriani Wall Street  cipriani.com

Circo  circonyc.com
Italian. Colorful circus decor and atmosphere. Tuscan home cooking from the Maccioni family of Le Cirque. 212 265 3636 | 120 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$

City Crab Shack  citycrabshack.com
Seafood. A retrofitted version of the Park Avenue South institution City Crab & Seafood Company that serves the freshest daily seafood daily in a relaxed atmosphere. Outdoor seating. 212 529 3800 | 10 E. 16th St. (Union Square Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

Claudette  claudettenyc.com
French, Mediterranean. This elegant Provençal restaurant, steps from Washington Square Park, offers a warm and inviting atmosphere to share great food with friends and family. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. 212 686 2424 | 24 Fifth Ave. (9th–10th Sts.), NYC 10011 $$

Clement  newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/clement
New American. Delight in sophistication and class within Clement’s distinct and carefully planned spaces designed by Yabu Pushelberg. Contemporary American cuisine focusing on locally-sourced ingredients. Reservations suggested. 212 903 3918 | The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), mezzanine level, NYC 10019 $$$

The Clocktower  theclocktowernyc.com

Club A Steakhouse  clubasteakhouse.com
Steakhouse. Five Star Diamond Award winner Jean Christophe Villard leads the kitchen at this new steakhouse combining tradition with modernism. Piano lounge features Danny Nye nightly. Closed Sun. 212 688 4190 | 240 E. 58th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$

Clyde Frazier’s Wine and Dine  arkrestaurants.com/clydes.html
American. A hip, modern restaurant that includes a bar, dining area and lounge, located in Manhattan’s West Side, featuring an American menu with Asian influences. Reservations suggested. 212 842 1110 | 485 Tenth Ave. (37th St.), NYC 10018 $$

Craft  craftrestaurant.com
New American. Simple, clean, back-to-basics dining. Seasonal a la carte menu features the highest-quality ingredients. Reservations required. 212 780 0880 | 43 E. 13th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 $$

The Crosby Bar and Terrace  crosbystreethotel.com/new-york/crosby-street-bar
New American. Beautiful grey oak floors, long pewter bar and facing a leafy courtyard garden. Serves breakfast, lunch and dinner plus coffee, cocktails and English afternoon tea. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 226 6400 Crosby Street Hotel, 73 Crosby St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 $$$$

Crossroads American Kitchen & Bar  crossroadsamericankitchen.com
New American. For breakfast, lunch and dinner—serving New York modern classics in a dramatic atrium setting, with a spectacular 21-foot mirrored spiral bar. 212 704 8834 New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036 $$

Cuba Restaurant & Rum Bar  cubanyc.com
Caribbean, Cuban, Spanish. The classic favorite dish Ropa Vieja and mojitos transport guests to Old Havana. Cigar roller four nights a week, live Cuban music Fri., Sat. Reservations suggested. 212 420 7878 | 222 Thompson St. (Bleecker–3rd Sts.), NYC 10012 $$

Cut by Wolfgang Puck  wolfgangpuck.com/dining/cut-new-york
Steakhouse. Wolfgang Puck’s first Manhattan restaurant serves breakfast, lunch and dinner in the elegant and intimate atmosphere of the dining room or the bar and lounge. Reservations suggested. 212 880 1995 Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown, enter at 99 Church St. (Barclay St.–Park Pl.), NYC 10007 $$
Dining

DaDong [dadongny.com] Chinese. First NY location of chef/owner Dong Zhenxiang’s chain with several Michelin–starred outposts. One floor offers more formal dining, the other is more casual. 212 355 9600 | 3 Bryant Park, 120 W. 42nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Delmonico’s Kitchen delmonicoskitchen.com New American, Steakhouse. This midtown outpost of the legendary downtown Delmonico’s reinvents the classics and creates innovative twists to the restaurant’s most popular dishes. Reservations suggested. 212 695 5220 | 207 W. 36th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

Delmonico’s Restaurant delmonicosny.com Steakhouse. The first fine dining restaurant in the US, established 1837, is a classic New York steakhouse located in the historic Financial District. Closed Sun., except for parties. 212 509 1144 | 56 Beaver St. (So. William St.), NYC 10004 $$$

Del Posto Ristorante delposto.com Italian. The Bastianich-Batali group’s most recent addition represents the evolution of cuisines, menus, service and ambiance that characterize the history of Italian dining in this country. 212 497 8090 | 85 Tenth Ave. (16th St.), NYC 10011 $$$

The Den heraldsquare.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining/the-den.html American. Intimate bar, lounge and restaurant serving seasonal American bistro cuisine and creative cocktails in the heart of Herald Square. Features open-concept design. 212 330 1234 | Hyatt Herald Square New York, 30-32 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 $$$

Dinosaur Bar-B-Que dinosaurbarbque.com Barbecue. Genuine rib joint for succulent, real pit barbecue. Lively, full bar features 23 drafts. Lunch and dinner. 212 694 1777 | 646 W. 131st St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10027 $$$

Distilled NY distilledny.com New American. Craft cocktails and beer supplement the approachable food at this TriBeCa public house with a view of the Freedom Tower. Great for brunch. Happy hour. 646 809 9490 | 211 West Broadway (Franklin–White Sts.), NYC 10013 $$$

District Social districtsocialnyc.com/#home New American. Garment District restaurant blends styles and flavors from around the world, complemented by their selection of wine, locally sourced craft beer and thoughtfully composed cocktails. 212 994 9599 | 252 W. 37th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$


D.O.C. Wine Bar docwinebar.com Rustic Williamsburg enoteca with a Sardinian slant. Delicious cheeses, wines, panini, near Williamsburg waterfront. The food and wine celebrate simplicity. 718 963 1925 | 83 N. 7th St. (Wythe Ave.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 $

Dosa Garden dosagardennyc.com Indian, Sri Lankan. Vegetarian and non-vegetarian Tamil and Sri Lankan cuisine in Staten Island’s “Little Sri Lanka.” Near Silver Lake Park, short drive to Snug Harbor. 718 420 0919 | 323 Victory Blvd. (Cebra Ave.), Staten Island 10301 $
as 120 premium tequilas and delicious cocktails. 212 918 1330 | W New York—Times Square, 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 $$$


The Dutch thedutchycm.com New American. A corner restaurant and bar serving Chef Andrew Carmellini’s award-winning American cooking features choice meats, fish and shellfish and local produce. 212 677 6200 | 131 Sullivan St. (Prince St.), NYC 10012 $$$

Eataly NYC Downtown eatalynyc.com/en_us/stores/nyc-downtown Italian, Dessert, Pizza, Sandwiches, Seafood. Vibrant Italian market in the historic World Trade Center district offers an array of cafes, to-go counters, fresh production labs, and sit-down restaurants. 212 505 9909 | 233 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$

Eataly NYC Flatiron eatalynyc.com/en_us/stores/nyc-flatiron Italian. Eight eateries under one roof provide Italian food the Eataly way—good ingredients from start to finish. Sample pasta, pasta, salumi, gelato and more. 212 229 2560 | 200 Fifth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 $$

Edi & The Wolf eandiandthewolf.com Austrian. Seeks to recreate tradition with rustic Austrian cuisine and a carefully curated European wine list in a cozy and intimate setting reminiscent of a barn. Reservations suggested. 212 598 1040 | 102 Ave. C (6th–7th Sts.), NYC 10012 $$

Ed’s Chowder House edschowderhouse.nyc East Coast seafood favorites (chowders, lobster rolls, raw bar, elegantly prepared fish) in a breezy casual atmosphere across from Lincoln Center. Reservations suggested. 212 956 1288 | 44 W. 63rd St. (Broadway–Columbus Ave.), mezzanine lvl., NYC 10023 $$

Ella Kitchen & Bar ellakitchenbar.com Spanish, Latin American. This romantic and inviting 65 seat restaurant, inspires diners to share Spanish creative tapas, wines, sangria, and an inventive cocktail program. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 579 9929 | 249 Columbus Ave. (71st–72nd Sts.), NYC 10023 $$

El Toro Blanco eltoroblanconyc.com Mexican menu that sees traditional dishes executed with the same panache as fancier ones, and fashionable ambiance the feels like a Mexico City design hotel. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 645 0193 | 257 Sixth Ave. (Bedford–Downing Sts.), NYC 10014 $$

El Vez elveznyc.com Mexican. Tradition and innovation collide at this casual yet contemporary Mexican eatery with a focus on regional cooking and a spectacular selection of tequila. Outdoor seating. 212 233 2500 | 259 Vesey St. (West St./North End Ave.), NYC 10282 $$

Empellón Taqueria empellon.com taqueria Mexican. Seeks to discover, interpret and share a love for Mexican cuisine. Empellón treats tacos with a high level of respect, but in a fun environment. 212 367 0999 | 230 W. 4th St. (W. 10th St.), NYC 10014 $$

Empire Steak House—East 50th Street empiresteakhousenyc.com Steakhouse, Seafood. Acclaimed for its famous dry-aged porterhouse for two; the rest of the vast menu is equally stellar, featuring a wide range of fresh seafood. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 582 6900 | 151 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$

Empire Steak House—West 54th Street empiresteakhousenyc.com/welcome-54 Steakhouse. This Empire location features modern décor in a classy but trendy atmosphere, plus the original restaurant’s signature porterhouse, extensive fresh seafood menu, selective wine list. 212 586 9700 | 237 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$

Enzo’s of Arthur Avenue facebook.com/enzosofarthuravenue Italian. After an apprenticeship at Dominic’s,
one of the best-known restaurants on Arthur Avenue, Enzo treats this historic neighborhood to his style of cooking. 718 733 4455 | 2339 Arthur Ave. (187th St.), Little Italy, Bronx 10458 $$

Erawan Thai Cuisine erawanthai bayside.com Thai. Popular Bayside destination features basil chicken, crispy whole fish with chili sauce, or green curry with flat noodles. Notable desserts: fried bananas, coconut ice cream. 718 428 2112 | 42-31 Bell Blvd. (42nd Ave.), Bayside, Queens 11361 $$

Esca escanyc.com Southern Italian seafood. Italian coastal cooking, prepared simply. Enjoy Pacific delicacies, raw fish (crudo), a bowl of pasta or Mediterranean branzino cooked in sea salt. Menu changes daily. 212 564 7727 | 402 W. 43rd St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$$

Essex essexnyc.com New American. Lower East Side pioneer famous for award-winning contemporary cuisine, doughnut happy hour and NYC's longest-running brunch party. Reservations suggested. 212 533 9616 | 120 Essex St. (Delancey–Rivington Sts.), NYC 10002 $$$

Estiatorio Milos milos.ca /restaurants/new-york Seafood, Mediterranean. One of New York's paragons of fine dining for fresh whole fish and seafood. 212 245 7400 125 W. 56th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

Etcetera Etcetera etcetcnyc.com Italian. Chic Midtown haven draws visitors and locals for Italian fare, drinks and dessert in a setting with modern decor. 212 399 4414 | 552 W. 44th St. (Eleventh–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Farmer & The Fish farmerandthefish.com/gramercy Seafood, New American. A true “farm-to-table fishhouse” experience. All produce comes from their five-acre farm in Upstate New York, all fish from their Downeast Seafood. Outdoor seating. 646 988 5991 | 245 Park Ave. South (19th–20th Sts.), NYC 10003 $$$

Feast eatfeastnyc.com Chinese, Latin American, New American, Peruvian. Borrowing from global influences, the kitchen team explores an array of ingredients and cooking techniques to create seasonal dishes. Rustic, warm and inviting dining space. Reservations suggested. 212 529 8880 | 102 Third Ave. (12th–13th Sts.), NYC 10003 $$

Felice 83 felice83.com Italian. Delivers authentic flavors of Tuscany to New York City. The wine list is composed of more than 100 bottles. Outdoor seating. 212 249 4080 | 1593 First Ave. (83rd St.), NYC 10028 $$$

Felice 15 Gold Street felice15goldstreet.com Italian. Delivers authentic flavors of Tuscany to New York City. The wine list is composed of more than 100 bottles. 212 785 5950 Gild Hall, A Thompson Hotel, 15 Gold St. (Platt St.), NYC 10038 $$$

Felice 64 felice64.com Italian wines and Italian cuisine from Tuscany, served in a candle-lit dining room with relaxed ambience, exposed brick walls and leather seats. 212 593 2223 | 1166 First Ave. (63rd–64th Sts.), NYC 10065 $$$

Felidia felidia-nyc.com Italian. The acclaimed flagship restaurant of Lidia Bastianich. The seasonal menu offers innovative Italian cuisine paired with an award-winning wine list. 212 776 1479 | 243 E. 58th St. (Second–Third Avs.), NYC 10022 $$$

Fifty Restaurant fiftyrestaurant nyc.com New American, Latin American. This new neighborhood dining destination located in NYC's West Village, offers seasonal New American fare with a focus on South American spices and flavors. 212 524 4104 | 50 Commerce St. (Bedford–Barrow Sts.), NYC 10014 $$$

Fig & Olive—Downtown figandolive.com Mediterranean. Restaurant, wine bar, olive oil shop specializing in olives, regional dishes and wines from the South of France, Italy, Spain and other Mediterranean countries. 212 924 4200 | 420 W. 13th St. (Ninth Ave.–Washington St.), NYC 10014 $$$

Fig & Olive—Midtown figandolive .com Mediterranean. Refined yet informal restaurant, wine bar, olive oil shop offers regional specialty dishes, wines from the Mediterranean countries with private event space. Reservations suggested. Prix-fixe menu, bar/lounge/cocktail lounge, group facilities. 212 319 2002 10 E. 52nd St. (Fifth–Madison Avs.), NYC 10022 $$

Fig & Olive—Uptown figandolive .com Mediterranean. Restaurant, wine bar, olive oil shop specializing in olives, regional dishes and wines from the South of France, Italy, Spain and other Mediterranean countries. 212 207 4555 | 808 Lexington Ave. (62nd–63rd Sts.), NYC 10021 $$

nycgo.com 179
Fino Ristorante Italiano finonewyork.com Italian. For more than 12 years, the “who’s who” in the financial sector have raved about the outstanding cuisine and service. A premier private party venue. Reservations suggested. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 825 1924 | 82 Beaver St. (intersection of Wall & Pearl Sts.), NYC 10005 $$$

FishTag michaelpsilakis.com/ fishtag Greek. Seafood. Chef Michael Psilakis’ FishTag offers a unique menu of Mediterranean-inspired dishes and an extensive wine list to encourage creative interplay between food and beverage. A premier private party venue. Reservations suggested. 212 362 7470 | 222 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 $$$

Flatiron Hall flatironhall.com New American. This split-level restaurant and beer hall offers a mix of American classics and an array of hand-crafted beers from Greenpoint Brewery. 646 790 3200 | 38 W. 26th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 $$$

Flinders Lane flinderslane-nyc.com Australian. Michelin-recommended restaurant serves Modern Australian food in an upscale casual environment. Classic cocktails, boutique wine list and food with a nod to southeast Asia. 212 228 6900 | 162 Avenue A (10th–11th Sts.), NYC 10009 $$$

Fogo de Chão Churrascaria Fogodechao.com Brazilian Steakhouse Fogodechao.com Brazilian. Founded over 35 years ago in Brazil, this authentic Brazilian steakhouse features grilled meats carved tableside by gaucho chefs, gourmet salads, award-winning wine list. Reservations suggested. 212 969 9980 | 40 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$ 

Fonda Restaurant fondarestaurant.com Mexican. Contemporary urban Mexico City-style food in a relaxed and fun atmosphere. Known for their authentic and creamy guacamole and classic margaritas. 212 677 4096 | 40 Ave. B (3rd–4th Sts.), NYC 10009 $ 

Forty Four royaltonhotel.com New American. Led by chef Vanessa Miller. Vibrant social scene centered around a 20-foot fireplace, defined by its ability to reinvent timeless classics. 212 944 8844 | Royalton Hotel, 44 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$ $$$

Foundry Kitchen & Bar westinnny.com/dining/foundry.html American. Enjoy buffet-style breakfast at Foundry Kitchen on the mezzanine level. Head up to Foundry Bar for creative cocktails and signature fare overlooking Eighth Avenue. 212 201 2776 | The Westin New York at Times Square, 270 W. 43rd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$ $$$$ 

Frankie & Johnnie’s Steakhouse— 37th Street frankieandjohnnies.com Dry-aged steaks, chops and seafood are served in the two-story former townhouse of legendary actor, John Barrymore. Closed Sun. 212 947 8940 | 32 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$


Freds at Barneys New York— Downtown barneys.com/ restaurants/freds Italian, New American. Barneys’ iconic restaurant—famous french fries and all—is now open for lunch, dinner, and weekend brunch in their new downtown flagship. 646 264 6402 | 101 Seventh Ave. (16th–17th Sts.), 3rd fl., NYC 10011 $$$$$


Gabriel’s Bar & Restaurant gabrielsbarandrest.com Italian. Tuscan cuisine near Lincoln Center. Popular for business power lunches. 212 856 4600 | 11 W. 60th St. (Broadway–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 $$

Gallaghers Steakhouse gallaghers nysteakhouse.com Steakhouse. A “real New York” experience. Established in 1927, this steakhouse has a sense of history and character. Ask about the Trophy Room for private dining. Open daily. 212 586 5000 | 228 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$$$


Gargiulo’s Restaurant gargiulos.com Italian. Serving classic Neapolitan cuisine since 1907 in the Historic Coney Island Amusement Area, Gargiulo’s has been family-owned and operated for more than 50 years. Reservations suggested. 718 266 4891 | 2911 W. 15th St. (Surf Ave.–Mermaid Ave.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 $$$

The Gastro Bar at 35th gastro35.com New American, Spanish. This restaurant and bar offers a cosmopolitan venue to enjoy hand-crafted tapas dishes and designer cocktails. Reservations suggested. Family style, live music. 212 600 2440 | Tryp New York City–Times Square South, 348 W. 45th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 $$$

Ginny’s Supper Club ginnysupperclub.com New American, Soul Food. Kindled by live music, creative cocktails, and soulful food, Ginny’s is an intimate lounge with a warm bourbon glow and an even warmer welcome. Dancing. Open late. Closed Mon.–Wed. 212 421 3821 | 310 Lenox Ave. (126th St.), NYC 10027 $$

The Gin Parlour intercontinental nycbarclay.com/dining-gin-bar New American. Inspired by Dutch and English gin bars of the 1920s, this restaurant offers a countless array of selective brands and varieties, perfect for every palate. 212 755 5900 | InterContinental New York Barclay, 111 E. 48th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$$

Gio Giordano’s of Gramercy giorgiosofgramercy.com Italian. Top-rated, elegant restaurant in trendy Gramercy Park neighborhood. 212 477 0007 | 27 E. 21st St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10010 $$

Giovanni Rana Pastificio & Cucina ranany.com Italian. The restaurant from pastamaker Giovanni Rana, located in historic Chelsea Market, specializes in fresh pasta and Italian fare for full-service dining and take-away. Outdoor seating, Chef’s table. Reservations suggested. 212 370 0975 | Chelsea Market, 75 Ninth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011 $$$$


Grand Café grandcafelounge.com International. European-style café with an American influenced menu offers tasty food, specialty coffees, desserts and cocktails. Features include weekend brunch, late dinner menu, outdoor seating. 718 777 7321 | 37-01 30th Ave. (37th St.), Astoria, Queens 11103 $$

The Grand Tier Restaurant patinagroup.com/the-grand-tier-restaurant New American. This restaurant, open to all Lincoln Center ticket holders, offers pre-curtain and intermission dining with drinks and light fare at The Revlon Bar. Tickets to performance required. 212 799 3400 | Metropolitan Opera House, 30 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St. & Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 $$$$

Gran Morsi granmorsi.com Italian. Named after the Italian word for “bites,” epitomizes elegant simplicity. Airy and convivial Tribeca restaurant near Financial District specializes in boldly-flavored Italian fare. Reservations suggested. 212 577 2725 | 22 Warren St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007 $$

Green Fig greenfignyc.com Modern Israeli cuisine with influences from North Africa’s Maghreb region, the Middle East, southern Europe. Located steps away from Times Square and Broadway’s theater scene. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 646 449 7790 | Yotel at Times Square West, 570 Tenth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10036 $$
Dining


Guy’s American Kitchen & Bar  guysmac.com American. Celebrity Chef Guy Fieri recently opened this 500-seat restaurant in Times Square, featuring Guy’s signature style of cooking: big on flavor, short on boundaries. 212 925 8775 | 177 Mulberry St. (Broome St.), NYC 10013 $$$


Hakubai  kitano.com/Dining/Hakubai Japanese. Serves distinctive kaiseki cuisine, noted for its exquisite presentation as well as its delicate taste. 212 885 7117 | Kitano Hotel New York, 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016 $$$

HanGawi  hangawirestaurant.com Korean. Fine dining restaurant serving Korean-inspired vegetarian cuisine for lunch and dinner. Voted one of the top vegetarian restaurants by Zagat. Reservations suggested. 212 213 0077 | 12 E. 32nd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$

Hanjan  hanjan26.com Korean. Chef Hooni Kim’s Flatiron District restaurant, inspired by joomak, old Korean taverns that offered weary travelers good food, good drinks and a place to rest. Closed Sun. 212 206 7226 | 36 W. 26th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 $$$

Hard Rock Café  hardrock.com American. American cuisine with high-energy rock-’n’-roll atmosphere, world-famous memorabilia and signature merchandise. 212 343 3355 | 1501 Broadway (43rd St.), NYC 10036 $$$

See ad index on p. 232.


Haru Chelsea  harusushi.com/location/newyork_chelsea Japanese. Restaurant known for its modern take on sushi with signature dishes like spicy garlic shrimp, grilled filet mignon; and for an extensive specialty cocktail list. 212 739 9740 | 176 Eighth Ave. (18th–19th Sts.), NYC 10011 $$$

Haru Hell’s Kitchen  harusushi.com/location/hellskitchen Japanese. Hell’s Kitchen location features beloved Haru menu items, seasonal specials and specialty rolls. 212 301 4440 | 859 Ninth Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10001 $$$


Haven Rooftop  havenrooftop.com American, French. Swanky rooftop lounge and restaurant at the Sanctuary Hotel offers lunch, dinner and stunning city views, ideal for any occasion. 212 466 9000 | Sanctuary Hotel, 132 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

"World's Smallest Sundae" in a 3oz. mug for $1.75. Heartland Brewery house beers. 212 575 5848 | 127 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$


Heartland Brewery and Chophouse heartlandbrewery.com American, Steakhouse. New York's most highly rated restaurant brewery by New York Magazine and Saga's Nightlife Guide. "A blast." 646 366 0235 | 127 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$


Heartland Brewery–Midtown West heartlandbrewery.com American. Features a mahogany bar, spacious dining room, and a collection of "breweriana" on the walls. Menu showcases popular specials, including over 20 gluten-free options. 646 214 1000 | 625 Eighth Ave. (41st St.), NYC 10018 $$

High Street on Hudson highstreetonhudson.com New American. Serves breakfast, lunch and dinner. Artisan breads, pastries, sandwiches and salads flow into casual but sophisticated American dinner and wine list. 917 388 3944 | 637 Hudson St. (Horatio– Gansevoort Sts.), NYC 10014 $$

Hunt & Fish Club NYC hfcnyc.com New American, Seafood, Steakhouse. Classic, yet contemporary menu of steak, game and seafood offerings. Bar Bites menu. Extensive wine and cocktail list. Pre-theater and post-theater friendly. Reservations required. 212 575 4949 | 125 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036$$$$$

Il Buco Alimentari & Vineria ilbucovineria.com Italian. Restaurant, market, salumeria and bakery feels like a "village inside a restaurant." Seasonal menu features salumi 212 837 2622 | 53 Great Jones St. (Bowery– Lafayette St.), NYC 10012 $$

Il Cantinori Restaurant ilcantinori.com Northern Italian. Lots of flowers. Simply prepared foods. Celebrity sightings. Romantic, candlelit place. 212 673 6044 | 32 E. 10th St. (University Pl.–Broadway), NYC 10003 $$


Il Mulino New York—Downtown ilmulino.com/downtown Italian. For more than 30 years, this Greenwich Village staple has remained top rated in NYC's elite dining scene. Experience impeccable service and modern Italian cuisine. 212 673 3783 | 98 W. 3rd St. (Thompson–Sullivan Sts.), NYC 10012 $$$$ Il Mulino New York—Uptown ilmulino.com/uptown Italian. For more than 30 years, their destination outposts have been top rated in New York's elite dining scene. Experience impeccable service and modern Italian cuisine. 212 673 3783 | 57 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$ Il Mulino Prime ilmulino.com/il-mulino-prime Italian, Steakhouse. Elegance and turn-of-the-century masculinity are unified. Proudly serves all bone-in prime cuts: grass-fed filet mignon, bison ribeye, American Kobe strip. 212 226 0020 | 331 West Broadway (Grand St.), NYC 10013 $$$$ Il Pesce eataly.com/us_en/stores/ny-flatiron/ny-il-pesce Italian, Seafood. Chef Dave Pasternack presents creative and traditional takes on Italian seafood. Daily selections: whole market fish "al forno" (roasted) or "alla piastra" (pan seared), oysters. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NY Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 $$$$
Il Postino Ristorante  ilpostinony.com Italian. This luxury Midtown East Italian restaurant will prepare “whatever you like” and has exceedingly fresh Dover sole, steaks, lobster, homemade pastas and white truffles. 212 688 0033 | 337 E. 49th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$$  ●

Il Riccio  eatali riccionyc.com Italian. Specializing in the fabulous flavors of the Amalfi coast; selections include specialty pastas and fresh seafood. Warm and homey atmosphere, welcoming staff and delicate aromas. Reservations suggested. 212 639 9111 | 152 E. 79th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), Brooklyn 11201 $$$.  ●

Inakaya New York inakayany.com Japanese. This theatrical Japanese restaurant offers authentic Robata-yaki (Japanese barbecue) and sushi dishes, along with a wide variety of sake, in the heart of the Theatre District. Reservations suggested. 212 354 2195 | 620 Eighth Ave. (40th St.), NYC 10018 $$$  ●

Indochine indochinenyc.com French/Vietnamese. Sexy ambiance and exotic cuisine make this restaurant an ideal downtown setting. 212 505 5111 | 430 Lafayette St. (4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 $$$  ●

Irvington irvingtonnyc.com Serves New American classics highlighting fresh, locally-sourced ingredients from the neighboring Union Square Greenmarket. 212 677 0425 | W New York—Union Square, 201 Park Ave. South (17th–18th Sts.), NYC 10003 $$$  ●

I Trulli Ristorante/Enoteca itrulli.com Italian. Romantic Italian restaurant featuring the cooking of Puglia. Wine bar, fireplace, beautiful outdoor garden and award-winning wine list. Open daily. 212 481 7372 | 124 E. 27th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 $$  ●

Jack the Horse Tavern jackthehorse.com New American. Lively, upscale American tavern serving exceptional-quality food, premium beers and great wines at affordable prices. 718 852 5084 | 66 Hicks St. (Cranberry St.), Brooklyn Heights, 11201 $  ●


Jasmine Restaurant Jasmine restaurantnyc.com This authentic Chinese restaurant specializes in Szechuan and Shanghai cuisine and delicate hand-made dim sum, including soup dumplings. Karaoke room downstairs. Caters private events. 212 371 2348 | 216 E. 49th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$$  ●


Jean-Georges  jean-georges restaurant.com French. Jean-Georges Vongerichten’s New French cuisine, served in a dining room, cafe and outdoor terrace. Don’t miss the $24 prix fixe lunch served at Nougatine year-round. 212 299 3900 | 1 Central Park W. (Columbus Circle–60th St.), NYC 10023 $$$$$  ●


Jue Lan Club juelanclub.com Asian Fusion, Chinese, Japanese. In the historic Limelight space, this elegant Flatiron restaurant serves flavorful Asian food with modern touches. Offers an outdoor garden and multiple rooms for events. 646 524 7409 | 49 W. 20th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 $$$$  ●

Junior’s Restaurant juniors cheesecake.com American, Dessert, Diner. Brooklyn landmark since 1950, serving some of the NYC’s most iconic cheesecake, overstuffed deli sandwiches, famous 10-ounce steakburgers, mouthwatering desserts. Breakfast, lunch, dinner daily. 718 852 5257 | 386 Flatbush Ave. (DeKalb Ave.), Brooklyn 11201 $  ●

Junoon  junoonnyc.com Indian. Offers authentic, yet elegantly modern take on Indian fare. Features the five most important techniques of Indian cooking. Fresh spices ground daily, ensuring freshest flavors. Reservations suggested. 212 490 2100 | 27 W. 24th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 $$$$  ●

Kefi  kefirestaurant.com  Greek. This neighborhood gem on the Upper West Side serves a menu of rustic Greek fare inspired by the authentic dishes of Chef Michael Psilakis’ childhood. Reservations suggested. 212 587 1089 | 157 Duane St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10012 $$$

Kellari Taverna  kellariny.com  Greek. Enter as strangers, leave as friends. Experience a variety of Greek specialties. Large selection of Greek wines. 212 221 0144 | 19 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$

Khe-Yo  kheyo.com  Laotian cuisine from Chef Marc Forgione and partner Chef Soulayphet Schwader. Reservations suggested. 212 587 1089 | 157 Duane St. (West Broadway–Hudson St.), NYC 10013 $$


Kristalbelli  kristalbelli.com  Korean. Upscale restaurant using only the finest ingredients to showcase the full range of authentic Korean flavors, and to spotlight the delicate aspects of Korean cuisine. Reservations suggested. 212 290 2211 | 8 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

Lafayette  lafayetteny.com  A French grand café and bakery by award-winning Chef Andrew Carmellini, open morning, noon and night in the heart of NoHo. Family-style dining. Reservations suggested. 212 533 3000 | 380 Lafayette St. (Great Jones St.), NYC 10003 $$$

La Fonda del Sol  lafonda-del-sol.com  This Spanish tapas and Latin American restaurant and wine bar is located next to Grand Central Station in Midtown Manhattan. Reservations suggested. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 867 6767 | 200 Park Ave. (44th St. & Vanderbilt Ave.), NYC 10166 $$

La Loateria  laloterianyc.com  Mexican, Latin American, Eclectic. An exciting and surprising menu from celebrity chef Julieta Ballestros with items ranging from the deliciously elemental “street” taco to the luscious lobster quesadilla. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 858 8096 | 29 Seventh Ave. South (Bedford–Morton Sts.), NYC 10014 $$

La Marina  lamarinanyc.com  American, Seafood, Steakhouse. An ideal spot to enjoy cocktails at sunset, a romantic, moonlit dinner with stunning river views, or host an event. A unique NYC waterfront experience. 212 567 6300 | 348 Dyckman St. (Staff St.–Hudson River), NYC 10034 $$

La Masseria  lamasserianyc.com  Italian. Exquisite Theatre District restaurant offers finest cuisine, wines from Italy’s Puglia region. Earth tones and farm objects create warm, rural ambience. Near all Times Square hotels, shows. Reservations required. Outdoor dining. 212 582 2111 | 235 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$

The Lambs Club Restaurant & Bar  thelambscub.com  New American. Offers Chef Geoffrey Zakarian’s modern approach to American cuisine with distinct ingredients, highly seasonal menus and a signature approach to hospitality. Live music and DJs. 212 997 5262 | The Chatwal, 132 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$

La Pecora Bianca  lapecorabianca.com  This all-day Italian restaurant in Manhattan’s NoMad neighborhood offers wholesome dishes made from locally sourced and seasonal ingredients. Outdoor seating. 212 498 9696 | 1133 Broadway (25th–26th Sts.), NYC 10010 $$

Homemade mozzarella, salumi and ice cold oysters are featured daily, along with spectacular wines and beer. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 $$$

**La Pizza & La Pasta** eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-la-pizza-la-pasta Italian. Eataly enlists experts Rossopomodoro to present classic Neapolitan pizza. Fresh Pasta Counter offers expertly prepared dishes with house-made fresh or high quality dry pastas. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 $$$

**La Sirene** lasirennyc.com Deliciously prepared “traditional” French food served by “charming” staff is the lure for loyalists at this cozy West SoHo bistro noted for exceptional service. 212 925 3061 | 558 Broome St. (Sixth Ave.–Varick St.), NYC 10013 $$$

**Lavo** lavony.com Italian. Features Southern Italian bistro on one level and a subterranean nightclub on the lower level. Late-night dining Thurs.–Sat. til 3am. Reservations required. 212 750 5589 | 3 E. 58th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$

**The Lot: Bar & Kitchen** thelcnyc.com American. Offering creative cocktails and a seasonal menu in a contemporary setting inspired by nature. Proudly serving Organic Avenue juices and Stumptown coffee. 212 405 4399 | The Westin Grand Central, 212 E. 42nd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$

**Le Bernardin** le-bernardin.com World-class French seafood. Chef Eric Ripert’s “exquisite” fare joins with service as “flawless” as “clock-work.”—Zagat, 2006. Four stars—NY Times; three stars—Michelin. Reservations required. 212 554 1515 | 155 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

**Le Cirque** lecirque.com French. Under the leadership of the Maccioni family, this legendary restaurant entertains and attends to patrons with hallmark service, as it has done for almost 40 years. Chef’s table; cooking classes. 212 644 0202 | 151 E. 58th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$

**The Colonial Restaurant** lecolonialnyc.com Vietnamese restaurant serves authentic cuisine with a French accent. Early-20th-century Southeast Asian atmosphere. 212 752 0808 | 149 E. 57th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$

**Le Coq Rico** lecoqricony.com French. Helmed by Chef Antoine Westermann, this restaurant is deeply committed to honoring American terroir by serving the highest quality heritage-breed chicken, turkeys, duck, squab. Reservations suggested. 212 267 7426 | 30 E. 20th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 $$$

**Left Bank** leftbanknewyork.com New American. This market-driven West Village restaurant serves locally, sustainably and humanely raised food. The ideal is to keep the cuisine simple and delicious. Family-style dining. 212 727 1170 | 117 Perry St. (Greenwich St.), NYC 10014 $$$

**The Leapard at Des Artistes** theleopardnyc.com Italian. Fine dining in landmarked setting with famous murals. Rooted in the Southern Italian culinary traditions, with absolute quality of ingredients, passion and outstanding service. Reservations suggested. 212 757 8767 | 1 W. 67th St. (Central Park West), NYC 10023 $$$

**Le Rivage** lerivagenyc.com French. This NYC institution has been serving French comfort classics on Restaurant Row in the Theatre District for more than three generations. 212 765 7374 | 340 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$


**Lexington Brass** emmgrouipinc.com/restaurants/lexington-brass New American. American bistro, located at the corner of Lexington and 48th, offers seasonal breakfast, brunch, lunch and dinner options including pancakes, kale salad and fried chicken. Reservations suggested. 212 392 5976 | Hotel 48Lex New York, 517 Lexington Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10017 $$$

**The Library at The Public** thelibraryatthepublic.com New American. A supper club and cocktail lounge tucked away in the mezzanine of The Public Theater, open to neighbors and theater-goers nightly. Chef’s table. 212 539 8777 The Public Theater, 425 Lafayette St. (Astor Pl.), mezzanine level, NYC 10003 $$
Lido lidoharlem.com Italian. James Beard Award winner Serena Bass creates unique twists on the classics, enhanced by friendly staff. On Harlem’s restaurant row, new traditions in the making. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 646 490 8575 | 2166 Frederick Douglass Blvd./Eighth Ave. (117th St.), NYC 10026 $$$

Limani limani.com Greek, Mediterranean. Using the freshest, highest quality ingredients, both domestic and imported, Limani showcases the simplicity of Greek cuisine and the Mediterranean way of life. Outdoor seating. WiFi. Reservations suggested. 212 858 9200 | 45 Rockefeller Plaza (51st St btw. Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10111 $$

Lincoln Ristorante patinagroup.com/lincoln-ristorante This fine dining Italian restaurant, located in Lincoln Center Plaza, serves lunch, dinner and weekend brunch. Catering options available. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 359 6500 | 142 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 $$$

Little Park littlepark.com New American, Mediterranean. This seasonal restaurant highlights organic, sustainable ingredients from Chef Andrew Carmellini’s long-time partnerships with local farmers, anglers, vintners, ranchers and foragers. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 220 4110 | Smyth, a Thompson Hotel, 85 West Broadway (Warren–Chambers Sts.), NYC 10007 $$


Lobster Box lobsterboxrestaurant.com Seafood. A restaurant offering the freshest seafood and finest meats overlooking the water in picturesque City Island. 718 885 1952 | 34 City Island Ave. (Belden–Rochelle Sts.), City Island, Bronx 10464 $$

Lobster Bar thelondonnyc.com/dining/the-london-bar-en.html New American. A refined, luxurious setting, open for breakfast for hotel guests, and offering a small bites menu and smart cocktails in the evening for all. 212 468 8889 | 151 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

Lorenzo’s Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret lorenzosdining.com Italian, New American. Upscale restaurant serves modern Italian and American fare at breakfast, lunch, dinner daily. Romantic piano music Friday, Saturday evenings; Sunday jazz brunch; monthly cabaret performances. 718 477 2400 x4 | Hilton Garden Inn New York/Staten Island, 1100 South Ave. (Lois Ln.), Staten Island 10314 $$

Lucky Strike NYC bowlluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc American. Unique entertainment restaurant and bar provides bowling lane–side service and separate lounge. Stimulating atmosphere of art, music and energy. WiFi. Late-night menu. 646 829 0170 | 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$


Lupulo lupulonyc.com Portuguese. Inspired by Lisbon’s famed cervejarias, this convivial neighborhood restaurant and bar from Michelin–starred Chef George Mendes offers traditional Portuguese comfort food and craft beer. 212 290 7600 | 835 Sixth Ave. (29th–30th Sts.), NYC 10001 $$$

Lure Fishbar lurefishbar.com Seafood. Trendy SoHo spot. Perfect for seafood favorites, outstanding sushi, classic cocktails. Appetizers and entrees feature freshest fish and shellfish available. Raw bar, great hamburgers. 212 431 7676 | 142 Mercer St. (Prince St.), NYC 10012 $$
Macondo West  macondonyc.com
Latin American, Spanish. Offers guests an authentic Latino culinary experience. In this Latino taperia, diners will journey into the bold, colorful cuisine of Latin America’s streets. Dinner only. 212 463 0090 2 Bank St. (Greenwich Ave.–Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014 $$$

Maison Hugo  maisonhugo.com
French. Chef Florian Hugo and his wife Michelle’s Upper East side neighborhood gem, showcasing traditional yet modern approach on French cuisine and a notable wine list. Reservations suggested. 212 750 2233 | 37 E. 50th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$

Mango 57  mangia.nyc
Italian. NYC’s gourmet eat in/take out/catering and events company, Mangia is the original Italian farm-to-table eatery serving delicious fresh foods, artfully presented. Closed Sun. 212 582 5882 | 50 W. 57th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $ $ $ $ $ ~

Manzo  eataly.com/us_en/stores/new-york-city/flatiron/manzo
Italian. Formal, but not stuffy, restaurant focusing on Slow Food-approved Piedmontese beef. Rich, meaty pasta dishes; beef tasting menu including brains, heart, tongue and steak. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 $$$$ ~

Marbella Restaurant  marbella-restaurant.com
Spanish, Continental and American cuisine at its best. Veal, chicken, fish, beef, seafood, pasta. Catering experience. 718 423 0100 | 220–33 Northern Blvd. (220th Pl.), Bayside, Queens 11361 $$

Mario’s Restaurant  mariosrest arthurave.com
Italian. Since 1919, five generations of family chefs have served Neapolitan cuisine. Recipient of the James Beard Award, among others. 718 584 1188 | 2342 Arthur Ave. (184th–186th Sts.), Bronx 10456 $ $ ~

Mark Joseph Steakhouse  markjosephsteakhouse.com

Marseille  marseillenyc.com

Masseria Dei Vini  masseriadeivini .com
Italian. This West Side restaurant’s menu features beautiful dishes from Puglia, a lot of which incorporate fish, shellfish and a plethora of fresh homemade pastas. Reservations suggested. 212 315 2888 | 60 Ninth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10011 $$$$ ~

Match 65 Brasserie  match65.com
French. This brasserie, featuring French food in a romantic Parisian atmosphere, has all the class of its neighborhood without a trace of the stuffiness. Open 24 hours. Outdoor
buffet. American or Continental breakfast

Hotel. Open daily til 11am for full

doubletree.com

American. Casual

Irish. Bar

(Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011

$$$$

9400 | Dream Downtown, 355 W. 16th St. (64th–65th Sts.), NYC 10065

Mexican. Chef Sandoval

mayany

N.Y.C.

Michael Jordan's The Steak House

$$

Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022

Hilton Metropolitan–New York City, 569 Metropolitan

Met Grill

metropolitannewyorkcity .doubletree.com

American. Casual and stylish restaurant located at the DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan Hotel. Open daily til 11am for full American or Continental breakfast buffet. 212 792 7000 | DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan–New York City, 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022

Michael Jordan's The Steak House

N.Y.C. michaeljordansnewyork.com

Steakhouse. Situated on the north and west balconies of Grand Central Terminal's main concourse, this

popular steakhouse ranks among the top in New York. 212 655 2300 | Grand Central Terminal, 23 Vanderbilt Ave. (43rd–44th Sts.), NYC 10017

Michael's michaelssnewyork.com

Tasty, healthy California cuisine using fresh ingredients. Contemporary dining room with beautiful modern art. Closed Sat. Lunch, Sun. 212 767 0555 | 24 W. 55th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019

Minton's mintonsharlem.com


Mission Chinese Food m cyn.com

Chinese, New American. A creative take on Szechuan cuisine (kung pao pastrami; sea urchin with squid ink naan). Open seven days a week for dinner, lunch Wed.–Sun. 212 432 0311

171 East Broadway (Jefferson–Rutgers Sts.), NYC 10002

Molyvos Restaurant molyvos.com

Authentic Greek cuisine and home to one of the largest Greek wine lists in the US. “100 Best Wine Restaurants”—Wine Enthusiast, 2015, 2016. 212 582 7500 | 871 Seventh Ave. (65th–66th Sts.), NYC 10001

Monkey Bar monkeybarnewyork .com

American. Returned to its former glory in 2009 by Vanity Fair editor Graydon Carter. The room’s red leather and dim lighting have restored the frizzy thrill of dining. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 288 1010 | 60 E. 54th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022

Montebello Restaurant montebellonyc.com

Italian. Elegant, romantic Old World setting. Fresh pastas are made in-house daily, and dried pastas are imported from Italy. Closed Sun. 212 753 1447 | 120 E. 56th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022

The Morgan Dining Room themorgan.org/visit/dining.asp

Morimoto/NY  morimotonyc.com
Japanese. The multi-course tasting menu allows guests to experience the essence of Morimoto cuisine. 212 969 8883 | 88 Tenth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011 $$$

Morrell Wine Bar & Café  morrellwinebar.com
New American. Over 100 wines by the glass compliment the seasonal American menu. A stone’s throw from the skating rink in Rockefeller Center. Kitchen open all day. Reservations suggested. 212 262 7700 | 1 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btw. Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 $$$

Morton’s The Steakhouse
mortons.com/newyork
Steakhouse. Bountiful portions of aged USDA prime steaks, whole Maine lobsters and fish. Comfortable club-like setting. Multilingual. 212 972 3315 | 551 Fifth Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10076$$$$

Morton’s The Steakhouse—World Trade Center
mortons.com/newyorkwtc

MP Taverna—Astoria
michaelpsilakis.com/mp-taverna/mp-taverna-astoria
Greek, New American. Approachable food perfect for groups to share in the classic style of Greek meze dining, including dips, salads, sausages, composed and grilled entrees and sides. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 718 777 2167 | 31-29 Ditmars Blvd. (33rd–32nd Sts.), Queens 11105 $$$

Mr. Chow New York—57th Street
mrchow.com
Chinese. Michael Chow’s first NYC location has become an institution for hosting NYC’s famous events in the art, fashion and music industries for over 30 years. Reservations suggested. 212 751 9030 | 324 E. 57th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$

Mr. Chow New York—Tricera
mrchow.com

Mugs Alehouse  mugsalehouse.com
American. The “Cheers” of Williamsburg. One of the best beer bars in New York City. Serving salads, steaks, sandwiches and a variety of beers. 718 486 8232 | 125 Bedford Ave. (10th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 $$

Mulino a Vino  mulinoavino.com
Innovative Italian cuisine pairs beautifully with over 100 Italian wines by-the-glass at this hidden gem bordering the Meatpacking District. Reservations suggested. 855 343 4513 | 337 W. 14th St. (Eighth Ave.–Hudson St.), NYC 10014 $$$

Murray’s Cheese Bar  murrayscheesebar.com
New American. The newest “homage to fromage” by the famous cheese shop next door serves cheese at its best, served with homemade accompaniments, charcuterie, wine and beer. 646 476 8862 | 264 Bleecker St. (Leroy–Morton Sts.), NYC 10014 $$$

Murals on 54  murals54.com
Continental. Continental cuisine with international influences. Contemporary restaurant with beautifully restored historic life-size murals. 212 314 7700 | 63 W. 54th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$$

MyMoon Restaurant  mymoonnyc.com
Spanish, Mediterranean. Spacious Williamsburg restaurant, set in a former abandoned factory, is known for its cuisine, tapas and unique design. Attractive outdoor patio provides additional dining ambiance. 718 599 7007 | 184 N. 10th St. (Bedford–Driggs Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 $$$

Naples 45 Ristorante e Pizzeria
patinagroup.com/naples-45
This Italian restaurant and bar near Grand Central Station serves some of the best authentic Neapolitan pizza in Midtown Manhattan. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 927 7001 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St., Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$

Narcissa  narcissarestaurant.com
New American. A warm and inviting hidden gem in The Standard East Village hotel, featuring a top-rated menu and unique crafted cocktails. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 3344 | 125 Cooper Sq. (Bowery btw. 5th–6th Sts.), NYC 10003 $$$$

The National Bar & Dining Rooms
thenationalnyc.com
modern bistro cuisine paired with thoughtful service in a timelessly chic atmosphere. Reservations suggested.

212 715 2400 | The Benjamin, 557 Lexington Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022 $$$

Natsumi natsumync.com

Japanese, Asian Fusion. Breaks new ground with innovative modern Japanese cuisine, offering an array of creative dishes such as sashimi arugula salad and lobster green tea ravioli. 212 258 2988 | 226 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$$

Neta netanyc.com

Japanese. Greenwich Village restaurant offers a seasonal menu of fine Japanese cuisine, plus Sake, wines from around the world and a diverse selection of cocktails. Reservations suggested. 212 505 2610 | 61 W. 8th St. (Macdougal St.–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011 $$$$
breakfast all day everyday. Savor their wide array of extraordinary dishes. 212 708 7460 | Le Parker Meridien New York, 118 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$

North Square northsquareseny.com New American. Bistro on Washing- ton Square Park is a “swell little neighborhood place” with “civilized” service and a “grown-up” setting.— Zagat, 2015. 212 254 1200 | Washington Square Hotel, 103 Waverly Pl. (MacDougal St.), NYC 10001 $$$

Nougatine at Jean-Georges jean-georgesrestaurant.com French. Informal bar and café at Jean-Georges, which presents Chef Vongerichten’s signature French fusion cuisine in a casual setting. Open kitchen, spectacular Central Park view. Reservations suggested. 212 299 3900 | 1 Central Park West (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023 $$$$ 

Obao Hell’s Kitchen obaony.com Thai, Vietnamese. Bridges the gap between the streets of South East Asia and those of NYC, presenting combinations of Thai and Vietnamese comfort foods with a twist. 212 245 8880 | 647 Ninth Ave. (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 $$


Ocean Prime ocean-prime.com/locations/new-york-city New American. Seafood, Steakhouse. Designed to please all palates, the menu at this newcomer unites fresh seafood and choice steaks crafted by highly skilled chefs with the utmost precision. 212 956 1404 | 123 W. 52nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$ 

Opa Souvlaki opa-souvlaki.com Greek. Eatery offers traditional and healthy Greek cuisine with the finest ingredients. Open daily 11am–1am. 718 728 3638 | 28-44 31st St. (30th Ave.), Astoria, Queens 11102 $$

Opry City Stage oprycitystage.com American, Soul Food/ Southern. Southern-inspired restaurant and entertainment venue offering the best of Nashville food and music, including live entertainment, simulcast performances from the Grand Ole Opry House. 615 882 5435 | 1604 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 $$$$ 

The Original Crab Shanty originalcrabshanty.com Italian/Seafood. Great Italian seafood specialties since 1977. Experience fine dining in a casual, nautical-themed atmosphere. 718 885 1810 | 361 City Island Ave. (Tier St.), City Island, Bronx 10464 $$

Orsay Restaurant orsayrestaurant.com French. Elegant art nouveau dining room with bustling bar serves bistro classics and sophisticated Sun. brunch. 212 517 6400 | 1057 Lexington Ave. (75th St.), NYC 10021 $$$$ 

Ortiz ortzirestaurant.com Spanish. Inspired by the flavors of the mountainous coastal region that blurs the lines of demarcation between Spain and France and the vibrancy of Basque culture. 212 730 8900 | Luma Hotel Times Square, 120 W. 41st St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$

Osteria al Dogs osteriaaldogenyc.com Italian. Venetian cuisine in the Theatre District. Fine food in a charming, friendly and romantic atmosphere. 212 944 3643 | 142 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$

Ousia ousinyc.com Greek-focused Mediterranean cuisine brings the dynamic flavors and textures of land and sea to life with premium, locally-sourced, market-fresh ingredients. Innovative cocktails. Water view. 212 333 2000 | 629 W. 57th St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$


The Palm Court theplaza.com/dining/palmcourt American. A seamless fusion of classic New York grandeur with modern cosmopolitan sophistication serving breakfast, lunch, weekend brunch and afternoon tea. Reservations suggested. 212 546 5300 | The Plaza Hotel, 768 Fifth Ave. (59th St.), NYC 10019 $$$$ 

Palm Too thepalm.com/palm-too Italian/American/Steakhouse.
Superb Italian-American restaurant and classic steakhouse is a power-lunch mainstay offering white-tablecloth service. 212 697 5198
840 Second Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10017 $$$

Palm Tribeca thepalm.com /tribeca Steakhouse. Proudly serving prime aged beef, jumbo Nova Scotia lobster and premium seafood, cooked to perfection. 646 395 6393
206 West St. (Warren–Chambers Sts.), NYC 10013 $$$$

Palm West thepalm.com/palm-west Italian/American/Steakhouse. The magic of the Palm in the Theatre District. World-famous steaks and lobsters, Italian cuisine and happening crowds. 212 333 7256
250 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Pampano richardsandoval.com /pampano Mexican/Seafood. Chef Sandoval and partner Placido Domingo offer Mexican seafood delicacies in an elegant tropical setting. 212 751 4545 | 209 E. 49th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 $$

Park Avenue parkavenyc.com New American. This award-winning restaurant completely transitions with the seasons. The decor and menus change four times a year, offering a unique dining experience each season. Reservations suggested. 212 951 7111 | 360 Park Ave. South (25th–26th Sts.), NYC 10010 $$$$

Parlor Steakhouse parlorsteak house.com Steak House. Casual fine dining steak and fish house. Modern, warm design—perfect atmosphere for an intimate evening or fun night with family, friends. Lunch, brunch, dinner. Reservations suggested. 212 423 5888 | 1600 Third Ave. (90th St.), NYC 10128 $$$$

Pasta Lovers pastaloversstrattoria nyc.com Italian. Casual, comfortable Midtown restaurant serves reasonably priced sandwiches, pasta, pizza, chicken, veal and fresh fish. 212 819 1155 | 142 W. 49th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019 $$

Paul’s on Times Square paulson timesquare.com Italian. Open daily for breakfast, lunch, dinner. Great views of Times Square. Specialty pizzas and gourmet Italian cuisine featuring osso buco, plus lively Midtown bar scene. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 204 7246
136 W. 42nd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$$

The Pearl Room pearlroombklyn .com Seafood. Bay Ridge restaurant specializes in seafood seven days a week. Lunch, dinner, garden dining and romantic setting. 718 833 6666
8201 Third Ave. (82nd St.), Bay Ridge, Brooklyn 11209 $$


Pera Mediterranean Brasserie peranyc.com Mediterranean, Turkish. Stylish Eastern Mediterranean brasserie featuring special Turkish-inspired grilled meats. This is the Mediterranean answer to the American steakhouse. 212 687 6301
303 Madison Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10017 $$

Pera SoHo pera-soho.com Mediterranean, Middle Eastern. Eastern Mediterranean retreat inspired by the Istanbul neighborhood where food, culture and the cosmopolitan converge, and the region’s culinary richness is appreciated as a whole. Outdoor seating. Rooftop. 212 687 6305 | 54 Thompson St. (Broome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 $$

Periyali periyali.com Romantic Greek restaurant with white walls, beamed ceiling, white tablecloths. Simply prepared, delicious Greek food. Newly renovated. 212 463 7890
35 W. 20th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 $$

Perrine perrinenyc.com French, New American. Features contemporary, seasonal and market-driven cuisine, a French/American-focused wine list, and a seasonal cocktail list that complement the restaurant’s casual, modern elegance. Reservations suggested. 212 940 8195 | The Pierre New York, 2 E. 61st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065 $$$

Perry St. perrystrestaurant.com New American. Located in the Meiers Towers, overlooking the Hudson. Offers contemporary cuisine daily. Don’t miss the special
**Dining**

$24 prix fixe lunch served year-round. 212 352 1900 | 176 Perry St. (Washington–West Sts.), NYC 10014 $$$

**Per Se** perseny.com French. This restaurant, awarded three Michelin stars, offers private dining for up to 66 guests as well as full privatizations and offsite catering. Jacket and tie required. Reservations required. 212 823 9349 | Time Warner Center, 10 Columbus Circle (Broadway btw. 58th–60th Sts.), 4th fl., NYC 10019 $$$$  ●  ●  ●  ●

**Pershing Square** pershingsquare.com American. This beautiful landmark restaurant (opposite Grand Central) serves great classic American cuisine at reasonable prices. Desserts. 212 286 9600 | 90 E. 42nd St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10017 $$$$  ●  ●  ●  ●

**Peter Luger Steak House** peterluger.com/brooklyn One of the country’s premier steakhouses, since 1887, serves only the finest family-selected, dry-aged USDA prime beef available. Reservations suggested. 718 387 7400 | 178 Broadway (Driggs–Bedford Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 $$$$  ●  ●  ●  ●

**Petrie Court Café** metmuseum.org/visit Eclectic. European-style café with Central Park as a backdrop. Lunch features hot and cold entrées, salads, desserts; dinner includes small plates, cheeses, entrées, desserts. Wine bar Fri., Sat. nights. 212 570 3964 | The Met, Fifth Ave. at 82nd St., NYC 10028 $$$  ●  ●

**Philippe** philippechow.com/nyc Chinese. Elegant and hip restaurant with high profile clientele of celebrities, athletes and moguls, including Bill Gates, Rihanna, Jay Z and Magic Johnson. Business casual attire. 212 644 8885 | 33 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$  ●  ●  ●  ●

**Piccola Venezia Restaurant** piccola-venezia.com Italian. Fine-dining restaurant featuring homemade pastas, prime meats, fresh fish and world-class wines. 718 721 8470 | 57 W. 58th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$  ●  ●  ●  ●

**Pollos A La Brasa Mario** peteplug.com Colombian. Great New York eatery that fits the bill with Colombian dishes, chicken, steaks and seafood. 718 932 2424 | 40-18 Broadway (Steinway St.), Astoria, Queens 11103 $$

**Porsena** porsena.com Italian. Modeled after the simple restaurants in Italy that serve as neighborhood dining rooms, the focus is on timeless classic Italian dishes. 212 228 4923 | 21E. 7th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10003 $$$$  ●  ●  ●  ●

**PT Restaurant** pbbrooklyn.com Cozy, rustic Italian eatery offering Italian tapas with Japanese influence. Outdoor dining. Open for dinner only. 718 388 7438 | 331 Bedford Ave. (3rd St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 $$

**Quality Eats** qualityeats.com Steakhouse. This modern, steak-centric twist on the classic neighborhood joint offers a warm, casual atmosphere featuring updated interpretations of familiar steakhouse and grill dishes. Outdoor seating. 212 337 9988 | 19 Greenwich Ave. (Christopher–10th Sts.), NYC 10014 $$$$  ●  ●  ●  ●

**Quality Meats** qualitymeatsnyc.com Steakhouse, New American. Classic steakhouse. Hip, postmodern butcher shop is elegant, chic, expensive. New American menu emphasizes steaks and chops. 212 371 7777 | 57 W. 58th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$  ●  ●  ●  ●

**Rafele** rafele.com Italian. “Walk through the door and you are in Italy,” their regulars reportedly say. Authentic rustic fare, such as house made pasta and wood oven pizza. Outdoor seating. 212 242 1999 | 29 Seventh Ave. (South (Bedford–Morton Sts.), NYC 10014 $$$$  ●  ●  ●  ●

**Rainbow Room** rainbowroom.com New American. This New York City landmark and dining destination offers impeccable service and contemporary cuisine, set within the most elegant and elevated space in Manhattan. Live music, dancing, views. Reservations suggested. 212 632 5000 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (entrance on 51st St. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 $$$$  ●  ●  ●  ●
Raymi Restaurant rayminyc.com
A modern Peruvian restaurant with a stylish take on traditional Peruvian cuisine. Raymi captures the multicultural spirit of Peru with adventurous and unexpected flavors. 212 929 1200 | 43 W. 24th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 $$$

The Red Cat theredcat.com
New American/Mediterranean. A favorite with New York diners, thanks to the come-as-you-are, satisfying and occasionally irreverent cuisine. 212 242 1122 | 227 Tenth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10011 $$$

Redeye Grill redeyegrill.com
Seafood/New American. American bicoastal cuisine: seafood raw bar, sushi, lobster, famous dancing shrimp. Bar. Jazz nightly; Sunday jazz brunch. 212 541 9000 | 890 Seventh Ave. (56th St.), NYC 10019 $$$

The Regency Bar & Grill regencybarandgrill.com
Offers New American cuisine emphasizing locally sourced ingredients, bright flavors and thoughtfully prepared seasonal vegetables coupled with high quality cuts. Reservations required. 212 339 4050 | Loews Regency Hotel, 540 Park Ave. (61st St.), NYC 10065 $$$

The Ribbon theribbonnyc.com
New American cooking, raw bar and creative cocktails offered in polished surrounds with rustic touches. Zagat and Michelin recommended in 2017. Extensive whisky program. Reservations suggested. 212 787 5656 | 20 W. 72nd St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 $$$$

Ristorante Morini ristorantemorini.com
Italian. This elegant Madison Avenue restaurant offers pan-Italian regional cuisine, including various seasonal specialties, both inland and coastal, with both traditional and modern influences. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 249 0444 | 1167 Madison Ave. (86th St.), NYC 10028 $$$$

R Lounge at Two Times Square rloungetimessquare.com

Robert robertnyc.com
New American. Located atop the Museum of Arts and Design, Robert is celebratory, sexy and romantic featuring fine American cuisine and classic cocktails with spectacular city views. 212 299 7730 | Museum of Arts and Design, 2 Columbus Circle (Eighth Ave. and 59th St.), 9th fl., NYC 10019 $$$

Roberto’s Restaurant robertos.robertos089.com
Italian. Dinners can enjoy classic Italian cuisine in a romantic setting close to the Bronx Zoo, New York Botanical Garden and Fordham University, 718 733 9503 603 Crescent Ave. (Adams Pl.), Bronx 10458 $$
Rocco's Tacos and Tequila Bar
roccostacos.com
Mexican. Offers guacamole made tableside, over 400 varieties of tequila and authentic Mexican cuisine in an atmosphere that incorporates themes picked directly from Mexico. Reservations suggested. 718 246 8226 | 339 Adams St. (Fulton–Johnson Sts.), Brooklyn 11206 $$$  🍴

Rocco Steakhouse
roccosteakhouse.com

Rock Center Café
.patinagroup.com/rock-center-cafe
American. Midtown restaurant and bar, situated within Rockefeller Center with views of the rink, serves breakfast, lunch, dinner and brunch with holiday dining and events available. Outdoor seating. 212 332 7620 | 20 W. 50th St. (Rockefeller Center, Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 $$$  🍴

Rocking Horse Cafe
rockinghorsecafe.com
Mexican. Innovative modern Mexican food with a lively, seductively lit bar featuring signature margaritas and artisan tequilas. Experience Mexico's festive soul in the heart of Chelsea. 212 463 9511 | 182 Eighth Ave. (19th St.), NYC 10011 $  🍴

Root & Bone
rootnbone.com
Soul Food/Southern. This neighborhood restaurant in Alphabet City from Top Chef alums, chefs Jeff McInnis and Janine Booth, serves classic southern fare cooked with modern technique. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. 646 682 7080 | 200 E. 3rd St. (Ave. B), NYC 10009 $$$  🍴

Rosa Mexicano—First Avenue
rosamexicano.com/firstavenue
Mexican. The original Rosa Mexicano introduced New Yorkers to its authentic Mexican cuisine in 1984. Festive setting with Old World charm, famous tableside guacamole preparation. 212 753 7407 | 1063 First Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10022 $$$  🍴

Rosa Mexicano—Lincoln Center
rosamexicano.com/lincoln_center
Authentic Mexican cuisine in a festive, stylish, comfortable setting featuring a two-story water wall and tableside guacamole. Pre- and post-theater seating available. 212 977 7700 | 61 Columbus Ave. (62nd St.), NYC 10023 $$$  🍴

Rosa Mexicano—Tribeca
rosamexicano.com/tribeca
Authentic, regionally inspired Mexican cuisine in a festive, stylish and intimate Tribeca setting. Reservations suggested. 212 849 2885 | 41 Murray St. (Church St.–West Broadway), NYC 10007 $$$  🍴

Rosa Mexicano—Union Square
rosamexicano.com/unionsquare
Mexican. Authentic Mexican cuisine in festive, stylish, comfortable setting featuring a signature water wall and tableside guacamole. 212 533 3350 | 9 E. 18th St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10003 $$$  🍴

Rossini’s
rossinisrestaurant.com

Rôtisserie Georgette
rotisserieg.com
French. Fine meats, poultry and whole fish spin over open flame rotisseries alongside abundant seasonal vegetables. Savor people watching, comfort fare, and Georgette’s warm welcome. 212 390 8060 | 14 E. 60th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$  🍴

Rouge Tomate Chelsea
rougetomatenyc.com
New American. Unique dining experience rooted in “S.P.E.”—an approach to sourcing, preparing, enhancing food—demonstrates respect for the integrity of ingredients used in crafting flavorful dishes. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon. 646 395 3978 | 126 W. 18th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 $$$$  🍴

Route 66 Smokehouse
route66smokehouse.com
New American, Barbecue. American restaurant specializing in BBQ, American craft beer, bourbon. In-house smoked meats, outdoor seating. 212 943 1602 46 Stone St. (Hanover Sq.–Coenties Alley), NYC 10004 $$$  🍴
Rowland's Bar & Grill  
Serving American gastropub cuisine on the lower level at Macy's Herald Square, this is the ideal gathering place when shopping at NYC's most famous store. 212 868 3001 | Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), lower level, NYC 10001 $$

Royal 35 Steakhouse  
American, Seafood, Steakhouse. Artfully pairs authentic steakhouse quality with modern accents. With impeccable service and warm hospitality, the professional staff ensures every little detail is perfect. Reservations suggested. 212 804 7276 | 1 E. 35th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016

Ruddy & Dean  
Steakhouse. Great food and service in casual atmosphere. Outdoor seating available with views of Manhattan. Near ferry terminal and Staten Island Yankees. 718 816 4400 | 44 Richmond Terr. (Wall–Schuyler Sts.), Staten Island 10301 $$

Russian Tea Room  
Russian. Offers a true New York moment with romantic décor, world-class service and innovative cuisine. Whether a weekend brunch, pre–theater meal or late–night snack, every experience is an affair to remember. 212 581 7100 | 150 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$

Ruth’s Chris Steak House  
Steakhouse. Delicious USDA prime steaks, monster lobsters and decadent desserts. Superior service, casual atmosphere and New Orleans–style hospitality. 212 245 9600 | 148 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$

RW Prime  
Steakhouse. Comfortable yet exquisite, this Americana restaurant’s menu features Wagyu beef and fresh Maine lobsters flown in daily. Lounge is ideal for an after–dinner drink. Reservations suggested. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801 | Resorts World Casino New York City, 110–00 Rockaway Blvd., Jamaica, Queens 11420 $$

Salvation Taco  
Mexican. This taqueria and cantina from Michelin–starred Chef April Bloomfield and her partner Ken Friedman features a menu influenced by international cuisines. Reservations suggested. 212 865 5800 | 145 E. 39th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10016 $$

Sammy's Fish Box Restaurant  
Seafood. Flavorful, unpretentious, just–out–of–the–water seafood dishes. Impeccable service, unforgettable meals and captivating ambiance. Sun.–Thu. until 2am; Fri.–Sat. until 3am. Reservations suggested. 718 885 0920 | 41 City Island Ave. (Rochelle St.), City Island, Bronx 10464 $$$

Sanrasta Restaurant  
Sri Lankan. Inexpensive but delicious cuisine includes lamprie (rice, meat and vegetables steamed in a banana leaf) and spicy Sri Lankan–style meat. Traditional decor, cozy space. Sunday buffet. Closed Tues. 718 420 0027 | 226 Bay St. (Minthorne St.), Staten Island 10301 $$

Sant Ambroeus SoHo  
Italian. A contemporary interpretation of traditional Milanese cuisine, this restaurant is branded hospitality in a chic and vibrant atmosphere. Outdoor seating. 212 966 2770 | 265 Lafayette St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 $$

Sant Ambroeus—West Village  
Italian. With its rich culinary traditions imported to New York from Milan, Sant Ambroeus serves culturally inspired delectables in a casual yet elegant environment. 212 604 9254 | 259 W. 4th St. (Perry St.), NYC 10014 $$

Sarabeth's Central Park South  
New American. A neighborhood staple and easy destination for visitors, offering contemporary American food, a warm atmosphere and the friendly service Sarabeth's restaurants are known for. Reservations suggested. 212 826 5959 | 40 Central Park South (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$

Sarabeth's Park Avenue South  
New American. This restaurant is famous for weekend brunches, happy hour, cocktails, extensive beer and wine list, and also offers exciting seasonal dinner options. Reservations suggested. 212 335 0093 | 381 Park Ave. South (27th St.), NYC 10016 $$

Sarabeth's Tribeca  
New American. This restaurant is famous for weekend brunches, happy hour, cocktails, extensive beer and wine list, and also offers exciting seasonal dinner options. Reserva-
Sarabeth's Upper East Side sarabethsrestaurants.com/upper-east-side New American. A staple of Manhattan's Upper East Side for more than 20 years, presenting gourmet American cuisine in a casual dining atmosphere. Reservations suggested. 212 410 7335 1295 Madison Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128 $$$

Sarabeth's Upper West Side sarabethsrestaurants.com/upper-west-side New American. Known for its colorful homestyle cooking, warm atmosphere. Locals and visitors have felt at home at this Sarabeth's location for nearly 30 years. Live jazz Thurs. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 496 6280 | 423 Amsterdam Ave. (80th St.), NYC 10024 $$


Sazón sazonny.com Latin American. Chic, festive Latin hotspot in trendy TriBeCa features innovative dishes—taro alcapurrias, yuca crabcakes and steak-topped tostones—plus sangria, live entertainment and friendly service. Dinner, late-night menu. 212 406 1900 | 105 Reade St. (Church St.–West Broadway), NYC 10013 $$

Scaletta Ristorante Italian. Popular and affordable Upper West Side spot offers welcoming setting, warm professional service and wonderful selections of delectable choices, all at very reasonable prices. Reservations suggested. 212 769 9191 50 W. 77th St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10013 $$

Scarpetta scarpettanyc.com Italian. Located in the Meatpacking District, "Scarpetta" is Italian for bread used to soak up sauce and represents savoring a meal to the last bite. 212 691 0555 | 355 W. 14th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10014 $$

Schilling schillingnyc.com Austrian. This bistro (its name nods to both the surrounding neighborhood and the former Austrian currency) features a day-to-night contemporary take on Austrian fare. Closed Sun. 212 406 1200 | 109 Washington St. (Rector–Carlisle Sts.), NYC 10006 $$

The Sea Grill seafiregrill.com Seafood. Offers contemporary American seafood where highlighting the fish itself is priority. Focuses on clean, honest presentations of the highest quality, locally sourced seafood. Reservations suggested. 212 935 3785 | 158 E. 48th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$

The Sea Grill patinagroup.com/the-sea-grill Seafood. Iconic seafood restaurant at Rockefeller Center (with views of the rink) in Midtown Manhattan serves the freshest fish for lunch, dinner and elegant private events. Outdoor dining. Reservations required. Closed Sun. 212 332 7610 | 19 W. 49th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), Rockefeller Center, NYC 10020 $$$

Sea Shore Restaurant & Marina seashorerestaurant.com Seafood. A City Island landmark since 1920. Outstanding wine list. Ambiance befitting great cuisine. 718 885 0300 591 City Island Ave. (Cross–Bridge Sts.), City Island, Bronx 10464 $$

Serendipity 3 serendipity3.com American, Dessert, Diner. Landmark New York City restaurant with a fun, eclectic menu, outrageous desserts and a celebrity following. 212 838 3531 | 225 E. 60th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 $$

Sessanta Ristorante sessantanyc.com Italian. Offers inventive and approachable cuisine with nods to the coast of Italy, served in an intimate and stylish setting. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 219 8119 | 60 Thompson St. (Brome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 $$


The Shop at Andaz 5th Avenue newyork.5thavenue.andaz.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining.html New American. A 38-seat restaurant on the ground floor offers guests a menu in which ingredients are sourced from New York State farms, and local purveyors. 212 6012344 485 Fifth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10017 $$$

Shrimp Box Restaurant shrimpboxrestaurant.com Seafood, Latin American. Good times, great service, fabulous Latino cuisine, fine seafood and catering. Reservations suggested.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Restaurant Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Cuisine</th>
<th>Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shun Lee Palace</td>
<td>64 City Island Ave. (Horton St.), City Island, Bronx 10464</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Long considered one of New York City's best Chinese restaurants. Décor by Adam Tihany. $$$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shun Lee West</td>
<td>155 E. 55th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Conveniently located near Lincoln Center, Shun Lee serves haute, chic Asian fare with a flair. Lunch, dinner seven days. 212 371 8844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky Room Times Square</td>
<td>New York Hotel rooftop cocktail lounge, with 360° views from the 33rd and 34th floors, offers modern American small plates, unique designer cocktails and desserts served daily. Closed Sun.–Wed. 212 380 1195</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>Hotel rooftop cocktail lounge, with 360° views from the 33rd and 34th floors, offers modern American small plates, unique designer cocktails and desserts served daily. Closed Sun.–Wed. 212 380 1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith &amp; Wollensky</td>
<td>58 Park Ave. (37th–38th Sts.), NYC 10016</td>
<td>Scandinavian, New American</td>
<td>From Swedish meatballs and lingonberries to acquavit-cured gravlax, Smörgås Chef has offered New York City the quintessential Scandinavian dining experience 13 years and counting. 212 847 9745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smörgås Chef</td>
<td>259 W. 19th St. (Seventh–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10011</td>
<td>Scandinavian, New American</td>
<td>Specializes in traditional paella and fideua. Tapas and desserts are also on hand, but the paella is the star. Reservations suggested. 212 219 0101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith &amp; Wollensky</td>
<td>43 W. 65th St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>Hotel rooftop cocktail lounge, with 360° views from the 33rd and 34th floors, offers modern American small plates, unique designer cocktails and desserts served daily. Closed Sun.–Wed. 212 380 1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith &amp; Wollensky</td>
<td>52 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>Hotel rooftop cocktail lounge, with 360° views from the 33rd and 34th floors, offers modern American small plates, unique designer cocktails and desserts served daily. Closed Sun.–Wed. 212 380 1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith &amp; Wollensky</td>
<td>58 Park Ave. (37th–38th Sts.), NYC 10016</td>
<td>New American</td>
<td>Hotel rooftop cocktail lounge, with 360° views from the 33rd and 34th floors, offers modern American small plates, unique designer cocktails and desserts served daily. Closed Sun.–Wed. 212 380 1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socarrat Paella Bar—Chelsea</td>
<td>52 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>This modern bar/restaurant/lounge overlooking Central Park, featuring chef Achilles Polivio's outstanding modern American cuisine, is sure to delight New Yorkers and visitors alike. Reservations suggested. 212 484 5120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socarrat Paella Bar—East</td>
<td>154 Central Park South (59th St., Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>This modern bar/restaurant/lounge overlooking Central Park, featuring chef Achilles Polivio's outstanding modern American cuisine, is sure to delight New Yorkers and visitors alike. Reservations suggested. 212 484 5120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stella 34 Trattoria</td>
<td>259 W. 19th St. (Seventh–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10011</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>This modern Italian restaurant, situated inside Macy's in New York.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Suggested:**
212 216 8761
Empire State Building, 350 Fifth Ave. (enter on 33rd St. btw. Fifth Ave. & Broadway), NYC 10118 | $$$ |
Dining

Midtown Manhattan with Empire State Building views, serves lunch, dinner, brunch and drinks. 212 967 9251 | Macy’s Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway), 6th fl., NYC 10003 $$$

STK Downtown stkhouse.com Steakhouse. Simply put, this is not a traditional steakhouse. This celebrity hotspot offers a flirty, feminine take on the traditional steakhouse, with a bustling bar scene. Reservations suggested. 646 624 2444 | 26 Little W. 12th St. (Ninth Ave.–Washington St.), NYC 10014 $$$

STK Midtown stkhouse.com Steakhouse. Simply put, this is not a traditional steakhouse. This celebrity hotspot offers a flirty, feminine take on the traditional steakhouse, with a bustling bar scene. Reservations suggested. 646 624 2455 | 1114 Sixth Ave. (43rd St.), NYC 10036 $$$


Strip House Downtown striphouse.com Steakhouse. Village dynamo with exceptional steaks and sides. Deep red walls complete with photos from Studio Manasse. Reservations required. 212 328 0000 | 113 E. 26th St. (University Pl.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 $$

Strip House Midtown striphouse.com American, Steakhouse. Old World glamour meets modern sophistication at this unique Midtown steakhouse. Experience prime cuts paired with decadent sides in a sultry siren red dining room. 212 336 5454 | 15 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Strip House Speakeasy striphouse.com Steakhouse. Serves the full Strip House menu plus burgers, salads, “lobster frites” and raw bar, with sultry ambiance in intimate, casual below-street-level dining room. 212 838 9197 | 11 E. 12th St. (University Pl.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 $$$

Sugar cane sugarcanerestaurant.com Caribbean. First upscale bistro to stylishly showcase the food of Trinidad and Tobago. Bends African, Indian, Chinese and Middle Eastern influences. Reservations suggested. 718 230 3954 | 238 Flatbush Ave. (Bergen St.–Sixth Ave.), Brooklyn 11234 $$$


SushiSamba West Village sushisamba.com/location/new-york/nyc-7 Japanese/Brazilian/Peruvian. Colorful bi-level restaurant features a vibrant blend of Japanese, Brazilian and Peruvian cuisines. Fireplace, delivery/takeout, outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 691 7885 | 187 Seventh Ave. South (Barrow St.), NYC 10014 $$

Sushi Seki Times Square sushiseki.com/hellskitchen Japanese. An ideal setting for both business and social occasions, with a level of attention to detail and sophistication one would expect from a legendary restaurant. Closed Sun. 212 262 8880 | 365 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Sushi Sen-Nin @ 33 sushisennin.com Japanese restaurant and bar, highly rated by Zagat for seven years, features great selection of fresh fish. Spacious dining room; two cozy, private tatami rooms. Closed Sun. 212 889 2208 | 30 E. 33rd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 $$

Sutton Inn suttoninnrestaurant.com New American. This winning American bistro in Midtown East serves an upscale, sophisticated menu in a warm and charming setting. Reservations suggested. Dinner only. Closed Sun., Mon. 646 370 3045 | 347 E. 54th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$

Sylvia’s sylviassoulfood.com Soul Food. The queen of soul food for more than 40 years. Internationally known for Southern hospitality and traditional soul food. 212 996 0660 | 232 Lenox Ave./Malcolm X Blvd. (126th–127th Sts.), NYC 10027 $$$

Taboon taboononline.com Mediterranean, Middle Eastern. Wood-fired oven turns out its signature flatbread and “Middle Eastern” cuisine. Clean articulated flavors from the Middle East and Mediterranean prepared with French techniques. Reservations suggested. 212 713 0271 | 773 Tenth Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10019 $$
Tacuba Hell's Kitchen tacubanyc.com/#tacubahk Mexican. Whimsical Hell's Kitchen cantina serves tacos, quesadillas, classic Mexican entrees. Bar boasts imaginative margaritas and mezcalitas concocted with fresh ingredients, plus 300 tequilas and mezcales. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 245 4500 | 802 Ninth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019 $$$

Tamarind Tribeca tamarindrestaurantsnyc.com Indian. Sister restaurant to Flatiron District’s Tamarind. Highly skilled chefs, representing many of India’s varied regions, produce new and classic fare. Dining room features Tandoor kitchen. 212 775 9000 | 99 Hudson St. (Franklin St.), NYC 10013$$$$

Tao Downtown taodowntown.com/main Asian Fusion, Chinese. “Vibe dining” in the heart of Chelsea. Menu items include a selection of shareable plates from sushi to dim sum. 212 888 2724 | 92 Ninth Ave. (16th-17th Sts.), NYC 10011 $$$


Tarallucci e Vino NoMad tarallucci evino.net/nomad Italian espresso and coffee, handcrafted pastries every morning; fresh pastas plus locally and seasonally inspired Italian plates at night. Over 30 wines by the glass. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 779 1100 | 44 E. 28th St. (Park Ave. South–Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 $$$

Tarallucci e Vino Union Square taralluccievino.net/union-square -location Italian. Loved for its casual elegance, capturing the convivial feel of Italy. Menu items crafted in-house, ingredients sourced from the Union Square Greenmarket. Breakfast, lunch, dinner. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 5400 | 15 E. 16 St. (Broadway–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 $$$

Tavern on the Green tavernonthe green.com New American. Located in Central Park, serving lunch, brunch and dinner in an iconic landmark setting that captures the energy of New York City. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating, park views, fireplace, live music. 212 877 8684 | 47th St. at Central Park West), NYC 10023 $$$$ 

Tavern62 by David Burke tavern62.com New American. The menu at this modern American tavern features Chef David Burke’s contemporary approach to cooking, a curated wine list, craft beers and specialty cocktails. Reservations suggested. 212 988 9021 | 135 E. 62nd St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10065 $$$$ 


Teddy’s Bar & Grill teddys.nyc American. Beautiful Victorian tavern in artsy, interesting area. Diverse crowd. Home-cooked American favorites with international flair. 718 384 9876 | 96 Berry St. (N. 8th St.), Brooklyn 11211 $ 

Ted’s Montana Grill ledsmontanagrill.com/tmg050.html American, Steakhouse. Upscale dining with the flair of the Old West. Gourmet burgers, unique bison entrées, fresh-caught seafood, authentic American entrées. Extensive wine list; happy hour. 212 245 5220 | Time Life Building, 110 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 $$$


Temple Court by Tom Colicchio templecourtnyc.com New American. Acclaimed chef and restaurateur Tom Colicchio reflects on the cultural and culinary history of lower Manhattan to serve quintessential New York City dishes. 212 658 1848 | 5 Beekman St. (Nassau St.–Park Row), NYC 10038 $$$$ 

Tender Steak & Sushi tendernyc.com New American, Japanese. Midtown dining destination features a mix of premium steaks and innovative sushi, complemented by handcrafted cocktails and a sleek ambiance ideal for any occasion. Reservations suggested. 212 514 6000 | Sanctuary Hotel, 130 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$
Tequila Sunrise of Bayside  [tequilasunriseofbayside.com]  Family-owned Mexican restaurant. Authentic decor, specialty margaritas, 400 types of tequila, outdoor dining and karaoke. 718 631 0377 | 34-37 Bell Blvd. (35th Ave.–34th Rd.), Bayside, Queens 11361 $$$

Tertulia  [tertulianyc.com]  Spanish. Chef Seamus Mullen’s award-winning restaurant, inspired by the sidrerias (cider houses) of northern Spain. Featuring tapas, seafood, paella and a focus on Spanish wines. Outdoor seating. 646 364 1234 | Hyatt Centric Times Square New York, 135 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

T45 Restaurant  [timessquare.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining.html]  American. Enjoy breakfast, lunch or dinner in this trendy new Theatre District restaurant. Offers handcrafted cocktails and fresh meals any time of day. 646 364 7352 | 149 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

T.G.I. Friday’s  [tgi Fridays.com]  American. The self-styled “America’s Favorite Bistro,” popular for their unique and stylized menu, always offers a trendy selection of the latest fare and drink selections. 212 944 7352 | 149 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $$

Thai Rock  [thairock.us]  Thai. Upscale waterfront dining with panoramic Jamaica Bay views. Authentic Thai cuisine, original cocktails. Live music Thurs.–Sun. (jazz, blues, rock, reggae, country and even classical). Reservations suggested. 718 945 5111

Thalassa Restaurant  [thalassanyc.com]  Contemporary Greek cuisine. Award-winning food and wine list. Dramatic, nautically inspired setting. Dinner only. Closed Sun. 212 941 7661 | 179 Franklin St. (Hudson–Greenwich Sts.), NYC 10013 $$$


Todd English Food Hall  [theplaza ny.com/dining/todd-english-food-hall]  Eclectic. European–inspired food hall offers the finest fresh, gourmet foods, including New American cuisine, pizza and pasta, seafood and sushi, tapas, specialty cheeses, and more. 212 986 9260 | The Plaza Hotel, 1 W. 59th St. (Fifth Ave.), concourse, NYC 10019 $$

Toloache Bistro Mexicano  [toloachenyc.com]  Toloache blends creativity with authentic Mexican cuisine in a convenient Theatre District locale. Its festive atmosphere and tequila selection are perfect for all occasions. Reservations suggested. 212 581 1818 | 251 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$


Tommy Bahama Restaurant–Bar–Store  [tommybahama.com/TBG/Stores_Restaurants/New_York_City.jsp]  New American, Seafood. Escape the City hustle and bustle at this relaxing Midtown oasis. Sip handcrafted libations and enjoy island-inspired cuisine for lunch, dinner and happy hour. 212 537 0960

Trattoria Dell’Arte  [tragtoriadellarte.com]  Italian. Antipasto and thin-crust pizza in an artistic setting across from Carnegie Hall. A celebrity favorite. Outdoor dining. 212 245 9800 | 100 Seventh Ave. (57th St.), NYC 10011 $$$


Trattoria Tra Di Noi  [tradinoi.com]  Italian. Arthur Avenue’s best-kept secret. Cozy Italian trattoria noted for fresh food and warm hospitality, near Botanical Gardens, Bronx Zoo, Historic Mount Carmel Church. 718 295 1784 | 622 E. 187th St. (Hughes Ave.), Little Italy, Bronx 10458 $$
Tribeca Grill  myriadrestaurantgroup.com/tribeca_grill.php
New American. Drew Nieporent and Robert De Niro co-own this landmark recognized for excellent cuisine, wine, service. Robust market driven contemporary American menu. Wine Spectator Grand Award Winner. 212 941 3900 | 375 Greenwich St. (Franklin St.), NYC 10013 $$$$

Triomphe Restaurant  triompheny.com
French. This restaurant combines upscale ambiance, creative seasonal menus and acclaimed service for one of Midtown Manhattan’s elite dining experiences. Reservations suggested. 212 453 4233 | The Iroquois New York, 49 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$$

The Tuck Room  thetuckroom.com

Tulsi  tulsinyc.com
Indian. Distinctive regional cuisine created by Chef Eric McCarthy, acclaimed for his distinct flavors and as a master of tandoor cooking. Signature tandoor-grilled meats, seafood. 212 888 0820 | 211 E. 46th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$$

Tuome  tuomenyc.com
New American. Offers a menu of seasonal dishes with Asian influences and has received several glowing reviews, including two stars from The New York Times. Closed Sun. 212 228 9682 | 144 Second Ave. (9th St.), NYC 10003 $$$

Tuscany Grill  tuscanygrillbrooklyn.com
Italian. Cozy Tuscan Italian that Zagat consistently rates among the top Italian restaurants in New York. 718 9215633 | 8620 Third Ave. (86th St.), Bay Ridge, Brooklyn 11209 $$$$

Untitled  untitledathewhitney.com

Vandal  vandalnewyork.com
Eclectic. Breathtaking space features an eclectic collection of artwork curated by artist Hush, who brought together seven world renowned street artists who each created custom pieces. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 400 0199 | 199 Bowery (Delancey–Rivington Sts.), NYC 10002 $$$$

Vaucluse  vaucluseny.com
French. Chef Michael White and the Altamarea Group welcome diners to experience their foray into French cuisine through impeccable food, provocative drinks and an alluring, vibrant setting. Reservations suggested. 646 869 2300 | 100 E. 63rd St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10065 $$$$

Vermilion  thevermilionrestaurant.com

Veselka Restaurant  veselka.com
Ukrainian. In business at the same location since 1954. Open 24 hours, serving homemade Eastern European specialties. Handmade pierogi; borscht described as “good as your Grandma’s.” 212 228 9682 | 144 Second Ave. (9th St.), NYC 10003 $$

ViceVersa  viceversanyc.com

Victor’s Cafe  victorscafe.com
Classic Cuban cuisine in a tropical setting. Stone crab, paella, steak, roast suckling pig and black bean soup. 212 586 7714 | 236 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$$

The View Restaurant and Lounge  theviewnyc.com
New American. New York’s only revolving rooftop restaurant and lounge. Offering dinner, Sunday brunch, buffet dining and cocktails seven days a week. 212 704 8900 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 $$
Villa Berulia  villaberulia.com  Italian. Fine cooking near Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden. Daily specials include homemade pastas, wild game dishes, Croatian/Dalmatian Coast delicacies. Family-owned; personable service. 212 689 1970 | 107 E. 34th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$

Villaggio Ristorante  villaggiosi.com  Italian. This family-owned restaurant serves fine Italian cuisine in an elegant setting. Attached pizzeria. Short walk, drive or S78 bus ride from Conference House. 718 356 9300 | 7517 Amboy Rd. (Main St.), Staten Island 10307 $$$

Vinateria  vinaterianyc.com  New American. Standout seasonal menu pairs perfectly with thoughtfully curated wine list at Michelin-recommended enoteca on Harlem’s chic Restaurant Row. House-made pastas, grass-fed steaks. 212 662 8462 | 2211 Frederick Douglass Blvd. (119th St.), NYC 10026 $$$

Virgil’s Real Barbecue  virgilsbbq.com  Barbecue. Genuine Southern barbecue in a casual atmosphere. Memphis–style ribs, chicken and pulled pork shoulder. 212 921 9494 | 152 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036


Wagamama  wagamama.us  Japanese, Pan-Asian. First opened in London in 1992 serving fresh and nourishing Asian food inspired by the flavors of Japan. This location is their first NYC restaurant. 212 920 6233 | 210 Fifth Ave. (25th–26th Sts.), NYC 10010 $$

Wallse  kg-ny.com/wallse  Austrian, Eclectic. This flagship of Chef Kurt Gutenbrunner’s four restaurants serves exquisite, Modern European/Austrian cuisine on a most magnificent corner in the West Village. Dinner only. Reservations suggested. 212 352 2300 | 344 W. 11th St. (Washington St.), NYC 10014 $$$


Mon., Tues. 212 683 3333 | East River btwn. 23rd & 34th Sts. (enter FDR Drive Service Rd. East/Marginal St. at 23rd St.), NYC 10016 $$$


Yellow Magnolia Café  yellowmagnoliacafe.com  Embraces its Garden home by offering fresh, vegetable–focused menus (with items for kids) in a bright, open atmosphere overlooking the Lily Pool Terrace. Kid friendly. Admission to the Garden is required to dine at the café. Closed Mon. 718 307 7136 | Brooklyn Botanic Garden, 990 Washington Ave. (Eastern Pkwy.), Prospect Heights, Brooklyn 11225 $$
Zio Ristorante  zio-nyc.com
Italian, Mediterranean. Influenced by Mediterranean flavors, Zio uses seasonal ingredients to create inspiring and authentic Italian fare. The inviting interior encourages conversation with an enriched, ambient glow. Reservations suggested. 212 352 1700 | 17 W. 19th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 $$$

Zuma zumarestaurant.com/zumalanding/new-york/en/welcome
Offers a sophisticated twist on Japanese cuisine inspired by the informal izakaya dining style, serving dishes from three separate kitchens focused on traditional Japanese ingredients. Reservations suggested. 212 544 9862 | 261 Madison Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10016 $$

Casual, Takeout & Treats

Asiam Thai Cuisine  asiaymny.com
Thai. Serving a variety of authentic Thai dishes at extremely reasonable prices. Warm, welcoming, friendly staff; upbeat atmospheric music. In Gramercy near Stuyvesant Town, East Village. Reservations suggested. 212 228 7880 | 299 First Ave. (15th St.), NYC 10003 $$

Big Daddy’s—Park  bigdaddysnyc.com
American, Burgers, Desserts, Diner. Serves breakfast, lunch, dinner and late night snacks for those in the mood for burgers, shakes, tater tots, classic American fare with a unique twist. Reservations suggested. 212 477 1500 | 239 Park Ave. South (19th–20th Sts.), NYC 10003 $$

Big Daddy’s—Upper West Side  bigdaddysnyc.com
American, Burgers, Desserts, Diner. Serves breakfast, lunch, dinner and late night snacks for those in the mood for burgers, shakes, tater tots, classic American fare with a unique twist. Reservations suggested. 212 677 2004 | 2454 Broadway (90th–91st Sts.), NYC 10024 $$

Bill’s Bar & Burger—Downtown  billbarsandburger.com/venues/downtown
All-American burgers, milkshakes, fries and more at the Marriott Downtown. “I have seen the burger of my dreams...at Bill’s.”—Josh Ozersky, hamburger expert. 212 894 3800 | New York Marriott Downtown, 85 West St. (Albany St.), NYC 10006 $$

Bill’s Bar & Burger—Meatpacking District  billbarsandburger.com/venues/meatpacking-district
American, Burgers. Lauded back All-American Meatpacking District restaurant serves burgers, milkshakes, fries. “I have seen the burger of my dreams...at Bill’s.”—Josh Ozersky, hamburger expert. 212 414 3003 | 22 Ninth Ave. (13th St.), NYC 10014 $$

Bouchon Bakery  thomaskeller.com/bouchonbakeryrockcenter
French. Chef Thomas Keller’s unique take on a French boulangerie offers sandwiches and salads, viennoiserie, cookies and French- and American-influenced desserts. Outdoor seating. 212 782 3890 | 1 Rockefeller Pk. (48th St. btw. Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 $$

Brooklyn Flea  See listing under “Flea Markets” in the Shopping section of this guide.

Brooklyn Roasting Company  brooklynowasting.com
Coffeehouse. Specialty coffee roaster and café serves Fair Trade certified coffee. They offer coffee, espresso, tea, WiFi and seating in the heart of DUMBO. 718 855 1000 | 25 Jay St. (John St.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201 $

Buffalo Wild Wings  buffalowildwings.com/en/locations/Detail/3695
American. Times Square sports bar and restaurant serves the ultimate “wings, beer and sports” experience, and includes rooftop, patio, event space and more than 95 TVs. 212 265 9453 | 253 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$

Bill’s Bar & Burger—Rockefeller Center  billbarsandburger.com/venues/rockefeller-center
All-American burgers, milkshakes, fries and more in Rockefeller Center. “I have seen the burger of my dreams...at Bill’s.”—Josh Ozersky, hamburger expert. 212 705 8510 | 45 Rockefeller Center (51st St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 $$

Bouchon Bakery & Café  thomaskeller.com/bouchonbakerycafe
French, American. Chef Thomas Keller’s unique take on a French boulangerie offers sandwiches and salads, viennoiserie, cookies and French- and American-influenced desserts. 212 623 9366 | The Shops at Columbus Circle, Time Warner Center, 10 Columbus Circle (Broadway btw. 58th–60th Sts.), NYC 10019 $$

Brooklyn Roasting Company  brooklynowasting.com
Coffeehouse. Specialty coffee roaster and café serves Fair Trade certified coffee. They offer coffee, espresso, tea, WiFi and seating in the heart of DUMBO. 718 855 1000 | 25 Jay St. (John St.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201 $

Buffalo Wild Wings  buffalowildwings.com/en/locations/Detail/3695
American. Times Square sports bar and restaurant serves the ultimate “wings, beer and sports” experience, and includes rooftop, patio, event space and more than 95 TVs. 212 265 9453 | 253 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$
Dining

Cafe Henri
French. Intimate, cheerful, casual cafe for French-style sandwiches, sweet or savory crepes, omelets, homemade desserts, espresso; on-site or to go. Open daily until midnight. 718 383 9315 | 10-10 50th Ave. (Vernon Blvd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $–$$

Carlo’s Bakery—Times Square
See listing under “Food” in the Shopping section of this guide.

Cheese Grille—cheesegrille.com
American. Popular cheese-centric restaurant on Lower East Side. Eleven grilled cheese with tasty sides, killer fried mac and cheese, large selection of wine and beer. No reservations. 212 460 9383 | 188 Allen St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 $–$$

Commons Café—commonscafe.com
American. A fast-service breakfast, burger and fresh salad restaurant where 100% of the profits go to charities on Staten Island. Closed Sun. 347 466 4207 | 2 Teleport Dr. (South Ave.), Staten Island 10311 $–$$

The Counter—brooklynmuseum.org/visit/dining.php

Court Square Diner—courtsquarediner.com
American, Continental. Fresh, tasty food, daily specials, reasonable prices. Near LIC cultural destinations, steps from the Court House Square Station (#7 Line). Free delivery. Open 24 hours daily. 718 392 1222 | 45-30 23rd St. (45th Rd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $–$$

Crown Cafe at the Statue of Liberty—thestatueofliberty.com/food_service.html
American. The Statue of Liberty’s sole restaurant offers casual American fare (like burgers, hot dogs and seafood), including organic items, at affordable prices. 212 363 3180, 800 266 1488 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004 $–$$

Cucina & Co. Rockefeller Center—patinagroup.com/restaurant.php?restaurants_id=65
Mediterranean. A moderately priced cafe and takeout restaurant with rustic, fresh and abundant food. 212 332 7630 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th–50th Sts. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 $–$$

DeKalb Market Hall—dekalbmarkethall.com
Eclectic. Brooklyn’s largest food and entertainment center is home to a collection of more than 40 local and regional food outposts, including the iconic Katz’s Delicatessen. 929 359 6555 | 445 Albee Sq. West (DeKalb Ave.–Willoughby St.), Downtown Brooklyn 11201 $–$$

Denino’s Pizzeria & Tavern—deninos.com
Italian. Family-friendly, blue-collar Staten Island tavern, founded 1937, serves some of the City’s best pizza, plus heroes, appetizers, platters. Take $44 bus from ferry terminal. 718 442 9401 | 524 Port Richmond Ave. (Hooker Pl.), Staten Island 10302 $–$$

Essex Street Market
See listing under “Attractions” in Sightseeing & Tours.

The Frying Pan—pier66maritime.com
Eclectic. Seasonal waterfront restaurant on vintage barge with two historic ships. Hotspot for young professional after-work crowd, serving craft beers, burgers, seafood and refreshing salads. Outdoor seating. No reservations. 212 989 6363 | 207 Twelfth Ave. (at 26th St. in Hudson River Park), NYC 10001 $–$$

Gotham Market at The Ashland—gothammarketashland.com
Eclectic. Culinary market, near Downtown Brooklyn in Fort Greene, offers eight distinct drinking and dining venues, pop-up space with rotating selection of Brooklyn-based chefs. 212 716 2537 | 590 Fulton St. (Ashland Pl.–Rockwell Pl.), Fort Greene, Brooklyn 11217 $–$$

Gotham West Market—gothamwestmarket.com
Eclectic. This spacious Hell’s Kitchen food hall offers cuisine from nine critically-acclaimed culinary purveyors. Perfect for group outings, family dinners and foodies. 212 582 7940 | 600 Eleventh Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 $–$$–$$–$$

Hooters originalhooters.com American. Casual restaurant with HDTVs showing all games, liquor bar, craft beer and more. Features burgers, seafood, salads, famous chicken wings, served by a Hooters Girl. 212 695 9580 | 155 W. 33rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 $$  

Hudson Eats at Brookfield Place brookfieldplaceny.com/directory /food/hudson-eats International. Experience a diverse selection of food and drink with spectacular views of the Hudson River. Chef-driven fast casual dining from 14 award-winning international eateries. 212 417 2445 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), lvl. 2, NYC 10281 $$  

John’s Pizzeria Times Square johnspizzerianyc.com Italian. Pizza. NYC’s largest pizzeria, located in a beautiful Gospel Tabernacle Church built in the 1880s, seats 400 people. It is perfect for pre-/post-theater dining. 212 391 7560 | 260 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$  

Katz’s Delicatessen katzsdelicatessen.com Jewish. New York’s largest and oldest (since 1888) deli. Kosher-style, hand carving. Famous scene from *When Harry Met Sally* filmed here. 212 254 2246 | 205 E. Houston St. (Ludlow St.), NYC 10002 $  

The Kings Beer Hall thekhh.com New American, Continental. Quick Bites. Family friendly beer hall with full seasonally inspired kitchen; 30 international draft beers plus 30 in cans/bottles; pool table, arcade games and board games. 347 227 7238 | 84 St. Marks Pl. (5th–4th Aves.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11217 $$  

Knave parkermeridien.com/knave .php Coffeehouse. Visit this indoor sidewalk espresso bar for a lite bite by day and a marvelous Manhattan by night. 212 708 7392 | Le Parker Meridien New York, 119 W. 56th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$  

Le Pain Quotidien—Flatiron lepainquotidien.com/store/flatiron Belgian, French. Serves elegant boulangerie fare for breakfast, lunch and dinner—soup, salads, tarts, homemade pastries and handmade organic bread—made with organic ingredients whenever possible. This location: rooftop deck with bar, outdoor seating. 646 395 9926 | 931 Broadway (21st–22nd Sts.), NYC 10010 $$  

Le Pain Quotidien—Bryant Park lepainquotidien.com/store/bryant -park Belgian, French. This location: happy hour, off-premises catering. Communal table available. 212 354 5224 | 70 W. 40th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$  

Le Pain Quotidien—East 53rd Street lepainquotidien.com/store/east-53rd Belgian, French. This location: happy hour, outdoor seating. 646 462 4165 | 1271 Sixth Ave. (enter on 50th St. btw. Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 $$  


McDonald’s of Times Square mcdonaldstimessquare.com This unique McDonald’s overlooks the heart of Times Square. Features NYC diorama and hand-painted murals. 212 9218900 | 1560 Broadway (46th–47th Sts.), NYC 10036 $
The Meatball Shop—Chelsea
themeatballshop.com Italian, Dessert/Coffeehouse, Vegetarian. This NYC-born and -bred restaurant is fast and a great value. Options for all eaters, meat and veggies. Perfect for groups; great drink program. 212 265 4000 | 200 Ninth Ave. (22nd–23rd Sts.), NYC 10011 $$

Mike’s Deli—The Original Arthur Avenue Italian Deli arthuravenue.com Italian. Steps from local attractions in the “real” Little Italy. Traditional Italian homemade food. 718 295 5033 | 2344 Arthur Ave. (E. 186th St., inside Arthur Avenue Retail Market), Bronx 10458 $

Nathan’s Famous nathansfamous.com American. The original Nathan’s has been serving their famous hot dogs and fresh crinkle-cut french fries, a short walk from the Boardwalk, since 1916. 718 333 2202 | 1310 Surf Ave. (Stillwell Ave.–W. 15th St.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 $

North River Lobster Company northriverlobsterco.com Seafood. NYC’s first and only floating lobster shack, offering great menu selections and Mason jar cocktails. Sails up to five times per day ($10 Sailing Fee). 212 630 8831 | Pier 81 (41st St. & Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$

Panera Bread panera.com American, Dessert, Sandwiches. A full service fast-casual bakery-cafe that features a fresh, creative selection of sandwiches, soups, salads and bakery items. 718 252 1300 | 5000 Kings Plaza (Flatbush Ave. at Ave. U), Marine Park, Brooklyn 11234 $

Pier i Café piericafe.com Eclectic, Coffeehouse. Fast-casual outdoor café overlooking the Hudson River is a destination to savor burgers, fresh seafood, salads. Coffee bar serves up espresso drinks, hot breakfast. Outdoor seating. No reservations. 212 362 4450 | 500 W. 70th St. (within Riverside Park South; enter at Riverside Dr. & 68th St.), NYC 10069 $$$

Sal’s Little Italy salslittleitaly.com Serving Italian comfort food in the heart of Little Italy for over 40 years, including deep-fried calzones. 212 925 0440 | 384 Broome St. (Mott–Mulberry Sts.), NYC 10013 $$

Sarge’s Delicatessen & Restaurant sargesdeli.com Delicatessen, Dessert. The only Jewish delicatessen open twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, has been New York’s promised land of delicatessen treats since 1964. 212 679 0442, 877 SARGES1 (727 4371) | 548 Third Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10016 $$

Tom’s Coney Island tomsbrooklyn.com/index.html American, Diner. Beloved Prospect Heights institution brings its vibe and classic diner menu (and some seafood dishes) to the Boardwalk, with a seaside twist and ocean views. Breakfast and lunch only. Outdoor seating. 718 942 4200 | 1229 Boardwalk West (W. 12th St./Hudson Walk), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 $$

Tom’s Restaurant tomsbrooklyn.com/about.html American, Diner. Family-owned; mostly unchanged since 1936. Burgers, specialty pancakes (flavored butters), chocolate cake French toast, huevos rancheros, crab cakes. Cherry-lime rickeys, milkshakes, egg creams. Cash only. 718 636 9738 | 782 Washington Ave. (St. John’s Pl.–Sterling Pl.), Prospect Heights, Brooklyn 11238 $$

TurnStyle See listing under “Malls & Markets” in Shopping.
Head to Minton's supper club for jazz and Southern cooking.
Bars & Lounges

230 Fifth 230-fifth.com Fully enclosed penthouse lounge and large outdoor rooftop garden bar with breathtaking skyline views, music, food and a DJ Fri.–Sat. nights. Mon.–Fri., 4pm–4am; Sat.–Sun., 10am–4am. No cover, no minimum. 212 725 4300 | 230 Fifth Ave. (26th–27th Sts.), NYC 10001

Above Allen sixtyhotels.com/lowereastside/food/above-allen Cocktails. The hotel’s indoor penthouse bar with open patios provides a cool ambience for downtown drinks. DJ. 212 460 5300 | Sixty LES, 190 Allen St. (Lower East Side, Stanton–E. Houston Sts.), NYC 10002

An Beal Bocht Cafe anbealbochtcafe.com Première venue showcasing both Irish and local artistic talents offers music, poetry, comedy, theatre and art exhibits, plus pub food, Irish specialties and drinks. 718 884 7127 | 445 W. 238th St. (Waldo–Greystone Aves.), Kingsbridge, Bronx 10463

Bar 54 timesquare.centric.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining/bar-54.html NYC’s highest rooftop bar, high up on the 54th floor. Enjoy handcrafted cocktails and gourmet small plates with beautiful views from east to west. 646 364 1234 | Hyatt Centric Times Square New York, 135 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036

Bar at Clement newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/bar-at-clement Seating options designed to satisfy all preferences; low leather communal couches, smaller duet tables and a secluded banquet. Mix with handcrafted cocktails and fine wine. 212 903 3918 | The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), mezzanine level, NYC 10019

Bar Seine plaza-athenee.com/dining/bar-seine Eclectic lounge features decadent amber-lit atmosphere and red leather floor. Perfect for a romantic night or casual after-work meeting. 212 606 4141 | Hotel Plaza Athénée New York, 37 E. 64th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10065

Bar 360 rnewyork.com/bar360 This sports fanatics dream, located in the heart of the Times Square Casino, features a 28’x18’ high-def video screen. Ideal for the big game. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801 | Resorts World Casino New York City, 110–00 Rockaway Blvd., Jamaica, Queens 11420

Bridges Bar newyorkhiltonhotel.com/new-york-dining/index.cfm Bar and lounge. Cocktails, microbrews and special martinis created from 25 types of vodka and gin. Televisions. 212 586 7000 | New York Hilton Midtown, 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019

Broadway Lounge thebroadwaylounge.com Panoramic views from eight floors above Times Square. Perfect for pre-theater cocktails and snacks. Great for watching sports. And, reserve for private and semi-private events. 212 704 8834 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036

Clover Club cloverclubny.com Creative mixologists pour pre-Prohibition style drinks—fizzes, swizzles, muddles and such—at this Boerum Hill hangout. Seven days. 718 855 7939 | 210 Smith St. (Butler–Baltic Sts.), Brooklyn 11201

Crossroads American Kitchen & Bar crossroadsamericankitchen.com Serving New York modern classics in a dramatic contemporary setting. Restaurant and lounge seating offer a variety of dining experiences. 212 704 8834 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036

The Dubliner See listing in the Dining section of this guide.

Faces and Names facesandnames.com Cozy bar/lounge featuring caricatures of celebs has a neighborhood feel—candlelight, plush couches, fireplace. Variety of cocktails, beers, wines, cordials. Food features highly-rated mini-burgers. Kitchen open til 3am. 212 586 9311 | 159 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019
The Fitz  
fitzpatrickhotels.com/
fitzpatrick-manhattan-the-fitz.shtml
Newly redesigned lounge-style bar and restaurant with tea room that is both comfortable and versatile. Enjoy specialty cocktails, tea, small plates or full meals. 212 355 0100, 212 784 2602 | 687 Lexington Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10022

Haven Rooftop  
havenrooftop.com
Swanky rooftop lounge and restaurant at the Sanctuary Hotel offers lunch, dinner and stunning city views, ideal for any occasion. 212 466 9000 | Sanctuary Hotel, 132 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10018

Henry, A Liquor Bar  
morganshotelgroup.com/hudson/hudson-new-york/eat-drink/henry-at-hudson
A seasonal cocktail bar and lounge at Hudson with an inventive and experimental mixology program overseen by Creative Director and Mixologist Ryan Chetiyawardana. Live music. Closed Sun.–Tues. 212 554 6217 | Hudson New York, 356 W. 58th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10019

Highlands  
highlands-nyc.com
Gastropub offers Scottish-influenced cocktails, a mix of American and Scottish beers and ales, acclaimed menu including artisanal Scottish imports. Decor showcases modern Scotland. 212 229 2670 | 150 W. 10th St. (Greenwich Ave.–Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014

Hotel Delmano  
hoteldelmano.com
Cocktails. Charming bistro-style tavern serves some of the best classic cocktails as well as special-request drinks. 718 387 1945 | 82 Berry St. (9th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 10003

Huckleberry Bar  
huckleberrybar.com
Upscale bar and café in Williamsburg offers swanky cocktails, craft beer and food nightly, 5pm–2am (5pm–4am Fri., Sat.). 718 718 8555 | 588 Grand St. (Lorimer–Leonard Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211

King Cole Bar  
stregis.com/newyork
Enjoy an aperitif in this legendary room where the Bloody Mary first landed in America. Features the fabled Maxfield Parrish mural, “Old King Cole.” 212 753 4500, 800 759 7550 | St. Regis Hotel, 2 E. 55th St. (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022

La Marina  
lamarinanyc.com
Riverfront “resort” features cocktails and snacks in three bars, sandy beach (with volleyball), plus lounge with private tables, restaurant and raw-bar. Live bands, DJs. 212 567 6300 | 348 Dyckman St. (Staff St.–Hudson River), NYC 10034

The Lambs Club Restaurant & Bar  
thelambsclub.com
Offers Chef Geoffrey Zakarian’s modern approach to American cuisine, plus award-winning wine list, extensive craft cocktail program, and regular schedule of live music and DJs. 212 997 5262 | The Chatwal, 132 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036

Lantern’s Keep  
theaternskeep.com
Devoted to the artful enjoyment of cocktails, serving a carefully selected slate of creative and inspired drinks in an intimate, exclusive environment. New American/French cuisine. Closed Sun. 212 453 4287 | The Iroquois New York, 49 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036

The Lcl: Bar & Kitchen  
thelclnyc.com
Offering creative cocktails and a seasonal menu in a contemporary setting inspired by nature. Proudly serving Organic Avenue juices and Stumptown coffee. 212 405 4399 | The Westin New York Grand Central, 212 E. 42nd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017

Library Bar  
morganshotelgroup.com/
hudson-new-york/eat-drink/
library-bar
Reminiscent of an old English club or drawing room, this cozy hangout offers a fireplace, billiards, computer games, laptop computers and an extensive book collection. 212 554 6217 | Hudson New York, 356 W. 58th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

Lillie’s Victorian Establishment—Times Square  
illiesesnyc.com
Authentic ostentatious decor representing one of the last great Victorian “gin palaces.” Over 50 domestic and imported beers; fine selection of whiskies, scotches and wines. New American, British, Irish cuisines. Reservations suggested. 212 957 4530 | 249 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10010
Lillie’s Victorian Establishment—Union Square  lilliesnyc.com  Authentic ostentatious decor representing one of the last great Victorian “gin palaces.” Over 50 domestic and imported beers; fine selection of whiskies, scotches and wines. New American, British, Irish cuisine. Reservations suggested. 212 337 1970 | 13 E. 17th St. (Broadway–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 🌐

Nightlife


Lucky Strike NYC  bowlluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc  A unique bar and restaurant that provides bowling lanes wrapped in a stimulating atmosphere of art, music and energetic crowd. WiFi. Late-night menu. No cover, no minimum. 646 829 0170 | 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 🌐

mad46 Rooftop Lounge  mad46.com  Cool and contemporary rooftop lounge meets classic New York hotel at this hidden oasis. Signature drinks include the madMojito; lite fare includes sliders and quesadillas. 212 885 6056 | The Roosevelt Hotel, Madison Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10017 🌐

Met Bar metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com  Located in the lobby of the DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan. Open nightly for cocktails and light fare. 212 752 7000 | DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan, 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022 🌐

Papillon Bistro & Bar  papillonbistro.com  Features fine French fare, rustic Provençal decor, 70-foot bar, intimate upstairs bar. 212 754 9006 | 22 E. 54th St. (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 🌐

PDT (Please Don’t Tell)  pdtnyc.com  Cocktails. Even given a street address, this contemporary speak-easy is hard to find—but worth discovering. (Hint: enter the phone booth.) Call for reservations. Closed Sun. 212 614 0386 | 113 St. Marks Pl. (East Village, Avenue A–First Ave.), NYC 10009 🌐


Lucky Strike NYC  bowlluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc  A unique bar and restaurant that provides bowling lanes wrapped in a stimulating atmosphere of art, music and energetic crowd. WiFi. Late-night menu. No cover, no minimum. 646 829 0170 | 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 🌐

mad46 Rooftop Lounge  mad46.com  Cool and contemporary rooftop lounge meets classic New York hotel at this hidden oasis. Signature drinks include the madMojito; lite fare includes sliders and quesadillas. 212 885 6056 | The Roosevelt Hotel, Madison Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10017 🌐

Met Bar metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com  Located in the lobby of the DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan. Open nightly for cocktails and light fare. 212 752 7000 | DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan, 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022 🌐

The Office NYC  mandarinoriental.com/new-york/fine-dining/lounges/the-office-nyc  An intimate speak-easy serving classically inspired food and cocktails, vintage spirits, and more. Reservations: theoffice.nyc.tockitix.com. 212 805 8800 | Mandarin Oriental, 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway at 60th St.), 35th fl., NYC 10023 🌐

Oscar Wilde  oscarwildeny.com  Victorian-themed bar in former headquarters of NYC’s Bureau of Prohibition features City’s longest bar (118.5 feet). Cocktail list reflects both Victorian and Prohibition eras. Email info@oscarwildeny.com 45 W. 27th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001 🌐

Papillon Bistro & Bar  papillonbistro.com  Features fine French fare, rustic Provençal decor, 70-foot bar, intimate upstairs bar. 212 754 9006 | 22 E. 54th St. (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 🌐

PDT (Please Don’t Tell)  pdtnyc.com  Cocktails. Even given a street address, this contemporary speak-easy is hard to find—but worth discovering. (Hint: enter the phone booth.) Call for reservations. Closed Sun. 212 614 0386 | 113 St. Marks Pl. (East Village, Avenue A–First Ave.), NYC 10009 🌐

R Lounge at Two Times Square  riougetimessquare.com  Refreshing, stylish spot for panoramic Times Square views, specialty cocktails, inventive appetizers, and “Blue Ribbon Classics” by chefs Bruce and Eric Bromberg of Blue Ribbon Restaurants. 212 2615200 | Renaissance Hotel Times Square, 714 Seventh Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 🌐

Rooftop at Park South  roofatparksouth.com  A spectacular view of the skyline, Ted Kilpatrick’s cocktails and James Beard Award–winning Chef Tim Cushman’s menu combine to create a truly unique experience. Mediterranean cuisine. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. Open mid-Apr.–Nov. 212 204 5222 | Park South Hotel, 125 E. 27th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10016 🌐

Salon de Ning  newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/salon-de-ning-rooftop-bar  Panoramic views over Fifth Avenue and the glittering skyline of Manhattan cast a natural background to complement a private event or special celebration. 212 903 3097 | The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), 23rd fl., NYC 10019 🌐
The Skylark  theskylarknyc.com
Rooftop bar, set 30 stories up, delivers a classically-styled cocktail lounge with expansive, panoramic views of the Hudson River, Empire State Building, Midtown Manhattan. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 257 4577 200 W. 39th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), 30th fl., NYC 10018

Sky Room Times Square  skyroomnyc.com
Bi-level ultralounge on the 33rd and 34th floors, with stunning 360-degree views. A year-round oasis of elegance, comfort and energy. Desserts, small plates. Closed Sun.—Wed. 212 380 1195 Fairfield Inn/Times Square South, 330 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018

Spin New York  newyork.wearespin.com
Interactive nightclub combines music, drinks, lounge, dining with 17 tournament-quality ping pong tables. Eclectic mix of customers includes ranked players, hipsters, young professionals, celebrities. New American cuisine. 212 982 8802 | 48 E. 23rd St. (Park Ave. South—Madison Ave.), NYC 10010

The Stinger Cocktail Bar and Kitchen  theestingernyc.com
Chef Todd English’s The Stinger is an intimate lounge that serves craft cocktails and world comfort food in the heart of the Theatre District. 212 804 4545 | InterContinental Times Square, 310 W. 44th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

Troy Liquor Bar  troyliquorbar.com
Meatpacking District’s newest rock n’ roll bar. DJs spin vinyl while guests enjoy retro cocktails with house-made tinctures and bitters along with barrel-aged spirits. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 699 2410 675 Hudson St. (13th St.), NYC 10014

Two E Bar/Lounge  twoeny.com
Classic and traditional cocktails crafted from the freshest ingredients, plus champagne list, coffee bar. Light fare for lunch, afternoon tea, evening small plates to share. 212 940 8113 | The Pierre New York, 2 E. 61st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10021

Vander Bar  vanderbar.com
After-work gathering place offers signature drinks (Vanderbilt Punch, Madison Avenue Mai Tai, Bull Moose), draft beer and “lite fare” (burgers, sliders, sandwiches, chicken wings). 212 885 6131 | The Roosevelt Hotel, Madison Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10017

The View Restaurant and Lounge  theviewnyc.com
New York’s only revolving rooftop restaurant and lounge. Offering cocktails, dinner, Sunday brunch and buffet dining seven days a week. Contemporary American cuisine. 212 704 8900 New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036

Beer Gardens & Brewpubs

Bavaria Bier Haus  See listing in the Dining section of this guide.

The Beer Bar  patinagroup.com/the-beer-bar
Brewpub near Grand Central Station in Midtown is known for its craft beer, burgers and happy hour, and has a large patio for outdoor dining. Outdoor seating. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 818 1222 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10166

Birreria  See listing in the Dining section of this guide.

Bohemian Hall & Beer Garden  bohemianhall.com
Good times are had at this modest bar and restaurant with music and cheap suds. Seasonal outdoor garden features communal tables. 718 274 4925 29-19 24th Ave. (29th St.), Astoria, Queens 11102

The Bronx Beer Hall  thebronxbeerhall.com
This beer hall offers a rotating selection of local craft beer, plus food sourced from Arthur Avenue Retail Market and neighborhood merchants. Karaoke, live entertainment. 347 396 0555 | 2344 Arthur Ave. (Crescent Ave.–186th St.), Bronx 10458

Brooklyn Brewery  See listing under “Attractions” in the Sightseeing & Tours section.
Nightlife

Houston Hall  houstonhallny.com
West Village beer hall housed in 112-year-old garage with turn-of-the-century steel mill motif. Ales and lagers by Greenpoint Beer Works. Happy hour. American cuisine. 212 675 9323 | 222 W. Houston St. (Sixth Ave.–Varick St.), NYC 10014

Hudson Common  hudsonhotel.com
Modern-day beer hall and burger joint features a wide selection of craft beers, specialty cocktails, and inventive interpretations of burgers, sandwiches and fries. 212 554 6217
Hudson New York, 356 W. 58th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10019

Cabarets & Supper Clubs

Cornelia Street Cafe  corneliastreetcafe.com
Iconic Greenwich Village destination for its fine food and cabaret. Jazz, poetry and talks presented in the cabaret downstairs. Seasonal outdoor seating and working fireplace. 212 989 9319
29 Cornelia St. (Bleecker St.), NYC 10014

The Cotton Club  cottonclub-newyork.com
World-famous Harlem music venue features Latin and swing dance nights; blues and jazz shows with dinner and dancing; and weekend gospel show with brunch. 212 663 7980
656 W. 125th St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10027

Feinstein’s/54 Below  54below.com
“Broadway’s Supper Club,” created by Tony Award-winning producers and designers, features Broadway entertainers, classically inspired cocktails, seasonal American cuisine by Executive Chef Lynn Bound. Cover charge, food and beverage minimum. Reservations suggested. 646 476 3551, 866 468 7619
254 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10027

Ginny’s Supper Club
See listing in the Dining section of this guide.

Joe’s Pub  joespub.com
Eclectic theatrical entertainment; dinner. 212 539 8770 | Public Theater, 425 Lafayette St. (Astor Pl.), NYC 10003

Lorenzo’s Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret
See listing in the Dining section of this guide.

Minton’s
See listing in the Dining section of this guide.

Smoke Jazz & Supper Club  smokejazz.com
Premier jazz venue presents live music nightly. Chef Patricia Williams’ seasonal New American cuisine. Weekend jazz brunch, late lunch menu, early and late night happy hours. 212 64 6662 | 2751 Broadway (105th–106th Sts.), NYC 10025

Comedy

Batsu!  batsulive.com/new-york

Caroline’s on Broadway  carolines.com
Premier comedy nightclub in the heart of Times Square presents comedy’s biggest stars on NYC’s grandest comedy stage. Award-winning club design. Full dinner menu. Open daily. Cover, minimum. 212 757 4100 | 1626 Broadway (49th St.), NYC 10019

Gotham Comedy Club  gothamcomedyclub.com
This famous nightspot features top headliners and up-and-coming comics. Monthly showcases have highlighted everything from Asian and gay performers to kid comics. American cuisine. Cover, minimum. 212 367 9000 | 208 W. 23rd St. (7th–8th Aves.), NYC 10011

National Comedy Theatre  manhattancomedy.com
Nationally acclaimed all-audiences improv comedy show. 212 629 5202 | 347 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018

Stand Up NY  standupny.com
Handsomely appointed, intimate venue offers brilliant stand-up. The “incubator of stand-up nobility,” —New York Magazine. 212 595 0850
236 W. 78th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024

UCBeast
See listing under “Theater Companies” in the Arts section of this guide.

NYC & Company  |  Official Visitor Guide
Upright Citizens Brigade Theatre  See listing under “Theater Companies” in the Arts section of this guide.

Country & Western

Johnny Utah’s  johnnyutahs.com The urban cowboy experience, featuring Southwestern cuisine and Manhattan’s only mechanical bull. Ride the bull for free (age 18 and older) nightly after 7:30pm. 212 265 UTAH (8824) | 25 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019

Opry City Stage  oprycitystage.com Southern-inspired entertainment venue and restaurant offering the best of Nashville food and music, including live entertainment, simulcast performances from the Grand Ole Opry House. American and Soul Food/Southern cuisine. 615 882 5435 | 1604 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019

Dance Clubs

bOb Bar  bobbarnyc.com Intimate Lower East Side dance club featuring DJs spinning primarily hip hop and dancehall reggae. 212 529 1807 235 Eldridge St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002

Pyramid Club  thepyramidclub.com Go-go dancers and campy entertainment have kept this East Village club going since the 1980s. Nightly dance parties: ’80s music, industrial, drum ‘n’ bass, underground. 212 228 4888 | 101 Ave. A (6th–7th Sts.), #1, NYC 10009

Quiet Events Inc.  quietevents.com Unique party experience—hundreds of people dancing and singing out loud. All audiences, offering a wide range of music; parties for 21+ and all ages. 800 833 9281 | dates and locations vary; mail: 21-35 32nd St., Queens 11105

Jazz Clubs

Blue Note  bluenotejazz.com Jazz club with world-famous artists and two shows nightly (3 shows Fri./Sat.). Continental cuisine; intimate atmosphere. Prix-fixe brunch, dinner, late nights. Cover varies, $5 minimum. 212 475 8592 | 131 W. 3rd St. (MacDougal St.–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10012

Brownstone Jazz  brownstonejazz.com Local musicians, Broadway greats and recording artists connect weekly over jazz in an intimate Bedford–Stuyvesant setting. Features southern fish fry buffet, open mic sessions. 917 704 9237 | 107 Macon St. (Marcy–Nostrand Aves.), Bedford-Stuyvesant, Brooklyn 11216

Dizzy’s Club Coca-Cola  jazz.org/dizzys Live jazz nightly, southern-inspired cuisine and spectacular views of Central Park. Swing by nightly, 7:30pm and 9:30pm. Late-night session, Tues.–Sat., 11:30pm. Cover charge, $10 minimum. Reservations suggested. 212 258 9595 | Jazz at Lincoln Center’s Frederick P. Rose Hall, Broadway at 60th St., 5th fl., NYC 10019

Jazz at Kitano  kitano.com/Jazz-Schedule One of the city’s most intimate venues for live jazz. Serves pan-Asian influenced New American cuisine, full selection of cocktails, rare malt whiskeys, champagne, sake. Cover charge, minimum. 212 885 7000 | The Kitano, 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016

Minton’s  See listing in the Dining section of this guide.

Showmans Jazz Club  harlemonestop.com/organization/226/showmans-jazz-club One of Harlem’s premier old-school jazz clubs (featuring live jazz and blues) and a cultural landmark, since 1942. No reservations. Two drink minimum, no cover. Closed Sun. 212 864 8941 | 375 W. 125th St. (St. Nicholas–Morningside Aves.), NYC 10027

Smoke Jazz & Supper Club  See listing under Cabarets & Supper Clubs.

Village Vanguard  villagevanguard.com Legendary jazz club in Greenwich Village. 212 255 4037 | 178 Seventh Ave. South (Perry St.), NYC 10014

Karaoke

BINY Karaoke  biny.com Popular SoHo Japanese restaurant/karaoke haven features over–the–top East–meets–West decor, seven luxury private karaoke rooms and chic lounge. 212 334 5490 | 8 Thompson St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10013
Nightlife

Japas 38  karaokejapas38.com
Top karaoke gear and song titles in English, Japanese, Chinese, Korean and Philippine. New songs added every month. Fresh sushi, izakaya munchies and full bar. Open late. Private party rooms. 212 679 4040 | 9 E. 38th St., (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016

Performances

The Bell House  thebellhouseny.com
Two-room Gowanus music and events venue in former warehouse. Indie bands, nationally-known DJs, name comedians. Beer, cocktails, sandwiches. All shows 21+ unless noted. 718 643 6510 | 149 7th St. (2nd–3rd Aves.), Brooklyn 11215

Latin/Salsa

Bembe  bembe.us
Unmarked hideaway beneath the Williamsburg Bridge (look for the blue light) features dancing by candlelight to Latin-infused beats laid down by sexy DJs. 718 387 5389 | 81 S. 6th St. (Berry St.), Brooklyn 11211

Housing Works Bookstore Cafe  housingworks.org/bookstore
Volunteer-staffed bookstore/café/cultural institution presents eclectic concerts, readings and special events. The proceeds fund their fight to end AIDS and homelessness. 212 334 3324 | 126 Crosby St. (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012

Salsa Con Fuego  salsaconfuego.com
Modern Salsa club serves high-end Puerto Rican and Latino cuisine and specialty cocktails to go along with live music and dancing. Also, Salsa Music Gallery. 718 561 6161 | 2297 Cedar Ave. (W. Fordham Rd.–Landing Rd.), University Heights, Bronx 10468

Piano Bars

Brandy’s Piano Bar  brandyspianobar.com
Intimate spot showcases live talent nightly. Staffers and patrons belt out show tunes and other favorites. 212 744 4949 | 235 E. 84th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10028

Don’t Tell Mama  donttellmamanyc.com
Piano bar, cabaret and lounge on Restaurant Row. Singing bartenders and waiters. 212 757 0788 | 343 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

LGBT

Julius’ Bar  juliusbarny.com
The City’s oldest gay bar serves up great burgers, cheap drinks and gay history. Site of 1966 “sip-in” protest against anti-gay Liquor Authority regulations. 212 243 1928 | 159 W. 10th St. (Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014

The Monster  monsterbarnyc.com
Gay dance club and piano bar. 212 924 3558 | 80 Grove St. (Seventh Ave. South), NYC 10014

Don’t Tell Mama  donttellmamanyc.com
Piano bar, cabaret and lounge on Restaurant Row. Singing bartenders and waiters. 212 757 0788 | 343 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

Stonewall Inn  thestonewallinnnyc.com
Gay-rights landmark. This watering hole was the epicenter of the 1969 riots in reaction to police raids, which marked the beginning of the Gay Rights movement. 212 488 2705 | 53 Christopher St. (Seventh Ave.–Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014

The Bitter End  bitterend.com
Many famous artists have played at NYC’s oldest rock club (since 1961), located in Greenwich Village. Nightly shows and cocktails. 212 673 7030 | 147 Bleecker St. (Thompson St.), NYC 10012

The Bowery Ballroom  boweryballroom.com
Intimate setting for live rock music. 212 253 2111 | 6 Delancey St. (Bowery), NYC 10002

Rock, R&B

Apollo Theater  apollotheater.org
Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Amateur Night every Wed. from 7:30. Historical backstage tours. 212 531 5337 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Bvds.), NYC 10027

The Bitter End  bitterend.com
Many famous artists have played at NYC’s oldest rock club (since 1961), located in Greenwich Village. Nightly shows and cocktails. 212 673 7030 | 147 Bleecker St. (Thompson St.), NYC 10012

Stonewall Inn  thestonewallinnnyc.com
Gay-rights landmark. This watering hole was the epicenter of the 1969 riots in reaction to police raids, which marked the beginning of the Gay Rights movement. 212 488 2705 | 53 Christopher St. (Seventh Ave.–Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014

Apollo Theater  apollotheater.org
Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Amateur Night every Wed. from 7:30. Historical backstage tours. 212 531 5337 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Bvds.), NYC 10027

The Bitter End  bitterend.com
Many famous artists have played at NYC’s oldest rock club (since 1961), located in Greenwich Village. Nightly shows and cocktails. 212 673 7030 | 147 Bleecker St. (Thompson St.), NYC 10012

Bowery Ballroom  boweryballroom.com
Intimate setting for live rock music. 212 533 2111 | 6 Delancey St. (Bowery), NYC 10002

Performance

Spaces

The Bell House  thebellhouseny.com
Two–room Gowanus music and events venue in former warehouse. Indie bands, nationally-known DJs, name comedians. Beer, cocktails, sandwiches. All shows 21+ unless noted. 718 643 6510 | 149 7th St. (2nd–3rd Aves.), Brooklyn 11215

Housing Works Bookstore Cafe  housingworks.org/bookstore
Volunteer-staffed bookstore/café/cultural institution presents eclectic concerts, readings and special events. The proceeds fund their fight to end AIDS and homelessness. 212 334 3324 | 126 Crosby St. (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012

Piano Bars

Brandy’s Piano Bar  brandyspianobar.com
Intimate spot showcases live talent nightly. Staffers and patrons belt out show tunes and other favorites. 212 744 4949 | 235 E. 84th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10028

Don’t Tell Mama  donttellmamanyc.com
Piano bar, cabaret and lounge on Restaurant Row. Singing bartenders and waiters. 212 757 0788 | 343 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

Rock, R&B

Apollo Theater  apollotheater.org
Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Amateur Night every Wed. from 7:30. Historical backstage tours. 212 531 5337 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Bvds.), NYC 10027

The Bitter End  bitterend.com
Many famous artists have played at NYC’s oldest rock club (since 1961), located in Greenwich Village. Nightly shows and cocktails. 212 673 7030 | 147 Bleecker St. (Thompson St.), NYC 10012

Bowery Ballroom  boweryballroom.com
Intimate setting for live rock music. 212 533 2111 | 6 Delancey St. (Bowery), NYC 10002

216  NYC & Company | Official Visitor Guide
Brooklyn Bowl brooklynbowl.com/brooklyn The world’s first LEED-Certified bowling alley, 600 capacity music venue, and Blue Ribbon Restaurant. 718 963 3369 | 61 Wythe Ave. (N. 11th–N. 12th Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 📞

Café Wha? cafewha.com Legendary live music venue (and former hangout of Bob Dylan, Jimi Hendrix, Allen Ginsberg and others); top house bands. 212 254 3706 | 115 MacDougal St. (W. 3rd–Bleecker Sts.), NYC 10012 📞

Club Groove clubgroovenyc.com House bands back up visiting performers at this nightlife outlet for live funk, soul and R&B nightly. 212 254 9393 | 125 MacDougal St. (W. 3rd St.), NYC 10012 📞

The Delancey thedelancey.com Live music and DJs. Plush lounge, canopied roof deck and basement performance space 212 254 9920 168 Delancey St. (Essex St.), NYC 10002 📞

Mercury Lounge mercuryloungenyc.com Indie headliners and up-and-coming rock acts. 212 260 4700 | 217 E. Houston St. (Essex St.), NYC 10002 📞

The Music Hall of Williamsburg musicallofwilliamsburg.com Excellent place to catch up-and-coming bands, from Brooklyn’s finest to the hottest new group that nobody’s ever heard of. Enviable sightlines, great sound. 718 486 5400 | 66 N. 6th St. (Wythe–Kent Aves.), Brooklyn 11211 📞

Rough Trade See listing under “Music” in the Shopping section.

Sports Bars

Beckett’s Bar & Grill See listing in the Dining section of this guide.

Hooters originalhooters.com Casual restaurant with HDTVs showing all games, liquor bar, craft beer and more. Features burgers, seafood, salads, famous chicken wings, served by a Hooters Girl. 212 695 9580 | 155 W. 33rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Avs.), NYC 10001 📞

Liberty Bar rnnewyork.com Relax, enjoy the game and share a round of drinks with friends. With a bird’s-eye view of Bar 360’s stage, revel in unparalleled entertainment. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801 Resorts World Casino, 110–00 Rockaway Blvd., Jamaica, Queens 11420 📞

McGettigan’s mcgettigans.com/mcgettigans-new-york Bar boasts a vibrant décor, award-winning Irish food, perfectly poured drinks, live music and top international sporting events televised live on HD screens throughout. 212 913 0533 | 70 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Avs.), NYC 10018 📞

Wine Bars

Bar Boulud barboulud.com/nyc Casual Lincoln Center bistro features house-made terrines, pâtés, seasonal French fare and Burgundy/Rhône wines. 212 595 0303 | 1900 Broadway (63rd–64th Sts.), NYC 10023 📞

Brooklyn Winery bkwinery.com A fully functional winery in Williamsburg with rustic wine bar serves wine made on site, including small batch wines available exclusively on tap. 347 763 1506 | 213 N. 8th St. (Roebling–Driggs Sts.), Brooklyn 11211 📞

City Winery citywinery.com/newyork Food, fine wines and great musical entertainment. Open for lunch and dinner seven days. Classes and events. Klezmer Sunday brunch 10am–2pm. Private cellar party room. 212 608 0555 | 155 Varick St. (Vandam St., north of TriBeCa), NYC 10013 📞

Sweet Revenge sweetrevengeynyc.com NYC’s only cupcake, beer and wine bar pairs imported wines and beers with artisan, internationally-inspired cupcakes and savory cakes. 212 242 2240 | 62 Carmine St. (Bedford St.), NYC 10014 📞

Terroir Tribeca wineisterroir.com Top-rated wine bar with anti- elitist yet expert attitude, plus beer and small plates. 212 625 9463 24 Harrison St. (Greenwich St.), NYC 10013 📞
New York’s Giants and Jets take to the field at MetLife Stadium in the Meadowlands.
Index

Sports

Baseball
Brooklyn Cyclones  Bk
New York Mets  Qu
New York Yankees  Bx
Staten Island Yankees  SI

Basketball
Brooklyn Nets  Bk
New York Knicks  Mn
New York Liberty  Mn
NIT (National Invitational Tournament)  Mn

Bicycling
Bike New York

Boating & Sailing
Great North River Tugboat Race and Challenge  Mn
New York Kayak Company  Mn
Rockaway Jet Ski  Qu

Bowling
Lucky Strike NYC  Mn

Football
New York Giants  NJ
New York Jets  NJ
New York Sharks  Bk

Golf
The Golf Club at Chelsea Piers  Mn
Trump Golf Links at Ferry Point  Bx

Hockey
New York Islanders  Bk
New York Rangers  Mn

Recreational Centers
Aviator Sports and Events Center  Bk
Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex  Mn
The Field House at Chelsea Piers  Mn
New York City Department of Parks & Recreation  CW
Red Bull Arena  NJ
The Sports Center at Chelsea Piers  Mn
Trapeze School New York  Mn
Winter Jam  CW

Rugby
New York 7s  Mn

Running
New York Road Runners  CW
NYRR RunCenter Featuring the New Balance Run Hub  Mn
TCS New York City Marathon  CW

Skating & Boarding
Abe Stark Rink  Bk
Bank of America Winter Village at Bryant Park  Mn
City Ice Pavilion  Qu
Lasker Ice Skating Rink  Mn
The LeFrak Center at Lakeside  Bk
The Rink at Riverbank State Park  Mn
The Rink at Rockefeller Center  Mn
Sky Rink at Chelsea Piers  Mn
Wollman Rink  Mn
World Ice Arena  Qu
WWII Veterans War Memorial Ice Skating Rink  SI

Soccer
New York City FC  Bx
New York Cosmos  Bk
New York Red Bulls  NJ

Stadiums & Arenas
Barclays Center  Bk
Citi Field  Qu
Madison Square Garden  Mn
Yankee Stadium  Bx

Bx: Bronx  Bk: Brooklyn  Mn: Manhattan  Qu: Queens  SI: Staten Island  CW: citywide
Sports & Wellness

**Sports**

See also “Bicycle Tours” in Attractions & Tours.

**Participatory Sports**

Abe Stark Rink  nycgovparks.org /facilities/iceskating/1 Outdoor rink open weekends only in winter (late Oct.–mid-Mar.). Sat., Sun. 1–3:30pm, holidays noon–4pm. Admission and skate rental fee. 718 946 6536 | Coney Island Beach & Boardwalk (at W. 19th St.), Coney Island, Brooklyn  

Aviator Sports and Events Center aviatorsports.com Multipurpose sporting and event complex offers indoor fields, basketball courts, two ice rinks, gymnastics center, rock climbing wall and two outdoor turf fields. 718 758 7500 | Floyd Bennett Field, 3159 Flatbush Ave. (at Belt Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11234  

**Wellness**

Chuan Body + Soul, New York  
Massage Envy Spa—Midtown West  
The Peninsula Spa  
Premier57  
Radiance Aesthetics and Wellness  
The Ritz-Carlton Spa  
The Spa at Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown  
The Spa at Mandarin Oriental, New York  
The Spa at Trump International Hotel & Tower New York  
Spa Valmont

Bank of America Winter Village at Bryant Park  bryantpark.org/things-to-do/wintervillage.html  
Outdoor rink is open free every day, early Nov.–early Mar. Fee for skate rentals. Rink-side lounge. Holiday shops, Nov.–early Jan. 212 661 6640 | Sixth Ave. between 40th–42nd Sts., Manhattan

Bike New York  bikenewyork.org  
Non-profit organization promotes and encourages bicycling and bicycle safety through education and public events, including annual 40-mile TD Bank Five Boro Bike Tour. 212 870 2080 | mail: 475 Riverside Dr., 13th fl., NYC 10115  

City Ice Pavilion  cityicepavilion.com  
Dominated NHL-size ice rink on a rooftop in Long Island City, open year-round for open skating sessions. Public/private learn-to-skate classes; hockey for tots, youths and adults. 718 706 6667 | 47–32 32nd Place (47th–48th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101  

The Field House at Chelsea Piers chelseapers.com/fh Four batting cages, basketball, soccer, gymnastics, rock climbing, toddler gym and day care. Adult leagues and classes. 212 336 6500 | 23rd St. and West Side Hwy.; office: Pier 62, Chelsea Piers, NYC 10011  

The Golf Club at Chelsea Piers chelseapers.com/gc Year-round driving range with 200-yard fairway. Clubhouse setting, teaching center, simulators. Rentals; pro shop. 212 336 6400 | 23rd St. and West Side Hwy.; office: Pier 59, Chelsea Piers, NYC 10011  

Lasker Ice Skating Rink  laskerrink.com  
Located in Central Park at the north end of the park. This outdoor rink is open daily in winter months. Mon.–Thurs. 10am–3:45pm (Fri. till 11pm), Sat. 1–11pm, Sun. 12:30–4:30pm. Admission and skate rental fee. 917 492 3857 | Central Park, enter 110th St. and Lenox Ave., NYC  

The LeFrak Center at Lakeside prospectpark.org/about/lakeside#lefrak  
Roller skating in warm seasons, ice skating in winter. Snack bar, skate shop, skate rental and free
lockers. Skate school offers group or private lessons. Available for events. Admission, fee for skate rentals, lockers free. 718 462 0010 | Located near the Parkside Ave.–Ocean Ave. entrance of Prospect Park, Brooklyn

Lucky Strike NYC  bowluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc
Unique entertainment space provides bowling, ping pong, billiards and more. Stimulating atmosphere of art, music and energetic crowd. Food service. WiFi. Open late. 646 629 0170 | 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036

New York City Department of Parks & Recreation nycgovparks.org
Spread throughout all five boroughs, New York City provides many beautiful parks as well as state and national parks, waiting to be explored and enjoyed. In addition, many of the City’s parks offer WiFi access. 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK |

New York Kayak Company nykayak.com
BCU certified sea kayakers that guide kayak trips, teach sea kayaking, manage a kayak club, and sell kayaks, paddles and gear. 212 924 1327, 800 KAYAK99 (952 2599) | Pier 40, Hudson River Park (West Side Hwy. at Houston St.); info: 40 N. River Piers, ste. 10, NYC 10014

New York Road Runners nyy.org
Nonprofit community running organization, founded in 1958, promotes the benefits of running through youth programs, running events, training. Organizer of TCS New York City Marathon. 212 860 4455 | mail: 9 E. 89th St., NYC 10128

NYR RunCenter Featuring the New Balance Run Hub nyrr.org/nyrr-run-center-featuring-the-new-balance-run-hub
Hosts running-related events. Headquarters for NYRR’s runner services, which includes distribution of bibs/souvenirs for NYRR’s weekly races, course strategy, and NYRR Group Training. email runcenter@nyrr.org | 320 W. 57th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011

The Rink at Rockefeller Center therinkatrockcenter.com
The world’s most famous ice skating rink is a can’t-miss NYC experience conveniently located in Midtown Manhattan, near Times Square and the Theatre District. 212 332 7654 | One Rockefeller Plaza (Fifth Ave. btw. 49th & 50th Sts.), NYC 10020

Rockaway Jet Ski rockawayjetski.com
Jet Ski rentals; Jet Ski tours of NY Harbor, Coney Island, and Jamaica Bay; kayak and stand-up paddleboard (SUP) rentals; private tours and events. 718 318 0111 | 375 Beach 92nd St. (at Beach Channel Dr.), The Rockaways, Queens 11693

Sky Rink at Chelsea Piers chelseapiers.com/sr
Year-round indoor ice rinks, ice skating, ice hockey on Hudson River. Skate park. Skate rentals, lessons and adult leagues. 212 336 6100 | Pier 61 (enter at 23rd St. and West Side Hwy.), NYC 10011

The Sports Center at Chelsea Piers chelseapiers.com/sc
Jogging track, rock wall, cardiovascular equipment, boxing ring, volleyball, basketball, pool, spa and sun decks. Membership facility. Day passes. Open seven days. 212 336 6000 | 23rd St. and West Side Hwy.; office: Pier 60, Chelsea Piers, NYC 10011

Trapeze School New York newyork.trapezeschool.com
Flying trapeze classes in a safe, fun, challenging environment. Outdoor locations (Pier 40, Hudson River Park, West St. at Houston St., Manhattan; Stillwell Ave. at Bowery St., Coney Island, Brooklyn) open Apr.–Oct. Indoors year-round (Circus Warehouse, 53–21 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City, Queens). 212 242 TSNY (8769) | mail: 231 W. 29th St., ste. 606, NYC 10001

Trump Golf Links at Ferry Point trumpferrypoint.com
Handcrafted as NYC’s only tournament-quality course. More challenging alternative to other public courses in the area. Full outdoor bar and grill overlooking the water. 718 414 1555 | 500 Hutchinson River Pkwy. (south of Schley Ave.), Bronx 10465

USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center usata.com
World’s largest public tennis facility with 33 outdoor and nine indoor courts. Home of the US Open Tennis Championships. Pro shop. 718 760 6200 | Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Queens 11368

nycco.com 221
Sports & Wellness

Winter Jam  nycgovparks.org/highlights/festivals/winter-jam  New York City’s Parks & Recreation, along with several sponsors, arranges free winter sports activities in a City park during snow season. Park location varies from year to year; check website for details.


World Ice Arena  worldice.com  Modern arena hosts public skating, hockey games, private skating lessons and skating events. Full service dining at World Ice Cafe, featuring live music. 718 760 9001 | Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Perimiter Rd. near Avery Ave., Flushing, Queens

WWII Veterans War Memorial Ice Skating Rink  nycgovparks.org/facilities/iceskating/6  Outdoor skating weekends in winter: Fri. 4–10:30pm; Sat. noon–4:30pm and 7–10:30pm; Sun. noon–7pm. Also ice skating school and party rentals. (Confirm public skating hours, as outdoor schedules can change due to inclement weather.) Admission. 718 720 1010 | in Cloves Lake Park (Victory Blvd., west of Clove Rd.), Staten Island

Spectator Sports

Barclays Center  barclayscenter.com  Home to Brooklyn Nets and New York Islanders. 18,200-seat arena also hosts college and prep basketball, boxing, circuses, family shows, concerts by major artists. 917 618 6700 | 620 Atlantic Ave. (at Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn

Brooklyn Cyclones  brooklyncyclones.com  Mets minor-league affiliate grows future major league players. Great baseball atmosphere; ballpark overlooks Coney Island. 718 449 8497 | MCU Park, 1904 Surf Ave. (W. 17th–19th Sts.), Coney Island, Brooklyn

Brooklyn Nets  brooklynnets.com  The NBA’s Nets play in Brooklyn’s 18,000-seat Barclays Center, brand-new in 2012. 212 738 5900 | Yankee Stadium, 1 E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx

Citi Field  See New York Mets.

Great North River Tugboat Race and Challenge  workingharbor.org/tugrace_home.html  Tugboats from all of the tug and towing companies in New York Harbor, as well as historic tugboats, race on the Hudson, and compete in other tugboat-related events. Annually, late Aug., Sept., or early Oct. 718 757 1600 | Pier 84, W. 44th St. & Hudson River, Manhattan

Icahn Stadium  icahnstadium.org  World-class track & field venue hosts the annual Mayor’s Cup Outdoor Track & Field Championship (April), IAAF Adidas Grand Prix (June) and other meets, as well as concerts and events. 212 860 1899 | 20 Randall’s Island, NYC 10035

Madison Square Garden  thegarden.com  Famous sports and entertainment complex. info: 212 465 MSG1 | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

Millrose Games  nyrrmillrosegames.org  One of the world’s top indoor track meets, since 1908. Annually in January or February (2017: Feb. 11). 212 923 1803 | New Balance Track & Field Center, 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168th St.), NYC 10032

New York City Triathlon  nyctri.com  One of the largest Olympic-distance multi-sport races in the United States: 1.5K swim in the Hudson River, 40K bike ride along the West Side Highway and 10K run through Central Park. Annually in summer (2017: July 16). Start: 99th St. on the Hudson River; finish: Dead Road, Central Park, Manhattan

New Balance Track & Field Center at The Armory  armorytrack.com  Health and fitness for youth, teens, adults, seniors. Track meets, training, instructional programs. Also home of the National Track and Field Hall of Fame Museum. 212 923 1803 | 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168th–169th Sts.), NYC 10032

New York City FC  nycfc.com  NYC’s Major League Soccer club featuring stars David Villa as captain and Patrick Vieira as head coach. Games at iconic Yankee Stadium. Affordable, fun, accessible. 212 738 5900 | Yankee Stadium, 1 E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451
New York Cosmos nycosmos.com
Professional soccer at its finest. An affordable, intimate, memorable experience awaits as NASL's Cosmos play the beautiful game at MCU Park in historic Coney Island. 855 712 6766 | MCU Park, 1904 Surf Ave. (W. 17th–19th Sts.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224

New York Giants giants.com
Big Blue, one of the oldest and most successful franchises in NFL history. Winner of four Super Bowls (XXI, XXV, XLII, and XLVI). 855 712 6766 | MCU Park, 1904 Surf Ave. (W. 17th–19th Sts.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224

New York Islanders islanders.nhl.com
Four-time Stanley Cup champions—and Rangers rival—now skate in Brooklyn. Ticketmaster: 800 745 3000 | Barclays Center, 620 Atlantic Ave. (Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217

New York Jets newyorkjets.com

New York Liberty wnba.com/liberty
Show up for the New York Liberty and enjoy an action-packed game of basketball at Madison Square Garden. Season runs May–September. 212 564 WNBA | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.); office: 2 Penn Plaza, NYC 10121, NYC 10001

New York Liberty wnba.com/liberty
Show up for the New York Liberty and enjoy an action-packed game of basketball at Madison Square Garden. Season runs May–September. 212 564 WNBA | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.); office: 2 Penn Plaza, NYC 10121, NYC 10001

New York Liberty wnba.com/liberty
Show up for the New York Liberty and enjoy an action-packed game of basketball at Madison Square Garden. Season runs May–September. 212 564 WNBA | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.); office: 2 Penn Plaza, NYC 10121, NYC 10001

New York Mets mets.com
New York’s own National League team at its open-air stadium, which opened in April, 2009. Great family entertainment. 718 507 TIXX (8499); Accessibility assistance: 718 565 4360 | Citi Field, 126th St. and Roosevelt Ave., Flushing, Queens 11368

New York Rangers newyorkrangers.com
New York City’s long-time representatives in the National Hockey League skate for the Stanley Cup. hotline: 212 465 4459 | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), office: 2 Penn Plaza, NYC 10121, NYC 10001

New York Red Bulls newyorkredbulls.com
New York’s professional soccer team featuring Thierry Henry. Season: March–November. World class stadium, Red Bull Arena, located 25 minutes from lower Manhattan via PATH. 973 268 8420, 877 RB SOCCER (727 6223) | Red Bull Arena, 600 Cape May St. (Pete Higgins Blvd.), Harrison, NJ 07029

New York 7s newyorkrugby.nyc
New York Rugby Club hosts the largest and longest-running (since 1959) sevens tournament in the United States, with teams from around the world. Annually on the Saturday following Thanksgiving. email ny7s@newyorkrugby.com | Randall’s Island, NYC 10035

New York Rangers newyorkrangers.com
New York City’s long-time representatives in the National Hockey League skate for the Stanley Cup. hotline: 212 465 4459 | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), office: 2 Penn Plaza, NYC 10121, NYC 10001

New York Sharks nysharksfootball.com
Women’s tackle football team in the Women’s Football Alliance finished with a 5–4 record for the 2017 season. April–June (playoffs thru July). 212 645 4611 | mail: 92 Bank St., NYC 10014; home field: Aviator Sports and Events Center, Floyd Bennett Field, 3159 Flatbush Ave. (at Belt Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11234

New York Yankees yankees.com
The most storied sports franchise, with 27 World Series Championships, continues the tradition of Ruth, Gehrig, DiMaggio and Mantle. 877 4NY TIX (469 9849); groups 718 579 6000 | Yankee Stadium, One E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451

NIT (National Invitational Tournament) nit.org
Semifinals and finals of NIT Season Tip-Off (Nov.) and Tournament (Mar./Apr.) collegiate basketball tournament features the best teams not to reach the NCAA Tournament. Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

Red Bulls Arena See New York Red Bulls.

Staten Island Yankees siyanks.com
The New York Yankees’ Single A minor-league affiliate offers affordable family fun and exciting promotions in a beautiful waterfront stadium. tickets 718 720 9265 | Richmond County Bank Ballpark, 75 Richmond Terr. (next to Staten Island Ferry Terminal), St. George, Staten Island 10301

nyco.com 223
TCS New York City Marathon  tcsnycmarathon.org  More than 100,000 applicants (38,000 finishers) run this 26.2-mile footrace through all five boroughs of New York in front of 2 million spectators, starting on the Staten Island side of the Verrazano-Narrows Bridge and finishing in Central Park. Annually in early November. 212 860 4455 | Citywide

Sports & Wellness

Tournament of Champions Squash tocsquash.com  Premier professional squash championship featuring the top squash players from around the globe, held annually in January inside Grand Central Terminal. 718 569 0594 | Vanderbilt Hall, Grand Central Terminal, NYC

US Open Tennis Championships usopen.org  Sports, celebrity and entertainment come together at this international event, held annually late Aug./early Sept. 718 760 6200, 866 OPEN TIX (673 6849) | USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center, Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Queens 11368

Wellness

Chuan Body + Soul, New York langhamhotels.com/en/langham-place/new-york/wellness/chuan-body-soul  Full-service spa and wellness facility includes 24-hour fitness center, oversized sauna and individual steam shower. 212 613 8720 | Langham Place, New York, Fifth Avenue, 400 Fifth Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018

Massage Envy Spa—Midtown West massageenvy.com/clinics/ny/midtown-west.aspx  A major New York City (and national) provider of professional, affordable and convenient massage and MURAD facial services. 212 473 ENVY (3689) | 525 W. 42nd St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10036

The Peninsula Spa peninsula.com/newyork  Guests discover serenity, luxury and refinement within this award-winning spa, a rooftop oasis providing an ideal retreat from the demands of the City. 212 903 3910, 800 262 9467 | The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), 21st fl., NYC 10019

Spa Valmont plaza-athenee.com  Featuring four private treatment suites and skin care product exclusively by Valmont from Switzerland. Edward Bess cosmetics complement the spa’s full-service comprehensive menu. 212 606 4675, 800 447 8800 | Hotel Plaza Athénée New York, 37 E. 64th St. (Madison Ave.), 2nd fl., NYC 10065

Premier57 premier57.com  Looking for some R&R? Hydrotherapy pools, unique sauna rooms and multiple relaxation lounges. First-class spa treatments, savory snacks, beverages all part of Premier experience. 212 750 8800 | 115 E. 57th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), 8th fl., NYC 10022


The Ritz-Carlton Spa ritzcarlton.com/batterypark  Enjoy a day of luxury in the tranquil and intimate ambience at the Ritz-Carlton Spa, featuring the distinctive Carita Paris skin care line. 212 344 0800 | The Ritz-Carlton New York, Battery Park, 2 West St. (Battery Pl.), 14th fl., NYC 10004

The Spa at Four Seasons Hotel Downtown fourseasons.com/newyorkdowntown/spa  Only steps from the vibrant streets of Lower Manhattan. Blends high-technology treatments with luxurious, natural products designed to indulge the body and the mind. 646 880 1990 | Four Seasons Hotel Downtown, 27 Barclay St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007

The Spa at Mandarin Oriental, New York mandarinoriental.com/newyork/luxury-spa  Welcoming guests with a holistic approach, this five-star (Forbes Travel Guide, 2014) spa is a 14,500-square-foot oasis high above Manhattan. 212 805 8800 | 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway at 60th St.), 35th fl., NYC 10023

The Spa at Trump International Hotel & Tower New York trumpnewyorkhotel.com  The Trump Spa, for guests of Trump International Hotel & Tower New York, is a serene sanctuary featuring a luxurious spa and health club. 212 299 1000 | Central Park West (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023

Yankee Stadium  See New York Yankees.
Services

nycgo.com/services

Find a range of services, from caterers and party planners to luggage storage and babysitting.
Accessibility Services

Many NYC attractions, theaters and museums offer services for wheelchair-bound and hearing/visually challenged people. The City’s 24-hour public transportation system and some taxicabs also provide access for special-service needs passengers. Information is available at NYC’s hotline (311 or 212 NEW YORK), and at the Mayor’s Office for People with Disabilities (nyc.gov/mopd, 212 788 2830, TTY 212 504 4115). In addition, Big Apple Greeter (bigapplegreeter.org, 212 669 8159) offers special-needs tour guides.

Scootaround scootaround.com
Scooter and wheelchair rentals in 1,500+ locations for convention, cruise and vacation travelers. Seven-day hotline with delivery or pickup to hotel or convention center. 888 4417575

Banks & Currency Exchange

AFEX afex.com/unitedstates/new_york_retail.php Bureau de Change, buys/sells foreign currency, never any fees; boutique-like setting, extra security when required; all major, most exotic currencies available same day. 212 757 9280, 800 346 3924 | 870 Seventh Avenue (55th–56th Sts.), retail ste. A, NYC 10001

American Express Travel Services americanexpress.com/travel Manhattan: 212 966 5866 | Sino-American Travel, 37 Bowery (Bayard St.), NYC 10002; 212 691 9797 | 200 Fifth Avenue (23rd St.), NYC 10100; 212 695 8075 | Macy’s Herald Sq. (balcony level, enter 35th St. and Broadway), NYC 10001; 917 854 8072 | GWE/AMEX Travel Services, 60 E. 42nd St. (Lincoln Bldg., Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10017; 212 986 9043 | 374 Park Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10022; 212 758 6510 | 822 Lexington Avenue (63rd St.), NYC 10021; 212 595 1567 | Planetarium Travels, 108 W. 81st St. (Columbus–Amsterdam Aves.), NYC 10024; 212 640 5310 | 111 Broadway, NYC 10006; 212 693 1100 | 200 Vesey St., 3 World Financial Ctr., Lobby Level, NYC 10285; 212 575 6580 | NY Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway, 8th Fl. Lobby, NYC 10036; 212 691 9797 | 295 Park Ave. So. (23rd St.), NYC 10010. Queens: 718 459 1100 | The Travel Center, 95-20 63rd Rd. (Queens Blvd.), Rego Park, NY 11374. Staten Island: 718 984 2000 | Millennium Travel, 895 Huguenot Ave., NY 10312. 800 297 2977

Cell Phone Rentals

Bearcom Wireless Worldwide bearcom.com Rents two-way radios and cellular phones at competitive rates. One of the nation’s leading suppliers. 888 841 3600 | 611 Route 46 W., Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Charities & Nonprofits

Citymeals-on-Wheels citymeals.org Provides weekend, holiday and emergency meals for the City’s home-bound elderly. Last year, City-meals prepared and hand-delivered 2.1 million meals to 17,713 frail aged New Yorkers. 212 687 1234 | 355 Lexington Ave., 3rd fl., NYC 10017

National Parks of New York Harbor Conservancy nyharbordparks.org The primary charitable organization supporting the National Parks of New York Harbor, plus ten National Park sites located in the NYC–NJ metropolitan area. 212 668 2321 | Federal Hall National Memorial, 26 Wall St., NYC 10005

Children’s Services & Tours

Also refer to the tour companies listed in the Sightseeing & Tours section of this guide.

The Baby Sitters’ Guild babysitters-guild.com Childcare for infants through teenagers. Licensed for more than 60 years. Multilingual staff. Insured. 212 682 0227 | 60 E. 42nd St., ste. 912, NYC 10165

Concierges

Holiday Estates USA heldusa.org Offers budget travelers the opportunity to customize their trip to the City by helping them find the accommodations and services that fit into their needs. 212 520 2943, 800 984 9029, fax 917 512 9110 | mail: 3 Columbus Circle, ste. 1589, NYC 10019
Ten Lifestyle Management
us.tengroup.com  Lifestyle concierge service helps members 24/7 with ordinary plans (restaurant reservations and hotel bookings) plus extraordinary arrangements (booking private jets, organizing worldwide travel). 646 626 5580 | 3 Columbus Circle, 15th fl., NYC 10018

What Should We Do  whatshouldwedo.com This personal recommendation and planning service works with top tastemakers to recommend the best experiences in the City. Makes all arrangements including reservations, theater tickets. 212 944 1353 | mail: 1501 Broadway, ste. 1301, NYC 10036

Discount Offers
Eat and Play Card  eatandplaycard.com Top discount card providing 10–50% savings on NYC dining, attractions, shopping and more. Valid up to four people and 30 days from first use. 888 680 7109 | mail: 15 Hawthorne Ave., 2nd fl., Ottawa, ON K1S 1B3, CANADA

Entertainment Benefits Group  newyork.com Discover the best of New York at NewYork.com, a comprehensive resource for tours, attractions, Broadway, hotels and more. 646 559 6377 | mail: 520 Eighth Ave., 21st fl., NYC 10018

Smartsave.com  smartsave.com Website provides 20%-off coupons to popular attractions and restaurants. Forlessguides.com: comprehensive street maps with discounts. Valid for max. 6 people, no restrictions or expiry.

Florists
See “Flowers” in the Shopping section of this guide.

Gift Baskets
See the Shopping section of this guide.

Information
(Guidebooks, Maps, Websites & Phone)

Also refer to the “Resources” listings at the beginning of most sections of this guide.

See also “Magazines & Newspapers” in this section.

CITYbuzz New York  citybuzz.com In-room hotel television network informs visitors about where to dine, shop and be entertained in NYC. 212 895 8300 | 520 Eighth Ave., ste. 2206, NYC 10018

City Guide Magazine  cityguideny.com Weekly guide to theater, restaurants, shops, attractions, cultural activities and events. Distributed free to hotels, retailers and visitor centers throughout NYC. Maps. Database-driven website. 212 315 0800 | 1412 Broadway, 9th fl., NYC 10018

Experience: Harlem  experienceharlem.com Experience: Harlem is the insider’s guide to Harlem’s best shopping, dining, arts, culture, deals, events and more. 212 933 0964 | 2214 Frederick Douglass Blvd., ste. 304, NYC 10026

Explore Brooklyn  explorebk.com ExploreBK.com (powered by the Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce) is the go-to website for discovering the best places to eat, stay, shop and play in Brooklyn. 718 875 1000, fax 718 222 0781 | c/o Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce, 335 Adams St., ste. 2700, Brooklyn 11201

Family Travel Association  familytravel.org The ultimate resource for parents traveling with kids. Website helps parents unearth the best experiences while simplifying the process of planning a trip. 845 689 9033 | mail: 407 N. Midland Ave., Upper Nyack, NY 10960

Harlem Arts Alliance  harlemaa.org Harlemaa.org is a destination address for information on daily, weekly and monthly arts, culture and entertainment events in Harlem and New York City. 347 735 4280 | office: 229 W. 135th St., Front 1, NYC 10030
In New York Magazine innewyork.com Monthly magazine provides an inside look at the best NYC has to offer. Distributed in-room, at concierge desks, visitor centers, other NYC locations. 212 716 2785 | mail: 25 W. 45th St., 12th fl., NYC 10036

New York Online newyork-online.us Websites about New York in Spanish, Portuguese, Chinese, Polish, French and Russian. Shopping, restaurants, sights, calendar of events and more in visitors’ native tongues.

Nicholas & Lence Communications nicholaslence.com New York-based strategic communications firm specializing in media relations, tourism marketing, corporate positioning, crisis management, brand development, government affairs and community relations. 212 938 0001 | 28 W. 44th St., ste. 1217, NYC 10036

Official NYC Information Centers nycgo.com Official NYC Information Centers in Macy’s Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St., on mezzanine level; in Times Square at the TKTS plaza on Seventh Ave., betw. 46th–47th Sts.; at City Hall (southern tip of City Hall Park, on the Broadway sidewalk at Park Row); and at the South Street Seaport esplanade of Hornblower Cruises, Pier 15 (betw. John–Fulton Sts., near South St.).

Times Square Alliance timessquarenyc.org Promotes local businesses and major events in Times Square. 212 768 1560 | mail: 1560 Broadway, ste. 800, NYC 10036


Zagat Survey zagat.com Trusted, comprehensive guides and website offering ratings and reviews of restaurants, nightlife, shopping and top hotels in New York City and 94 countries. 212 977 6000 | Mail: 76 Ninth Ave., 4th fl., NYC 10011

Magazines & Newspapers

Daily News nydailynews.com This tabloid is one of New York City’s highest-circulation newspapers. International, national and local five–borough news. 212 210 2100 | 450 W. 33rd St., 3rd fl., NYC 10001

New York Magazine nymag.com Weekly entertainment, news and reviews; from shopping, dining, nightlife and theater to people, power and politics. 212 508 0700 | 75 Varick St., NYC 10013

Time Out New York timeout.com/newyork Handy size and easy-to-use format selects the very best of the city, with Time Out’s trademark expertise. Bulk discounts available. 646 432 3000 | mail: 1540 Broadway, 42nd fl., NYC 10036

Mail, Shipping, Postage

Main Post Office usps.com Built in 1912, the landmark McKim, Mead, and White building is famous for bearing the inscription that begins “Neither snow nor rain nor heat...” Open daily; no clerks on federal holidays. 800 ASK USPS 275 8777, 212 330 3296, TTY 877 889 2457 | James A. Farley Bldg., 421 Eighth Ave. (31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

Medical & Dental

Doctors House Call Service/Travelers Medical Center travelmd.com Caring, board-certified doctors/dentists available 24/7 for house calls, urgent-care center visits by appointment. Courteous, confidential. Major teaching hospital affiliations. Travel vaccines available. 212 737 1212 | 952 Fifth Ave. (76th–77th Sts.), ste. 1D, NYC 10021

Dr. Jan Linhart, D.D.S., P.C. drlinhart.com Full-service cosmetic/restorative practice, with emphasis on one–stop dental care. Closed Sat. 212 682 5180, 800 DENT HELP (336 8435) | 230 Park Ave., ste. 1164, NYC 10169

NewYork-Presbyterian Hospital nyp.org The nation’s largest not-for-profit, non–sectarian hospital ranks first in New York and among the top 10 in the United States by U.S. News


Parking Garages

SpotHero spothero.com This top downloaded parking app and website helps drivers find affordable parking, with over 3,000 garages, lots and valets in more than 30 U.S. cities. 347 830 7768

Photography & Video Services

Ande Whyland Photography andewhylandphotography.com Experienced NYC photographer captures all aspects of clients’ events. Corporate, weddings and all special events. References available. Fast delivery of clients’ high-resolution images. 917 328 1494

Simon Productions Photography simonprophoto.com Simon is a professional NYC photographer with advertising and design experience, available for weddings, birthdays, special occasions, events and meetings. Serving corporate and individual customers. 718 544 4917

UrLife Media, Inc. urlifemedia.com Exciting new service from Hollywood veterans takes personal vacation pictures and video clips, and creates a custom video with professional voiceover, graphics and visual effects. 310 730 4501

Real Estate

Spencer Means/Real Estate Broker spencermeans.com Well-respected broker, with more than a decade of experience in both commercial and residential real estate, has sold apartments and townhouses in most neighborhoods. 212 875 2844 | 888 Seventh Ave., 39th fl., NYC 10025

Reservations & E-Tickets

Booking.com booking.com Leading online hotel reservations agency. Informative, user-friendly website offers the best rates guaranteed, with a pleasant, efficient and cost-effective way to book accommodations. 877 266 5860

Reserve New York City reservenewyorkcity.com Reservation and packaging services for Broadway shows, attractions, museums, bus tours and hotels. Easy-to-use website provides first-hand insight, reviews, discount offers. 800 590 8125 | mail: 523 State Hwy. 248, ste. B, Branson, MO 65616

Travelzoo travelzoo.com Publishes deals from more than 2,000 travel, entertainment and local companies. Deal Experts review offers to find the best deals and confirm their true value. 305 913 3421 | mail: 509 Madison Ave., 37th fl., NYC 10022

Schools, Classes, Instruction

French Institute Alliance Française fiaf.org Offers more than 200 French-language courses from beginner to advanced levels for adults and children. All-French library includes books, periodicals, films, multimedia resources. 212 355 6100 | 22 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022

International Center of Photography School icp.org/school Serving more than 3,500 students annually, the ICP School offers photography education for every level, from classes and workshops to certificate and master’s degree programs. 212 857 0001 | 1114 Sixth Ave. (42nd-43rd Sts.), NYC 10036

Rennert International rennert.com Full-service language company offering translation and interpretation services, English and foreign-language instruction. 212 867 8700 | 211 E. 43rd St., 19th fl., NYC 10017

Work & Relaxation Spaces

Breather breather.com Network of beautiful, private workspaces for hosting meetings and focused work. Find, book and unlock 150+ spaces at a moment’s notice via app or website. 917 688 4086, 800 471 8704

Splacer Inc. splacer.co A marketplace for discovering and booking a range of creative and unique spaces for private parties, events and meetings. 347 889 0225
P. 44: © NYC & Company: Courtesy, Park South Hotel, Photo: Mike Wantz
P. 76 (Shopping): © NYC & Company: Jen Davis
P. 83 (Sightseeing): © NYC & Company: Walter Wlodarczyk (Lunar New Year)
P. 116 (Performing Arts): Kate Glicksberg (Lincoln Center)
P. 138 (Museums): © NYC & Company: Marley White (American Museum of Natural History)
P. 152 (Dining): © NYC & Company: Tagger Yancy IV (Blenheim)
P. 209 (Nightlife): © NYC & Company: Julienne Scher (Minton’s)
P. 218 (Sports): © Evan Pinkus (NY Giants)
P. 225 (Services): Courtesy, Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza
P. 14: © NYC & Company: Tagger Yancey IV (view from Staten Island Ferry)
P. 16: © NYC & Company: Julienne Scher (MTA Transit Art)
P. 18: © NYC & Company: Tagger Yancey IV (Grand Army Plaza), Molly Flores (Cassandra Cheese), Will Stacey (Central Park)
P. 20: © NYC & Company: Kate Glicksberg (Louis Armstrong House), Tagger Yancey IV (Staten Island Ferry)
P. 22: © NYC & Company: Julienne Scher (New Year’s confetti)
P. 24: Courtesy, New York City Ballet, Photo: Paul Kolnik
P. 26: © NYC & Company: Joe Buglewicz (Dragon Parade)
P. 28: © NYC & Company: Tagger Yancey IV (orchid)
P. 32: © NYC & Company: Tom Perry (NYC Hudson River skyline)
P. 34: Courtesy, MTA (MetroCard)
P. 35 (Transportation): © NYC & Company: Joe Buglewicz (subway to Times Square)

Topics in this Guide

Accessibility Services .............................................. 34, 226
Accessories. See Clothing ...................................... 77
Accommodations .................................................. 45
Air Adventures (Tours) ........................................... 84
Airlines ............................................................... 36
Airports ............................................................... 36
Airport Transfers ................................................... 38
Alternative Accommodations ................................ 75
Amusement Parks .................................................. 92
Antiques. See Home Furnishings .............................. 80
Apparel. See Clothing ............................................ 77
Aquariums & Zoos. See Parks & Nature .................. 105
Arenas ............................................................... 219
Art & Antiques. See Home Furnishings ..................... 80
Art Galleries ......................................................... 144
Arts & Culture ...................................................... 116
Attractions ........................................................... 85
Babysitting. See Children’s Services ......................... 226
Bakeries. See Food ................................................ 78
Ballet ................................................................. 118
Banks & Currency .................................................. 226
Bars & Lounges .................................................... 210
Baseball .............................................................. 219
Basketball ............................................................ 219
Beaches .............................................................. 92
Beer Gardens & Brewpubs ...................................... 213
Behind-the-Scenes
Tours ................................................................. 94
Bicycle Recreation ............................................... 219
Bicycle Tours & Rentals ........................................ 94
Bike Shares ......................................................... 34, 43
Boating & Sailing .................................................. 219
Botanical Gardens. See Parks & Nature .................... 105
Bowling .............................................................. 219
Bridal & Formal Wear ............................................ 77
Broadcasting Museums ........................................... 148
Broadway Shows ...................................................... 117
Business Improvement Districts ............................. 101
Bus Lines .................................................................. 34, 39, 42
Bus Tours ............................................................ 94, 112
Cabarets/Supper Clubs .......................................... 214
Calendar of Events ................................................ 22
Cameras .............................................................. 77
Candy & Chocolatiers ............................................. 77
Car Service. See Limousines & Vans ......................... 43
Casinos. See Attractions ......................................... 86
Casino Dining ......................................................... 105
Cathedrals. See Sacred Ground .................................. 109
Cell Phone Rentals .................................................. 226
Cemeteries. See Sacred Ground .............................. 109
Charities & Nonprofits ............................................ 226
Children’s Museums .............................................. 139
Children’s Services ............................................... 226
Children’s Theater ............................................... 117
Chocolatiers & Candy ............................................ 77
Churches. See Sacred Ground ................................... 109
Cinemas .................................................................. 134
Classical Music. See Music ...................................... 118
Clothing ............................................................... 77
Cocktail Lounges ..................................................... 210
Comedies (Theater) ............................................... 117
Comedy Clubs ....................................................... 214
Computers ........................................................... 77
Concert Halls ......................................................... 134
Concerts .............................................................. 118
Concierges ........................................................... 226
Contemporary Art .................................................. 139
Country & Western Bars ......................................... 215
Cruise Ship Lines ................................................... 40
Cruise Tours ......................................................... 96, 108
Culinary Tours ....................................................... 98
Cultural Centers .................................................... 141
Culture & Heritage Museums .................................. 143
Customized Tours ................................................... 96
Dance Clubs .......................................................... 215
Dance Performances .............................................. 118
Decorative & Folk Art ............................................. 144
Dental Services ...................................................... 228
Department Stores ............................................... 78
Designer Boutiques ............................................... 79
Desserts .................................................................. 77, 79, 205
Dining ................................................................. 152
Dining Cruises ....................................................... 96, 165
Dining Resources .......... 165
Disability Services. 34, 226
Discount Passes & Offers .................................. 84, 139, 227
Double-Decker Buses .... 98
Dramas (Theater) .......... 117
Electronics & Cameras .... 77
Emergency Contacts ...... 33
Events Calendar .......... 22
Exhibitions. See Attractions ........... 86
Extended-Stay Dining Resources .......... 165
Flea Markets ..................... 79
Food. See Restaurants .......... 152
Folk Art ................................... 144
Footwear ......................... 80
Foot Tours .......................... 90
Football .............................. 219
Foreign Currency Exchange ........................................ 226
Foreign Language Tours. See Multilingual Tours .......................... 81
Ferris Wheels .................... 34, 40, 42
Flea Markets .............. 79
Flowers/Florists ................. 79
Food. See Dining .......... 152
Food (Shopping) .......... 79
Food Tours ......................... 90
Football .............................. 219
Foreign Currency Exchange ........................................ 226
Foreign Language Tours. See Multilingual Tours .......................... 81
Galleries .................................. 144
Gardens. See Parks & Nature ........... 105
Gifts & Souvenirs
See Specialty Shops... 81
Golf ........................................ 219
Guidebooks ........................ 227
Harbor Tours .................... 108
Health & Wellness .......... 224
Helicopter Tours .................. 84
Historic Houses .............. 145
Historic Sites .............. 98, 145, 147
History Museums ........ 145, 147
Hockey .............................. 219
Home Furnishings .......... 80
Hotel Bars ......................... 210
Hotels .................................. 53
Houses of Worship.
See Sacred Ground .... 109
Housewares. See Home Furnishings .......... 80
Improv. See Comedy Clubs .......................................... 214
Information ...................... 227
International Art .......... 148
Jazz Clubs ......................... 215
Jazz Concerts ........................ 118
Jewelry & Watches ........... 80
Karaoke Bars ...................... 215
Landmarks .......... 86, 98, 109
Latin/Salsa Clubs .......... 216
Learning Centers. 100, 229
LGBT Bars & Clubs .......... 216
Libraries. See Learning Centers ........................ 100
Limosines & Vans .......... 43
Lounges .......................... 210
Magazines/ Newpapers .......... 228
Malls & Markets ............ 80
Maps ......... 41, back foldout Massage. See Wellness 224
Mass Transit .............. 34, 39, 42
Medical & Dental .......... 228
Memorials.
See Sacred Ground .... 109
Modern Art ........................ 139
Monuments & Memorials.
See Sacred Ground .... 109
Multilingual Tours ........... 101
Museums .............. 138
Museums Resources .......... 139
Musicals (Theater) ............. 117
Music Performances .......... 118
Music Stores ..................... 81
Must-See Highlights ....... 14
Neighborhoods & Community Organizations ............... 101
Nightlife ............................ 209
Nonprofits ........................ 101, 226
Observation Decks & Observatories. See Attractions ........... 86
Off-Broadway Shows .... 117
Official NYC Information Centers ............. 33, 227
Parking Garages .......... 229
Parks & Nature .......... 105
Participatory Sports .......................... 220
Performance Spaces .............. 216
Photography & Broadcast Museums .......... 148
Photography & Video Services .......... 229
Piano Bars ........................ 216
Points of Interest .......... 86
Railroads ........................... 40
Real Estate ........................ 229
Recreational Centers .... 219
Reservations .............. 165, 229
Restaurants ................... 152, 165
River & Harbor Tours .... 108
Rock/R&B Clubs ............. 216
Rugby ............................. 219
Running ........................... 219
Sacred Ground .......... 109
Salsa Clubs ........................ 216
Scavenger Hunts ............ 111
Schools, Classes .......... 229
Science & Math
Museums ...................... 149
Services .......................... 225
Shoe Stores ..................... 81
Shopping .......................... 76
Shopping Tours .............. 111
Shuttle Bus ...................... 43
Sightseeing & Tours .......... 83
Skating & Boarding .......... 219
Soccer ............................. 219
Souvenirs. See Speciality Shops... 81
Spas. See Wellness .......... 224
Special Interest Tours ....... 111
Special-Needs Access ........... 34, 226
Specialty Museums .......... 149
Specialty Shops .......... 81
Spectator Sports .......... 222
Sporting Goods .......... 82
Sports Bars ...................... 217
Sports ............................. 218
Stadiums & Arenas .... 219
Stand-Up Comedy ........ 214
Subway .............. 34, 38, 42
Supper Clubs .............. 214
Takeout Dining ............. 205
Taxis .......................... 34, 39, 42
Tennis/Squash .............. 220
Theater Companies ........ 133
Theater Productions .......... 122
Theater Resources .......... 118
Theaters & Concert Halls .......... 134
Theater Tickets .............. 137
Ticket Services ............. 137, 229
Tour Resources ............. 84
Tours & Attractions .......... 84
Track & Field .............. 220
Transportation ............. 36
TV-Show Tapings ........ 113
Visitor Information 33, 227
Walking Tours ............. 114
Watches & Jewelry .......... 80
Weather ........................... 32
Wellness .......................... 224
Wine Bars ........................ 217
Work & Relaxation
Spaces .......................... 229
Zoos. See Parks & Nature ... 105

The NYC Official Visitor Guide is a publication of NYC & Company, Inc.
Contents and design © 2018, all rights reserved. Reproduction without written permission is strictly prohibited. Every effort was made to ensure accuracy of the information in this guide as of press time. However, NYC & Company and its agents, partners and affiliates assume no responsibility for errors, changes or omissions. NYC & Company makes no endorsement, representation or warranty regarding the suitability, quality or availability of any goods or services advertised or listed in this publication. Listings and advertisements are provided by the subject companies, and NYC & Company shall not be responsible or liable for any inaccuracy, omission or infringement of any third party’s rights therein, or for personal injury or any other damage or injury whatsoever.
Refer to the ad page indicated below or simply click on the advertiser’s name for a direct link.

**Business pg #**

**Hotels**
The Excelsior Hotel........................................57
Sheraton New York Times Square....................72
The Westin New York at Times Square.............47, 73
The Wolcott Hotel........................................49

**Museums & Galleries**
9/11 Memorial & Museum ..........................11, 147
American Museum of Natural History .............25
Guggenheim Museum, Solomon R. ..........cover 4, 140
Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum ..........17, 86
The Met/The Met Breuer/ The Met Cloisters .23
The Museum at the Fashion Institute of Technology ......150
New-York Historical Society ........141, 151
Whitney Museum of American Art ..................3, 141

**Arts & Entertainment**
Aladdin......................................................123
Big Apple Circus.......................................124
Blue Man Group.........................................124
A Bronx Tale............................................125
Charlie and the Chocolate Factory ........127
Chicago the Musical...................................121
Come From Away......................................125
Hello Dolly ...............................................119
Kinky Boots.............................................131
The Lion King.........................................123
The Metropolitan Opera..........................27, 120
The Phantom of the Opera.........................127
Stomp.....................................................126
Telecharge.com........................................133
Waitress..................................................129
Wicked...................................................129

**Dining & Nightlife**
Hard Rock Café.........................................155

**Shopping**
Century 21 Department Store......................19, 78
Macy’s New York...........................................1

**Sightseeing & Tours**
Big Bus Tours.............................................31, 98
Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises..................97, 109
CityPass..................................................84, 89
CitySightseeing
New York Cruises..................................85, 109
Downtown Abbey
Experience..............................fold-out map
Downtown Alliance..................................95
Empire State Building.........................cover 3, 86
Explorer Pass..........................................105
Gray Line City Sightseeing
New York................................................85, 98
Hornblower Cruises & Events....................91
Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum ..........17, 86
Madame Tussauds New York......................29, 88
MTA Metro North Getaways.......................99, 112
National Geographic Encounter:
Ocean Odyssey........................................21, 88
New York Pass.........................................101
New York Water Taxi/
Circle Line Downtown..........................93, 109
One World Observatory.............................15, 88
Rockefeller Center Tour..........................97
The Sightseeing Pass...............................84, 87
Spyscape: Interactive Spy Museum ....5, 90
Statue Cruises.........................................99, 109
Top of the Rock
Observation Deck.............................cover 2, 90
VR World NYC........................................103

**Transportation | Services**
Carmel Car & Limousine Service.................43
Go Airlink..............................................37, 38
MTA Metro North Getaways.......................99, 112

**Coupons**
For special offers and added savings in New York City, see the coupon section that follows.
Carmel Car & Limousine Service
Circle Line Sightseeing
Guggenheim Museum, Solomon R.
Hornblower Cruises & Events
Madame Tussauds New York
New York Nightlife
New York Water Taxi
Ripley’s Believe It or Not
Super Shuttle
The Wolcott Hotel

coupons.com
Want to become a member and advertise in the Official NYC guides?
Call 212 484 5487
PRESENTED BY

NOW OPEN
LIMITED ENGAGEMENT • BUY TICKETS NOW!
DOWNTONEXHIBITION.COM

LOCATED AT 218 W 57TH ST.
BETWEEN BROADWAY & 7TH AVE.
A B C D 1 TO COLUMBUS CIRCLE OR N O R W TO 57TH STREET

SPECIAL THANKS TO

PBS, MASTERPIECE, imagine, NBCUniversal, CARNIVAL
YOU’RE IN NYC.

LIVE LIKE IT.

Hit the town, not the like button. #SeeYourCity
GUGGENHEIM

Frank Lloyd Wright’s architectural masterpiece home to a world-renowned collection of modern and contemporary art, plus special exhibitions.

$3 OFF ADMISSION

5TH AVE AT 89TH STREET • EXPIRES 3-31-18 • CODE: BIG APPLE

HORNBLOWER
CRUISES & EVENTS

10% OFF*
Use code NYCC010 when booking.

Pier 15 at South Street Seaport
International Sightseeing Cruise
Alive After Five Happy Hour Cruise
Rock the Yacht! Party Cruise
Bubbles, Beats & Brunch Cruise

HornblowerNY.com • 646-846-4405
Nycruises@hornblower.com

*Conditions apply. Discount is not available on specialty or holiday cruises. Yacht subject to change.

MADAME TUSSAUDS

NEW YORK

BE THE STAR!

5 T H   A V E   AT  8 9 T H S T R E E T  • E X P I R E S / T H  •  C O D E : B I G A P P L E

HORNBLOWER
CRUISES & EVENTS

10% OFF*
Use code NYCC010 when booking.

Pier 15 at South Street Seaport
International Sightseeing Cruise
Alive After Five Happy Hour Cruise
Rock the Yacht! Party Cruise
Bubbles, Beats & Brunch Cruise

HornblowerNY.com • 646-846-4405
Nycruises@hornblower.com

*Conditions apply. Discount is not available on specialty or holiday cruises. Yacht subject to change.

BE BEST OF NYC CRUISE

The only cruise that travels around the full island.

Daily departures from
Pier 83 - W 42nd St & 12th Ave

circleline.com | 212.563.3200
FRONT 3.25 x 1.75

BACK 3.25 x 1.625

Guggenheim Museum
NYC Official Visitor Guide

Coupon
GUG 77
11-14-16

Visual Language LLC
www.visualanguage.net
914-693-7799
ellen@visualanguage.net

Frank Lloyd Wright’s architectural masterpiece
home to a world renowned collection of modern
and contemporary art, plus special exhibitions.

5th Ave at 89th St • 212 423 3500 • guggenheim.org

Sun–Wed & Fri 10 am–5:45 pm, Sat 10 am–7:45 pm
Subway: 4, 5 or 6, or Q to 86 St
Bus: M1, M2, M3, or M4 to 89 St

Hornblower Cruises & Events

10% OFF*
Use code NYCC010 when booking.

Pier 40 in the West Village
New York City Lights Dinner Cruise
Jazzy Champagne Brunch Cruise

HornblowerNY.com • 646-846-4405
NYCruises@hornblower.com

*Conditions apply. Discount is not available on specialty or holiday cruises. Yacht subject to change.

Madame Tussauds
NYC Official Visitor Guide

NEW YORK
MADAMETUSSAUDS.COM/NewYork
TIMES SQUARE | 234 WEST 42ND STREET

Visit mtnydicount.com/terms for full terms and conditions of this offer.
Images depict wax figures created and owned by Madame Tussauds.
EXP 12/31/18 CODE 5205

Circle Line

$5 off

BEST OF NYC CRUISE
USE PROMO CODE:
NYC 2017

While supplies last. Valid on walk-up and online sales only.
Cannot be combined with any other special offers, discounts or coupons. Cannot be applied to previously purchased tickets.
No cash value. Expires 03/31/18.
ALL DAY ACCESS PASS

Four stops. A thousand reasons to go.

nywatertaxi.com | 212.742.1969

USE PROMO CODE
NYC2017

SAVE
$2 Off
Shared-Ride

Use code: M6WBG

Coupon cannot be combined with other offers. Valid only at SuperShuttle.com or the SuperShuttle app.

Airport rides made simple.
GUGGENHEIM
Frank Lloyd Wright’s architectural masterpiece home to a world-renowned collection of modern and contemporary art, plus special exhibitions.

$3 OFF ADMISSION

5TH AVE AT 89TH STREET • EXPIRES 3-31-18 • CODE: BIG APPLE

SAVE 10% ROOFTOP TOUR

Redeem This Coupon At Our Store
324 W 47th St. (between 8th and 9th Ave)
4 minutes away from Times Square

- VISIT 3 AMAZING ROOFTOP BARS
- TRANSPORTATION INCLUDED
- NIGHTLIFE GURU
- 3 DRINKS AND APPETIZER INCLUDED
- EVERY TUESDAY, THURSDAY, FRIDAY AT 7PM

THE NEW YORK NIGHTLIFE.COM
USE DISCOUNT CODE: BIGAPPLE

BEST OF NYC CRUISE
The only cruise that travels around the full island.
Daily departures from Pier 83 - W 42nd St & 12th Ave

USE PROMO CODE NYC2017
circleline.com | 212.563.3200
$5 off
ALL DAY ACCESS PASS
USE PROMO CODE: NYC2017

Wolcott Hotel
Higher standards, better rides.

SAVE
5
Off
Use code: M6WBG
Coupon cannot be combined with other offers. Valid only at ExecuCar.com or on the SuperShuttle app.

NYWATERTAXI.COM | 212.742.1969
$5 off
ALL DAY ACCESS PASS
USE PROMO CODE: NYC2017

Wolcott Hotel
Higher standards, better rides.

SAVE
5
Off
Use code: M6WBG
Coupon cannot be combined with other offers. Valid only at ExecuCar.com or on the SuperShuttle app.

NYWATERTAXI.COM | 212.742.1969
$5 off
ALL DAY ACCESS PASS
USE PROMO CODE: NYC2017

Wolcott Hotel
Higher standards, better rides.

SAVE
5
Off
Use code: M6WBG
Coupon cannot be combined with other offers. Valid only at ExecuCar.com or on the SuperShuttle app.

NYWATERTAXI.COM | 212.742.1969
$5 off
ALL DAY ACCESS PASS
USE PROMO CODE: NYC2017

Wolcott Hotel
Higher standards, better rides.

SAVE
5
Off
Use code: M6WBG
Coupon cannot be combined with other offers. Valid only at ExecuCar.com or on the SuperShuttle app.

NYWATERTAXI.COM | 212.742.1969
$5 off
ALL DAY ACCESS PASS
USE PROMO CODE: NYC2017

Wolcott Hotel
Higher standards, better rides.

SAVE
5
Off
Use code: M6WBG
Coupon cannot be combined with other offers. Valid only at ExecuCar.com or on the SuperShuttle app.

NYWATERTAXI.COM | 212.742.1969
$5 off
ALL DAY ACCESS PASS
USE PROMO CODE: NYC2017

Wolcott Hotel
Higher standards, better rides.

SAVE
5
Off
Use code: M6WBG
Coupon cannot be combined with other offers. Valid only at ExecuCar.com or on the SuperShuttle app.

NYWATERTAXI.COM | 212.742.1969
$5 off
ALL DAY ACCESS PASS
USE PROMO CODE: NYC2017

Wolcott Hotel
Higher standards, better rides.

SAVE
5
Off
Use code: M6WBG
Coupon cannot be combined with other offers. Valid only at ExecuCar.com or on the SuperShuttle app.

NYWATERTAXI.COM | 212.742.1969
$5 off
ALL DAY ACCESS PASS
USE PROMO CODE: NYC2017

Wolcott Hotel
Higher standards, better rides.
“A must see!”

Reviewed by TripAdvisor traveler
Alison H. - 25 January 2017

THE EMPIRE STATE BUILDING
8AM TO 2AM

EMPIRESTATEBUILDING.COM
A museum like no other.
Experience Cézanne, Degas, Picasso, special exhibitions, and more inside Frank Lloyd Wright’s masterpiece of modern architecture.

GUGGENHEIM
5th Ave at 89th St  guggenheim.org